

SECRET

0 312140Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (TWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE 11

1. SITREP NR 1 AS OF 030000H FEB 67.
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE

- D. EVENTS: NONE
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NONE
 GP-4

TOD. 01/0600H/JAN 67/REF/CON 16

312140Z JAN 67

S-3A	
S-3B	☒
TragO	
ALO	
OpCh	☒
ACORN	☒
THREAT	
REASON	

HAS BEEN SENT

025573

58 W
 24 W
 OS
 40
 0400
 40
 4
 9

PY 5 OF 18 COPIESENCLOSURE
SECRET

5-3

#1

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

0 010350Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 2 AS OF 011200H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

CMD GRP A AND COS E, F, AND H/2/3 MOVING.

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY
OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 010630H COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II
FRAG O 2-67. F/2/3 AT LCD.

(2) 010800H F/2/3 AT PL AMBER

(3) 010845H E/2/3 IN BLOCKING PSN.

(4) 010910H H/2/3 CROSSED PL AMBER.

(5) 010915H MOTORIZED BLOCKING FORCE IN PSN.

(6) 010945H E/2/3 BLOCKING PTL OBSERVED 3 ENEMY
MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WITH WPNS, WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORMS
VIC (YD 116527). ALSO OBSERVED 4 ENEMY MOVING HW ALONG TRAIL
VIC (YD 117530). UNABLE TO INDICATE TYPE OF UNIFORMS.
MOTORIZED BLOCKING FORCE ON RTE 553 MOVING TO BLOCKING PSN.
E/2/3 BLOCKING PTL ATTEMPTING TO MAKE CONTACT. MORE INFO
TO FOLLOW.

(7) 011015H F/2/3 SECURED OBJ B AND H/2/3 SECURED OBJ A.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY
OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67.F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NONE
GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TragO	
ALO	
AOPCH	
Trag NOO	<i>late</i>
NBCNOO	<i>✓</i>

TOD: 01/1217H/FEB67/CCN#2/HAH

010350Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 011015Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE 11

1. SITREP NR 3 AS OF 011800H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256.
- G/2/3 (YD 165403)
- W/1/13 (YD 165402)

PAGE 1 OF 4

011015Z FEB 67

S-3	K
S-3A	W
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	97
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	SWH
REKNOO	W

ENCLOSURE (1-)

SECRETCOPY 5 OF ¹⁷ COPIES

SECRET

- (1) 1/3 CMD GRP A (MOVING)
- 2/3 (YD 063551)
- PLT E/2/3 (YD 094514)
- 1/2/3 (-) (MOVING)
- F/2/3 (MOVING)
- H/2/3 (MOVING)
- M/3/3 (-) (YD 063551)
- PLT M/3/3 (YD 026562)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
- I/3/3 (XD 931544)
- K/3/3 (YD 011453)
- L/3/3 (XD 976568)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
- 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
- 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S M/3/3
- (6) CO A 3D TKS
- 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
- 1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP
- 2 PLT D/S 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D AT

- 2 PLT D/S 2/3
- 1 LT SECT D/S M/3/3
- 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) 3D MAR SS CONDUCTED MOTORIZED ANTI SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553.
- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
- (4) 2/3: PLT M/3/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. PLT D/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. M/3/3 (-) AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 253. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CMD GRP A, COS F, H & E (-) 2/3 CONDUCTED S & C OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE 11 FRAG O 2-67.
- (5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L CP. H&S AND I/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 113.
- (6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S OPNS.

PAGE 2 OF 4

011015Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS:

(1) 011215H E/2/3 OBS & KILLED 1 NVA AT (YD 117532). EN WAS WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORM W/BELT WHICH HAD STAR ON BUCKLE, CARRYING 1 M-26 FRAG GREN, PONCHO, CANTEEN AND SEV ENVELOPES. CAPT ITEMS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2. RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

(2) 011515H M/3/3 PTL (YD 061519) OBS 2 EN (YD 061516) WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS W/WPNS. FLED SW AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. PTL LOC TRIP WIRE TYPE MINE AT (YD 061519). LOC 2 GREEN NVA UNIFORMS VIC WHERE IN WAS OBS.

MINE WILL BE DESTROYED. UNIFORMS FORWARDED TO G-2.

(3) 011620H K/3/3 SQD PTL (XD 975451) MADE CONTACTS W/EST 23 EN WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS MOVING S. ARTY FIRED MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 011110H F/2/3 (YD 155549) OBS 6 VN ON OBS D. APPEARED TO BE WOODCUTTERS: CIV RAN AND 2 FEMALES OF THE 6 WERE APPREHENDED. UNABLE TO OVER TAKE REMAINING 4. 2 DETAINEES WERE RETURNED TO CO F CP. QUESTIONED AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(2) 011130H E/2/3 LOC 1 M-14 MAG W/20 RDS, 3 JARS PETRO JELLY, 1 YELLOW SMOKE GREN, AND 1 EMPTY M-14 MAG IN HOUSE VIC (YD 113513) CAPT MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(3) 011300H H/2/3 SECURED OBJ 1.

(4) 011325H CMD GRP A VIC OBJ C.

(5) 011400H F/2/3 SECURED OBJ 2.

(6) 011430H K/3/3 LOC (XD 972451) CO SIZE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 3 HUTS 20 MAN CAPACITY. HUTS APPEARED OLD BUT APPEARED REBUILT W/IN LAST WEEK. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRINKING CUP, EMPTY FOOD CONTAINERS AND TRAIL WHICH SHOWED RECENT USE. HUTS DESTROYED.

(7) 011640H 3D ENGR BN WITH 2/3 PLT LOC 1 CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) CONT MY OPN PRAIRIE 11 FRAG O 2-67. 2/3 CMD GRP A AND BN (-) CONDUCT S & C OPN.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) 3D MAR SS CONT MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

PAGE 3 OF 4

011015Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 153379), AND (YD 163390). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 2/3: PLT (REINF) M/3/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. M/3/3 (-) PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OPON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564). ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVT SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976563). H&S AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OPON HILL 110 (YD 005461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

I

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 0 KIA, 0 WIA, 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 1 KIA (CONF); 0 KIA (PROB); 0 PW (NVA); 0 PW (VC); 0 DETAINEES.

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE.

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE.

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAIN 13 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 2 TMS MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 6 TMS: 4TMS W/CO E DEF PSN AND 2 TMS W/CO M/3/3 NIGHT SNIPING AT GRAVEL PIT.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS: 1 TM EACH W/COS K, M, AND L IN DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 01/1945H/FEB 67/RFI/CON 09

PAGE 4 OF 4

011015Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 011630Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	<i>[initials]</i>
NECNOO	<i>W</i>

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 4 AS OF 012400H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

CMD GRP A (YD 113530)

F/2/3 (YD 138520)

H/2/3 (YD 138523)

PLT E/2/3 (YD 114529)

PLT E/2/3 (YD 112515)

PLT E/2/3 (YD 128503)

MOTOR PTL (YD 099524)

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS:

(1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 3 PARA C (3) AND
D (6). KP2 PTL DURING BURNING OF HUTS IN BASE CAMP OBSERVED
AND MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY WHICH LASTED APPROX
3 MINUTES. DURING FIRE FIGHT 2 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED TO FALL
FROM FIRE. ARTY FIRE WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.
K/3/3 CO W/2 PTL MOVING ALONG ROUTE 9 TO LINK UP W/KP2 PTL.
AO ON STATION REPORTED 600 METERS S, AREA WHERE FIRST CONTACT
ORIGINATED. KP2 PTL MOVED S ALONG TRAIL PREVIOUS REPORTED W/NEG
CONTACT. AO REQUESTED KP2 PTL TO MOVE AT HIS DIRECTIONS
AND HE WOULD MARK TRAIL HOME W/ROCKET. KP2 PTL HAS BEEN
DIRECTED TO MOVE SE TO MAIN TRAIL VIC (XD 973442). EXTRACTION
BY AIR NOT WARRANTED AT THIS TIME. AT 011840H KP2 PTL (XD
97488) MOVING SE AS PREVIOUS DIRECTED MADE CONTACT W/AN
UNDETERMINED NR OF ENEMY. AO OBSERVED KP2 PTL AND ENEMY
AND STATED POS WERE TO CLOSE FOR ARTY FIRE. K/3/3 CO IS
LOC APPROX 450 METERS SE OF KP2 PTL AND CLOSING. 011945H

PAGE 1 OF 2

011630Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (15-3)

BODY 5

OF 17

COPIES

SECRET

#4

K/3/3 AND KP2 LINKED UP AT (XD 930447) W/NEG CONTACT. IT IS FELT THAT THE ENEMY IS MOVING AROUND K/3/3 FLANK PERHAPS TO ESTABLISH AND ANBUSH TO K/3/3 REAR. PLANS FOR THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE ARE; 1ST PLT WILL DEPART PRESENT LOC AND RETURN TO (XD 934433) AND SET IN. K/3/3 CO W/PLT WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA IN AN EFFORT TO RE-ESTABLISH CONTACT OR DRIVE ENEMY TO THE S INTO K-3 PTL. ESTIMATE 3 HOURS IN THE AREA. WILL ADVISE PLAN CHANGE OR IF DIRECTED TO RETURN TO CP. RESULTS OF ACTION 2 ENEMY KIA (PROB). MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(2) 011835H E/2/3 PTL OBSERVED 1 ENEMY MOVING DOWN TRAIL SE (YD 115535). PTL CHALLENGED THE SUBJECT AND HE RAN. PTL OPEN FIRE AND KILLED ENEMY. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING USMC COVER, GREEN JACKET AND BLACK TROUSERS. HE WAS CARRYING 8,125 P'S AND LETTERS, PONCHO, HAMMOCK, CANTEEN, TOOTH BRUSH, 5 LBS OF RICE, BELT, RAINCOAT AND MOSQUITO NET. CAPTURED ITEMS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2 RESULTS 1 KIA (CONF).

D. EVENTS:

(1) 011515H M2/3 OBSERVED 2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ MOVING N. 1 CARRYING BANANA STALKS BOTH HAD RIFLES.

UPON SEEING MARINES DROPPED STALKS AND RAN S. REAR SECURITY OPEN FIRE AND PURSUED. SQD STOP SHORT OF TRIP WIRE MINE. ENEMY FLEED INTO TREELINE. SQD DESTROYED MINE. IN VILLAGE (YD 060522) 4 HUTS WERE LOC, ONE OF WHICH WAS LIVED IN RECENTLY. FOUND BUNKER W/BED AND DISHES, 25-30 FIGHTING HOLES LOC IN 3 LITTLE VILLAGES UNIT PASSED THROUGH.

(2) 011717H VIC (YD 041566) 3D AT BN. WHILE THE LEAD ONTOS WAS TOWING THE SECOND DISABLED ONTOS THE 1ST ONTOS THREW A TRACK AS IT ROUNDED THE CURVE BY THE BRIDGE AND WENT OFF THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE BRIDGE. THE LEAD ONTOS UPSET IN THE DITCH AND TORE OFF ITS TURRET WHILE GOING INTO THE DITCH. THE SECOND ONTOS CAME TO REST ON THE BACK OF THE FIRST ONTOS TURRET ON THE BANK. AT 011909 BOTH ONTOS WERE RETRIEVED AND RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL. THE ACCIDENT KILLED 1 MARINE. BODY BROUGHT TO CAMP CARROLL, AND WILL BE FORWARDED DONG HA 020300. PARENT UNIT NOTIFIED.

(3) 012055H G/2/3 OBSERVED LIGHTS AND 1 VC RUN W. AFTER SETTING OFF TRIP FLARE (YD 159404) FIRED S/A AND A RTY MISSION RESULT UNK WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT MORE INFO TO FOLLOW

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

(1) FR: NONE

(2) EN 2 KIA (CONF) 2 KIA (PROB)

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0200H/02FEB67/JIC/CGN # 13

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

O 312200Z FEB67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWEFLTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWLEFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT.

S-3	<i>P</i>
S-3A	<i>g</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	<i>Q2</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>Lull</i>
NRKNGO	<i>✓</i>

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 5 AS OF 020600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS NONE

D. EVENTS: 020400H SECOND PLT K/3/3 RETURNED TO CP.

THIRD PLT REMAINS IN AMB PSN.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

ZOD 0714H/02FEB67/JIC/CCN # 14

012200Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3

SECRET**COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 020350Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

S E C R E T
OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 6 AS OF 021200H FEB67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CMD GRP A AND COS E(-), F, AND H/2/3 CONDUCTED S & C OPN. COS F, AND H CONTINUED TO SEARCH OBJ 3 WITH 1 PLT OF H SEARCHING GS (YD 1253). E/2/3 SWEEPING VALLEY TO SOUTH FROM VIC (YD 100437) TO

(YD 125439). AREA WAS PREP FIRED BY TANKS, 40MM SP AND ARTY.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 3 PARA C (3) AND D (6), SITREP NR 4 PARA C (1) AND SITREP NR 5 PARA D. 020745H, ALL UNITS RETURNED TO CP WITHOUT FURTHER CONTACT.

(2) 020305H M/3/3 PTL LOC 1X105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE AT (YD 063524). ROUND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 020910H M/3/3 PTL SEARCHING ABANDONED HOUSE SET OFF BOOBY TRAP IN OPENING OF HEDGEROW WHICH APPEARED TO BE GREN UNDER DECK. RESULTS WERE 2 USMC WIA(MINOR). PTL CONTINUED SEARCH WITH OUT FURTHER RESULTS.

(4) 021000H 2/3 OP ON HILL 250 REPORTED SNIPER FIRE AT CONVOY ALONG RTE 9 VIC GS (YD 0556). OP ON HILL OBSERVED AREA WHERE FIRE CAME FROM BUT COULD SEE NO MOVEMENTS. 3D MAR SS ANTI-SNIPER MOTORIZED PATROL SENT TO AREA AND CONDUCTED SEARCH. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CONTINUE SWEEP REF PARA B THIS SITREP W/H/2/3 RETURNING TO CAMP CARROL APPROX 021400H.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 2 WIA.

(2) EN: 2 KIA (CONF) 2 KIA (PROB)

CP-4

REF: 02/1240H/FEB 5 67/RFI/CCN 02

020350Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 021000Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN /CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 7 AS OF 021800H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165403)

S-3	K
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOFCR	
Trng MCD	
KXKRO	✓

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 CMD GRP A (YD 063551)
2/3 (YD 063551)
PLT E/2/3 (YD 094514)
E/2/3 (-) (YD 125434)
F/2/3 (YD 094514)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
PLT M/3/3 (YD 026562)
M/3/3 (-) (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
I/3/3 (XD 981544)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 976568)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S H/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D TKS
1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP
2 PLT D/S 2/3

PAGE 1 OF 3

021000Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (7) CO A 3D AT
 1 LT SECT D/S H2/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) 3D MAR'S CONDUCTED MOTORIZED ANTI SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553.
 (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (4) 2/3: PLT M/3/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. PLT E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. M/3/3 (-) AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CMD GRP A, COS E, H & E (-) 2/3 CONDUCTED S & C OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67.
 (5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L CP. H&S AND I/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
 (6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO AVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S

OPNS.

- (7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE**D. EVENTS:**

- (1) 021219H REF MY SITREP NR 6 PARA D(4). SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 (2) 021405H M/3/3 COMMENCED MOVE TO 3/3 CP. CHOP OPCON. 3/3 UPON ARRIVAL.
 (3) 021530H H/2/3 ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL.
 (4) 021535H E/2/3 COMMENCED SWEEP OF VALLEY FM (YD 110487) TO (YD 125489).

- (5) 021555H E/2/3 COMPLETED SWEEP OF VALLEY /
 CMD GRP A, F MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN AT D-5. TKS AND TWIN 40MM SP WILL FIRE H&I FIRE ON OBJ 3 FM D-5, THOUGHTOUT THE NIGHT. E(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC (YD 125489). ESTAB NIGHT AMB AT (YD 127493) FM 021300H-030100H AND 3 ALL NIGHT LP AT (YD 119492), (YD 116490) AND (YD 126490).

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

- (1) CONT MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67. 2/3 CMD GRP A AND BN (-) CONDUCT S & C OPN.
 MOTORIZED/MECHANIZED PATROL ON 553 SECURED FOR NIGHT NOW SUPPORTING OPN IN DEFENSIVE POSITION AT D-5

PAGE 2 OF 3

021000Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 (3) 3D MAR SS CONTINUE MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
 (4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (5) 2/3: PLT (REINF) H/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BIRDGE W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 822553) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 MY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). H&S, M AND I 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR:
 (2) EN: 2 KIA (CONF): 2 KIA (PROB)
 G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE
 H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE.
 I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3 MAR MAINTAINS 13TMS
 (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 2 TMS MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558.
 (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.
 (3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 6 TMS; 4 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN AND 2 TMS W/CO H/2/3 NIGHT SNIPING AT GRAVEL PIT.
 (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS; 1 TM EACH W/COS K, M AND L IN DEF PSN.
 (5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 02/1945H/FEB67/CCN#3/HAH *fu*

029000Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

S-3

CORRECTED COPY

O 021000Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

COMM NOTE: THIS IS A
 CORRECTED COPY
 CORRECTIONS ARE AS
 INDICATED.

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 7 AS OF 021300H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 165483)

- W/1/13 (YD 165482)
- (3) 2/3 CMD GRP A (YD 063551)
 2/3 (YD 063551)
 PLT E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 E/2/3 (-) (YD 125434)
 F/2/3 (YD 094514)
 H/2/3 (YD 063551)
 PLT M/3/3 (YD 026562)
 (4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
 I/3/3 (XD 931544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011453)
 L/3/3 (XD 976563)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 42MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 42MM SP D/S H/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D TKS
 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
 1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP
 2 PLT D/S 2/3

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

PAGE 1 OF 3

021000Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

021000Z

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

SECRET

- (7) CO A 3D AT
 1 LT SECT D/S H/2/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

3. SUMMARY:

(1) 3D MAR CONDUCT MOTORIZED ANTI SNIPER PTL ALONG
 RTE 9 AND RTE 553.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(4) 2/3: PLT M/3/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN
 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. PLT E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122
 AT D-5. M/3/3 (-) AT CAMP CARROLL/OP ON HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY
 USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL
 CMD GRP A, COS E, H, & E (-) 2/3 CONDUCTED S & C OPN IAW MY
 OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67.

(5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON
 LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L CP.
 H&S AND 1/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK.
 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND
 RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 112.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S

PAGE FOUR 0920 S E C R E T
 OPNS.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 021210H REF MY SITEP NR 6 PARA IX(4). SEARCH AREA
 W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 021605H M/3/3 COMMENCED MOVE TO 3/3 CP. CHOP OPON
 3/3 UPON ARRIVAL.

(3) 021530H H/2/3 ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 021535H E/2/3 COMMENCED SWEEP OF VALEY FM (YD 110487)
 TO (YD 125439)

(5) 021555H E/2/3 COMPLETED SWEEP OF VALEY
 CMD GRP A, AND CO F MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PSN AT D-5 TKS
 AND TWIN 40MM SP WILL FIRE H&I FIRE ON OBJ 3 FM D-5 THROUGHOUT
 THE NIGHT. E(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC (YD 125439). ESTAB
 NIGHT AMB AT (YD 127193) FM 021300H - 030100H AND 3 ALL NIGHT
 LP AT (YD 119492), (YD 116490) AND (YD 126490).
 MOTORIZED/MECHANIZED PATROL ON 553 SECURED FOR NIGHT
 NOW SUPPORTING OPN IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT D-5
 E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

PAGE 2 OF 3

021000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

(1) CONT MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67 2/3 CMD GRP A
AND (-) CONDUCT S&C OPN.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) 3D MAR SS CONTINUE MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG
RTE 9 AND RTE 553 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP
AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 1YEEOPLN AND (YD 153379)
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 2/3: PLT (REINF) H/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN
40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP ON HILL
252 (YD 322553) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

PLT E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP
ON HILL 293 (YD 366592). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY
PASEP. H/2/3 (-) PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL
250 (YD 369555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE
AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP-ON THON SON LAM (XD 973559).
L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564).
ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
HVV SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976563). H&S, M

AND I 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT
PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN
DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 113 (YD 325461) CONDUCT PTL
AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO
A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR:

(2) EN: 2 KIA (CONF): 2 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF JS MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 2 TMS MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER
PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS: 1 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN AND 2
TMS W/CO H/2/3 NEGAT SNIPING AT GRAVEL PIT.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS: 1 TK EACH W/COS K, M AND L IN
DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 021945H/02FEB67/JIC/CON # 03/

ENCLOSURE (1)

021 COOH/FEB67

PAGE 3 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 021630Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD DIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES (PRIORITY)
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BNGR BN

SECRET

CM. PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 8 AS OF 022400H FEB 67
- A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
 - B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 - C. CONTACTS: NONE
 - D. EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOW ON INFO REF MY SITREP NR 7 PARA D (1) AT 021400H SCOUT-SNIPER MOTORIZED PTL HEARD 3 SHOTS VIC (YD 097536). SNIPER TM DEPLOYED OVER HIGH GROUND TO INVESTIGATE AND OBSERVED 3 MEN, 2 DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 IN BLACK PJ W/PIT HELMET. THE 3 MEN SPOTTED THE SCOUT-SNIPER TM AND FLED WEST, TM LOST CONTACT. ARTY WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF VILLAGE AS TM APPROACHED VILLAGE 1 MAN RING BELL AND VILLAGERS DISAPPEARED.

(2) LATE ENTRY 021645H E/2/3 FROM INTELLIGENCE INFO RECEIVED LOC OF SUSPECTED VC OP (YD 128508). ARTY FIRED 6 RDS HE 105MM WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. AREA COULD NOT BE SEARCHED DUE OFN COMMITMENTS.

(3) 021815H M/3/3 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO VIC 3/3

OP. CHANGED TO OPCON OF 3/3.

INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

TOD: 03/0855H/FEB67/CCN#6/MAH

021630Z FEB 67

8-3	
8-3A	
8-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 022200Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ANGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP 9 AS OF 030600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP/4

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 03/0820H/FEB67/CCN#7/HAH *for*

022200Z FEB 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NECNCO	☐

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 030335Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 10 AS OF 031200H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CMD GRP A AND F/2/3 (YD 063551).

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: COMPLETED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67.

C. CONTACTS: NONE.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 030330H F/2/3 PTL (YD 120500) LOC CACTUS LEAF WITH WRITING SCRATCHED ON IT. LITERAL INTERPRETATION BY INTERPRETER: "VC TELLING ANOTHER VC TO MOVE OUT OF AREA TOWARD THE SOUTH". AT 030915H PTL (YD 120563) LOC SECOND CACTUS LEAF W/SIMILAR WRITING. 030915H PTL (YD 102497) LOC BANDAGES (NOT US TYPE) AND BLOOD ON LEAVES. AT 031205H PTL (YD 122510) PTL LOC BLOOD ON TRAIL. PTL CONTINUING ON RTE. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(2) 030950H CMD GRP A AND CO F/2/3 MOTORIZED/MECHANIZED PTL COMPLETED MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67. DEPARTED FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(3) 031105H CMD GRP A AND F/2/3 AND MOTORIZED/MECHANIZED PTL ARR AT CAMP CARROLL.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 03/1335H/FEB67/CCN#7/HAH

03/1335Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
UpCh	
RDPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**SECRET**

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 030925Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY US
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 11 AS OF 031300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) FRF 0 256
G/3/3 (YD 165403)

2/3 (YD 1650403)0

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 - E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 - F/2/3 (YD 026562)
 - H/2/3 (YD 063551)
 - (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
 - I/3/3 (XD 981544)
 - K/3/3 (YD 011453)
 - L/3/3 (XD 976563)
 - M/3/3 (XD 936546)
 - (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 - 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 - 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
 - (6) CO A 3D TKS
 - 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
 - 1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP
 - 2 PLT D/S 2/3
 - (7) CO A 3D AT
 - 1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3
 - 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 2

030925Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET**COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES**

SECRET**B. SUMMARY:**

(1) 3D MAR SS CONDUCTED MOTORIZED ANTI SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(4) 2/3: PLT H/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. PLT E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 (-) AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L CP. MAS, M AND 1/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S OPNS.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE.

D. EVENTS:

(1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 10 PARA D(1). PTL

COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA W/OUT FURTHER RESULTS.

(2) 031140H L/3/3 PTL DETONATED 1 MINE (CHICOM GREN) W/TRIP WIRE (XD 965576) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 031235H. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS AND CONTINUED PTL RTE.

(3) 031405H F/2/3 RELIEVED PLT (REINF) H/2/3 IN PLACE AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

(4) DURING DAYLIGHT HRS SQD H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGR ROAD SWEEP TM FOR SWEEP OF RTE 558. SQD E/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR WOODCUTTERS ALONG RTE 558 VIC D-5.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3D MAR WILL CONDUCT EXT CO, PLT AND PPB WITH PTLs AMB AND MECH MOTORIZED PTLs DURING THE TET PERIOD IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HOURS ALERT AND CO M ON 2 HR ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB AND PPB WILL BE SUBMITTED DAILY BY OVERLAY PASEP.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) 3D MAR SS CONTINUE MOTORIZED ANT-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP

PAGE 2 OF 3

030925Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 158379).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP
PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558)
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT E/2/3 (REINF)
AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290
(YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3
PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555).
C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY
FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559).
L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564).
ON THE RAZOR BACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 967568). H&S, M
AND I 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT
PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN
DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461) CONDUCT PTL
AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASE. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO
A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 3 WIA
- (2) EN: 2 KIA (CONF): 2 KIA (PROB)
- G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE
- H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE.
- I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS
 - (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 2 TMS MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER
PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558.
 - (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.
 - (3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 6 TMS: 4 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN AND 2 TMS
W/CO H/2/3 NIGHT SNIPING AT GRAVEL PIT.
 - (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS: 1 TM EACH W/COS K, M AND L IN
DEF PSN.
- GP-4

TOD: 03/1935 H/FEB67/CC# 09/P&P

PAGE 3 OF 3

030925Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 031530Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	12
S-3A	12
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	12
OpCh	11
ACPCB	
Trng NCO	12
REF NCO	

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 12 AS OF 032400H FEB 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE. EXCEPT;
NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES MED-EVAC G/2/3 9 USMC SEE PARA D (2) BELOW
- C. CONTACTS: NONE.
- D. EVENTS:

1300H 1/3/3 DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 1 EN ON HILL
100 (XD 974573) NOT ABLE TO OBS UNIFORM, EQUIP OR DIRECTION.
81MM FIRED MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. SQD SENT OUT TO
CHECK AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 031835H G//3/3 PTL RTND AND WERE DRYING WET CLOTHING
BY FIRE BUILT IN PIT. EXPLOSION OCCURRED FROM UNK CAUSE.
RESULTS: 9 USMC NBC. MED EVAC
COMPLETED FOR ALL 9 NBC AT 031915H. INVESTIGATION WILL
FOLLOW.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIV CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-1EEE
GP-4

TOD: 03/2343H/FEB 67/RFI/CON 12

031530Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 032135Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FOURTH - FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY - FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 13 AS OF 040600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	3
AOPCH	94
Trng NOO	✓
NECNOO	

TOD: 0550H/04 FEB 67/HAH/CCN#13

03 2135Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 040330Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN, NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 14 AS OF 041200H FEB 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.
C. CONTACTS: NONE.
D. EVENTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
TRNGCO	☒

(1) 040320H SECT 105 SP OF B/1/40 ARTY USA DEPARTED
VIC 3/3 CP AND DISPLACED TO VIC CA LU TO SUPPORT K/3/3 PATROL
ARRIVED K/3/3 PSN (YD 012455) 040905H.

(2) 041030H L/3/3 PTL LOC LARGE BUNKER AT (XD 535566).
SEARCHED BUNKER AND AREA W/NEG RESULTS. BUNKER DESTROYED MORE INFO
TO FOLLOW.

- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 04/1150H/FEB67/CCN#02/JWS

040330Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

O 041000Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTY ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

PN PRAIRIE II

SITREP MR 15 AS OF 041300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
 (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 F/2/3 (YD 026562)
 H/2/3 (YD 063551)
 (4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
 I/3/3 (XD 931544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011453)
 L/3/3 (XD 976563)
 M/3/3 (XD 936546)
 (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
 (6) CO A 3D TKS
 1 PLT D/S 3/3
 2 PLT D/S 2/3
 (7) CO A 3D AT
 1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3
 1 PLT D/S 3/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALC	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NBENCO	☒

PAGE 1 OF 4

041000Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#15

SECRET

1 PLT ENROUTE OKINAWA

E. SUMMARY:

(1) CONDUCTED EXT PTL AND AMB IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG
O 3-67.

(2) 3D MAR SS CONDUCTED MOTORIZED ANTI SNIPER PTL ALONG
RTE 9 AND RTE 553.

(3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(5) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN
40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. PLT E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122
AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY
USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(6) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON
LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L CP.
H&S, M AND I/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A
3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP.
K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(7) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S
JPNS.

(3) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE**D. EVENTS:**

(1) DURING DAYLIGHT HRS SQD H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR
ENGR ROAD SWEEP TM FOR SWEEP OF RTE 553. SQD E/2/3 PROVIDED
SECURITY FOR WOODCUTTERS ALONG RTE 553 VIC D-5.

(2) REF MY SITREP NR 14 PARA D(2) BUNKER APPEARED
APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. WAS 5 FT WIDE, 6 FT LONG AND 3 FT DEEP.
COVERED W/LARGE BRANCHES AND 3 FT OF DIRT. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED
WITH DEMO.

(3) 041120H L/3/3 PLT PTL LOC 4 FRESH DUG FIGHTING HOLES
(XD 992567). HOLES WERE 4 FT SQ, 2 FT DEEP, POSS VC AMB SITE,
AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG W/IN LAST 48 HRS. ALSO LOC AT
PSN WERE FOOT PRINTS AND IMPRINT OF RIFLE BUTT. PTL MAINTAINED
SURVEILLANCE VIC PSN FOR 2 HRS W/NEG RESULTS. PLANNED H&I
FIRES IN AREA.

(4) 041220H L/3/3 PLT PTL LOC 1 CHICOM GREN TIED TO TREE
W/TRIP WIRE 13 INCHES ABOVE DECK AT (XD 961572). GREN DESTROYED.

(5) 041245H L/3/3 PLT PTL ESTAB PPB AT (XD 948521).

(6) 041610H H/2/3 TK SECURITY (YD 096575) CHECKING RDS
FOR PREP FIRING TOMORROW RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 085579).

PAGE 2 OF 4

041000Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#15

SECRET

PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(7) 041615H L/3/3 PTL PTL (XD 965577) MEMBER OF PLT RECD WOUND FM UNDETERMINED TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. WIA WAS MED-EVAC

FM LZ VIC (XD 965576) AT 041735H.

(8) G/2/3 ESTAB PPB AT (YD 195371).

(9) I/3/3 ESTAB PPB AT (XD 997524)

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, PLT AND PPB WITH PTLs AND AMB AND MECHANIZED MOTORIZED PTLs DURING THE TET PERIOD IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HOURS ALERT AND CO M ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB AND PPB WILL BE SUBMITTED DAILY BY OVERLAY PASEP.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) 3D MAR SS CONTINUE MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558)

CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564). ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVT SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). H&S, M AND I 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 WIA

(2) EN: 2 KIA (CONF): 2 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE.

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE.

PAGE 3 OF 4

041000Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET**I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS**

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER
PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553. 3 TMS OPERATE IN THE MORNING
AND 3 TMS IN THE AFTERNOON.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 1 TM EACH W/COS K AND M IN
DEF PSN.

(5) 1 EN KIA (CONF). REF INCIDENT MY SITREP NR 4 PARA

D(2).

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1915H/04FEB67/HHH/CCN#04

PAGE 4 OF 4

041000Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#15

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 041655Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY -FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 16 AS OF 042400H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS:

(1) 041730H E/2/3 PTL (YD 135493) REAR GUARD OF PTL

PAGE 1 OF 2

041655Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	☒

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

OBSERVED 3 ENEMY (YD 105503) EATING CHOW, DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/ WPNS AND WHITE HELMENTS. 1 ENEMY WAS WEARING A WHITE SCARF. SCOUT-SNIPER FIRED AT THE 3 ENEMY AND OBSERVED 1 FALL. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/O FURTHER RESULTS. 1 ENEMY KIA (PROB).

(2) 042105H 1/3/3 PTL (XD 991573) PPB W/AMB 150 METERS FROM PPB HEARD ENEMY VOICES ESTIMATED 3-5 PEOPLE. WHILE ABM WAITED TO SPRING AMB, PPB RECEIVED 5-7 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SE ESTIM RANGE OF 300 METERS, AMB SITE RECEIVED 1 HAND GRENADE VIC PSN AT SAME TIME. ARTY FIRED ILLUM AND H E MISSION. 042140H PPB RECEIVED ESTIMATED 20 RDS AUTO-WPNS FIRE FROM SE AT ESTIMATED RANGE OF 200 METERS. ARTY MISSION FIRED, RDSULTS UNK, WILL SEARCH AREA AT

FIRST LIGHT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 041730H 3D MARINES SCOUT-SNIPER MOTORIZED PTL RECEIVED REPORT FROM USA PERSONNEL OF AN M-42 VEHICLE ON ROUTE 9 VIC (YD 094550) RECEIVED 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (YD 090593). USMC SQGEE SQD PROVIDING SECURITY FOR USA TRUCK DEPLOYED AND SEARCHED SUSPECTED PSN. WHILE SCOUT-

SNIPER TMS COVERED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 041735H E/2/3 PTL SEARCHING AREA LOC 1 GRAVE (YD 105503). RECOVERED 1 ENEMY NUDE BODY ESTIMATED DEAD 5 DAYS. CAUSE OF DEATH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. RESULTS 1 ENEMY IAE KIA (CONF).

(3) 041755H L/3/3 PTL (XD 967563) LOC 5 60MM RDS W/FUSES, 1 CARBINE MAG, 1 M6 MAG, AND 15 RDS CARBINE AMMO. ITEMS WERE RETURNED TO CO. CP TO BE DESTROYED.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 WIA

(2) EN: 3 KIA (CONF), 3 KIA (PROB)

GP-4

TOD: 05/0020H/FEB 67/RFL/CCW OS

041655Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 042145Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>TS</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
0 SENT	<i>37</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	<i>W</i>

SECRET

1. SITREP NR 17 AS OF 050600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 042330H OP 1 OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO
BE 3 WHITE POP UP FLARES FIRED IN SEQUENCE AT (YD 140435)
AND (YD 135423). ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(2) 050055H OP 1 (YD 157413) OBSERVED 3 FLASHLIGHT
SIGHTINGS FROM (YD 143422). ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH UNKNOWN
RESULTS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 05/0625H/FEB 67/RFI/CCN 006

042145Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**ENCLOSURE (1)**
SECRET

#17

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 050335Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 13 AS OF 051200H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 050913H H/2/3 PLT (REINF) COMPLETED HELO LIFT TO LZ
(YD 091399). PLT WILL ESTAB PPB VIC OF LZ.

(2) 050945H I/3/3 PTL LOC A WELL USED TRAIL VIC (YD 006522)
GOING SE. TRAIL APPROX SAME AS PTL ROUTE. PTL WILL CONTINUE
ALONG PTL ROUTE AND SEARCH AREA ALONG TRAIL. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

CP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
Trng CO	
ALU	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	9
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	W

TOD: 05/1155H/FEB67/CCN#4/HAH

050335Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES ENCLOSURE (1)**SECRET**
S-3

#17

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 050955Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 19 AS OF 051300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165403)
W/1/13 (YD 165400)

PAGE 1 OF 4

050955Z FEB 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES

#19

5-3

SECRET

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 - E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 - F/2/3 (YD 026562)
 - H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
 - I/3/3 (XD 981544)
 - K/3/3 (YD 011453)
 - L/3/3 (XD 976568)
 - M/3/3 (XD 986546)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 - 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 - 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D TKS
 - 1 PLT D/S 3/3
 - 2 PLT D/S 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D AT
 - 1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3
 - 1 PLT D/S 3/3
 - 1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3
 - 1 PLT ENROUTE OKINAWA

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCTED EXT PTL AND AMB IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67.
- (2) 3D MAR SS CONDUCTED MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553.
- (3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
- (5) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA-BIDGE. PLT E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 256. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- (6) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L CP. H&S, M AND I/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 103 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
- (7) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S OPNS.
- (8) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: 051245H K/3/3 PTL (YD 033448) RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM

PAGE 2 OF 4

050955Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#19

SE EST RANGE 300 MTRS. OBS 4-5 VC EST DISTANCE OF 400 MTRS
RUNNING TO THE SE. PTL SEARCHING AREA. W/NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS:

(1) PPB MAINTAIN DURING NIGHT OF 5 FEB:

(A) H/2/3 PPB (YD 063597). MOVE TO GS 0660 AND
SEARCH AREA 6 FEB.

(B) F/2/3 PPB (YD 037533) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF
MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(C) L/3/3 PPB (XD 967564) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF
MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(D) I/3/3 PPB (XD 004510) CONTINUE PTL REF MY OVERLAY
PASEP.

(E) K/3/3 PPB (XD 963450) CONTINUE PTL REF MY OVERLAY
PASEP.

(F) G/2/3 PPB (YD 195375) CONTINUE PTL REF MY OVERLAY

(2) REF MY SITREP NR 16 PARA C(2) I/3/3 PTL SEARCHED AREA PASSEP.
W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 051240H 3D MAR SS MOTORIZED PTL LOC 1 40MM DUD AT
(YD 107539). ENGR VIC LOC "BLE" IN PLACE

(4) 051310H REF MY SITREP NR 13 PARA D(2). I/3/3 PTL
LEFT TRAIL VIC (YD 005511). TRAIL FOLLOWED IPI PTL RTE
FM (YD 066502) TO (YD 005511).

(5) 051445H L/3/3 PTL (XD 967567) LOC ENEMY PSN WHICH
APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED W/IN LAST FEW WEEKS. CONSISTING
OF 2 POSS MG PSN CONSTRUCTED OF SAND BAGS MADE FM RICE SACKS
AND OTHER FIREING PSN FACING L/3/3 CP. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED
IN LOC 1 60MM RD, 1 BATTERY, 3 CHICOM LINKED AMMO CANS, PTL
ALSO LOC SMALL CAVE IN WHICH WAS LOC 1 BANDOLIER CONSISTING
OF 30 RDS 6.70 AMMO, 1 CLIP FOR AK47, 1 MG BELT W/16 RDS 7.62MM
AND 1 HAMMOCK AND BOTTLE OF RICE WINE. PSN DESTROYED. OTHER
ITEMS RETURNEDNTL L/3/3 CP.

(6) 051000H 7/3 OP ON HILL 050 HEARD 3 RDS S/A FIRE FM
VIC (YD 045555) PTLs FROM CO H AND CO F ENROUTE TO SEARCH
AREA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, PLT AND PPB WITH
PTLS AND AMB AND MECHANIZED MOTORIZED PTLs DURING THE TET
PERIOD IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II GRAG O 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON
24 HOURS ALERT AND CO M ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL
BE SKBMITTED DAILY BY OVERLAY PASEP. PPB LISTED IN PARA D.

PAGE 3 OF 4

050955Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- (2) H CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 (3) 3D MAR SS CONTINUE MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
 (4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (5) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND S ON RTE 553 TO D-5. FM D-5 TO CAMP CARROLL AND KHE GIA BRIDGE. PTL WILL CONSIST OF 2 TKS, 2 TWIN 40MM SP AND SEC SQD FORM H/2/3 AND WILL OPERATE ON 24 HRS BASIS. OVERLAY RTE PASEP.
 (6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). H&S, M AND I 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 4 MIA
 (2) EN: 3 KIA (CONF): 3 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553. 3TMS OPERATE IN THE MORNING AND 3 TMS IN THE AFTERNOON.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 1TM EACH W/COS K AND M IN DEF PSN.

(5) 1 EN KIA (PROB). REF INCIDENT MY SITREP NR 16 PARA C(1).

GP-4

TOD: 05/2700H(NESTER CIRCUIT)/FEB 67/RFI/CON 05

050955Z FEB 67

PAGE 4 OF 4

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#19

SECRET

5-3

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

051515Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TE BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

3A	
5-38	
TYPE	
ALO	
CO	
ROPH	
TRNG	
NIN	

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 20 AS OF 052400H FEB 67.

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 05/2330H/FEB 67/CCN 007/JJM

051515Z FEB 1967

WAY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#20

5-3

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 052240Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (F'D)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 21 AS OF 060600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 060043H BA LONG OP 1 OBS THAT APPEARED TO BE

2 WHITE ILLUM FLARES AT VIC (YD 1342).

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 06/0630H/FEB67/CGN#9/HAH

052240Z FEB 67

S-3	K
S-3A	F
S-3B	4
Trng CO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	fus
NEONCO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES

S-3

#21

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

060350Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARMY
THIRD ENGR BN

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	<i>[initials]</i>
NWONCO	<i>[initials]</i>

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 22 AS OF 061200H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) H/2/3 COMMENCED MOVE TO GS 0660. WILL ESTAB WPT
PPB VIC HILL 100 (YD 067506).

(2) 060750H W/3/3 PLT COMMENCED EXT PTL. WILL ESTAB
PPB IN GS 9649.

(3) 060800H SOP BA LONG REPORTED: PRU 2 OBS APPROX 30
IN KHAKI UNIFORM W/INDIV WPNS GATHER FIRE WOOD AT (YD 223361).

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOR: 06/1325H/FEB67/CON#02/VPT

060350Z FEB 1967

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET**COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**

#22

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 060945Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (F'D)
INFO T'ELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN T'ELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRIAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 23 AS OF 061800H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
(2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 094514)
F/2/3 (YD 026562)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
(4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
I/3/3 (XD 931544)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 976568)
M/3/3 (XD 986546)
(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
(6) CO A 3D TKS
1 PLT D/S 3/3 2 PLT D/S 2/3
(7) CO A 3D AT
1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3
1 PLT D/S 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3

PAGE 1 OF 4

060945H FEB 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>1</i>
S-3A	<i>2</i>
S-3B	<i>3</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>4</i>
NKCNCO	<i>5</i>

COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#23

S-3

SECRET**B. SUMMARY:**

- (1) CONDUCT EXT PTL AND AMB 1A" MY OPN PRIAIRE II FRAG O 3-67.
- (2) 3D MAR SS CONTINUED MOTOREZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558.
- (3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
- (5) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. PTL E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3: DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3, 2 TKS AND 2 TWIN 40MM CONDUCTED MECH/MOTORIZED PTL.
- (6) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L CP. H&S, M AND I 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
- (7) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S OPNS.
- (8) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC; NONE.
- (9) CAM LO DIST HQ DISTRIBUTED 6000 NEWSPAPERS PROVIDED

BY 3D MAR TO PEOPLE IN CAM LO.

C. CONTACTS:

(1) 061300H K/3/3 SQD PTL OBS 5 EN W/NO WPNS, WEARING KHAKI SHORTS, SANDALS, AND CARRYING PACKS. PTL STARTED TO PURSUE THE EN AND MADE CONTACT W/UNDETERMINED FORCE AT (XD 968451). ESTIMATED PTL. SECOND K/3/3 PTL MOVE TO PTL PSN TO REINF PTL. AO WAS ON SON. REQ FIRE MSN AND MED EVAC. AT 061400H PTL LOST CONTACT AND RTRND TO PPB W/TIA FOR MED EVAC. MED-EVAC WAS DELAYED DUE TO LOSS OF SLING AND COMPLETED AT 061526H. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND LOC 2 100 LBS BAGS OF RICE WHICH WERE DESTROYED DURING CONTACT. OBS 2 EN FALL BUT WHEN SEARCHED UNABLE TO LOC BODIES. RESULTS OF CONTACT: 1 USMC WIA: 2 EN KIA (PROB).

(2) 061500H F/2/3 PTL (YD 118512) OBS 5 EN (YD 112513) MOVING SE WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS. UNABLE TO OBS WPNS. PTL FIRED S/A AT EN. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS:

(1) PPB MAINTAINED DURING NIGHT OF 6 FEB

- (1) H/2/3 PPB (YD 67606) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB.
- (B) F/2/3 PPB (YD 045543) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB.
- (C) M/3/3 PPB (XD 965493) MOVE TO GS 9549 AND SEARCH

PAGE 2 OF 4

060945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#23

SECRET

AREA 7 FEB.

(D) K/3/3 PPB (XD 969450) REMAINS IN PSN TONIGHT.
CONT PTL 7 FEB.

(2) 061000H M/3/3 PTL LOC 5 FIGHTING HOLES 4 FT X 4 FT COVERED W/LGS, BAMBOO, AND DIRT. APPROX 1-2 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED PSN AND CONTINUED ON PTL ROUTE.

(3) 061430H G/2/3 OBS THAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE SMOKE RISING FROM CAMP FIRE AT (YD 134415). 175MM FIRED 14 RDS HE AND 18 RDS WP WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, PLT AND PPB WITH PTLs AND AMB AND MECHANIZED MOTORIZED PTLs DURING THE TET PERIOD 1A MY OPN PRIAIE II FRAG 0 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HOURS ALERT AND COM ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL BE SUBMITTED DAILY BY OVERLAY PASEP. PPB LISTED IN PARA D.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) 3D MAR SS CONTINUE MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP

A1 (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158379).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 2/3: F/2/3, 1 TWIN 40MM SP
PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558)
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122
MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC
FOR CAMPCARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY
USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP
CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA
BRIDGE TO RTE 558 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, 2
TWIN 40MM SP AND SEC SQD FROM H/2/3 OPERATING ON 24 HRS
BASIS.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559).
L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564)
ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). H&S, M
AND I 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL
AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN
DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 025461) CONDUCT PTL
BT

PAGE 3 OF 4

060845Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#23

SECRET

AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO
 A 3D TK PROVIDE SECIRUTY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 54 WIA

(2) FN: 3 WIA (CONF): 5 KIA-(PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

1. SCOUT-ENIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS MOTORIZED ANTI-SNI PER
 PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 553. 3 TMS OPERATE IN THE MORNING
 AND 3 TMS IN THE AFTERNOON.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 1 TM EACH W/COS K AND M IN DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2045H/06FEB67/JIC/CCN # 05 *fi*

PAGE 4 OF 4

060945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#23

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 061610Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN, NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	lvs
MECNOO	u

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 24 AS OF 062400H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: THE FOLLOWING PSY WAR DROPS WERE MADE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS;

(1) IN AREA BOUNDED BY GS 0854, 0851, 1254, AND 1251

R-

(2) IN AREA BOUNDED BY GS 0246, 0546, 0243, AND 0543
600,000 PHASE II TET MIXTURE LEAFLETS WERE DROPPED IN EACH AREA.

C. CONTACTS: 061755H E/2/3 PTL (YD 116525) MADE CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY JUMPING FROM HEDGE ROW AND FIRED ON PTL AT DISTANCE OF 50 YDS. FLT RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS AUTO S/A FIRE FROM POSSIBLE AK 47. DURING ENGAGEMENT OF APPROX 1 MINUTE, ENEMY FIRED AN ELECTRIC TYPE MINE (POSSIBLE CLAYMORE TYPE), FLT OBSERVED SECOND ENEMY IN VICINITY. FLT WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE OF CLOTHING OR EQUIPMENT. FLT RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FIRE. ONE (1) MEMBER OF FLT WAS WOUNDED DURING CONTACT. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND LOCATED REMAINS OF MINE TO BE FORWARDED TO G-2. KIA WAS MED-EVAC AT 1902H.

D. EVENTS:

(1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SIT REP NR 23 PARA (1)
KP-2 WAS DIVIDED INTO 2 RECON IN FORCE ELEMENTS: K2B (PLT(-)(REIN)) AND K2C (SQD(REIN)). K2B WAS SEARCHING AREA AT XD 971451, K2C WAS AT XD 963451. AT 1305H, K2B TOOK 2 VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (P) AND 1 KIA. WHILE CLOSING WITH ENEMY, K2B CAME UNDER AV FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NO OF ENEMY. FLT ADVANCED AND VC BROKE

PAGE 1 OF 2

061610Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES**ENCLOSURE (1)****SECRET S-3**

SECRET

CONTACT. AT 1315H (APPROXIMATE) K2C ENGAGED A SUPERIOR ENEMY FORCE AT XD 963451 RESULTING IN 1V USMC KIA, 1 VC KIA

(C) AND 1 VC KIA (P). AT THIS TIME ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED AO REQUESTED AND K2VB BROKE OFF SEARCH TO REINFORCE K2C. EMER. MED-EVAC REQUESTED. ARTY MISSION FIRED WUNK RESULTS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AS K2B ADVANCED. K2B FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (P). AT 1400H BOTH PATROLS JOINED AND MOVED TO LZ, NO ENEMY CONTACT. MED-EVAC COMPLETE AT 1520H, AND KP-2 (PLT REIN) CONTINUED PATROL. AT 1655H KP-2 MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC AT XD 979443 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (P). KP-2 WILL CONTINUE PATROL INTO 7 FEB. RESULTS OF ACTION 1 USMC KIA 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF) 4 ENEMY KIA (PROB) 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF).

(2) 061352H 2 155MM SP'S DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL WITH ESCORT OF 2 QUAD 50' CAL. TRUCK MOUNTED FOR 3/3 CP. 062020H ARRIVED 3/3 POSITION AND WILL PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT FOR RECON MISSION TO NW.

(3) SOP BA LONG REPORTS: 062015H. PRU NR2 REPORTED HAVING BEEN ENCIRCLED BY 20 VC AT YD 233361. RADIO CONTACT RE-ESTABLISHED AT 062015H RE-VEALED THAT UNIT HAD BROKEN FROM THE ENEMY, BUT HAD SUBSTAINED LOSS OF MAP, COMPASS, &

ASSORTED EQUIPMENT. "W" BTRY FIRED 2 RDS ILLUM IN ORDER FOR UNIT TO REGAIN ITS DIRECTION.

EXTENSIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2 SQUADS 2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOY CONSISTING OF TWO 175MM SP'S AND 2 QUAD 50 CAL. TRUCK MOUNTED. DISPLACING FROM CAMP CARROLL TO VIC 3/3 POSITION 7 FEB.

(F) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES;

(1) FR: 6 KIA

(2) EN: 4 KIA (CONF): 7 KIA (PROB)

GP-4

BT

TOR: 07/0115H/FEB67/CCN#09/JWS

PAGE 2 OF 2

061610Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#24

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 062155Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN, NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 75 AS OF 070000H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 07/0600H/FEB67/CCN#10/JWS

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	✓
NBCNCO	✓

062155Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**ENCLOSURE (1)****SECRET S-3**

SECRET

O 070320Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET

OPEN PRAIRIE II

A. SITREP NR 76 AS OF 071200H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE.

D. EVENTS: 071015H CO M OP OBS ? EN MOVING INTO WOODLINE
 (XD 984539). ARTY MSN FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGR COVERAGE. RESULTS
 UNK.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOD: 07/1145H/FEB67/CON#02/VPT

070320Z FEB 67

S-3	V
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AQPCH	
Trng NCD	Lut
REC NCD	✓

HAS BEEN SENT**COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES**

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#26

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 070945Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FVD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 27 AS OF 071300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165403)

PAGE TWO 0920 **SECRET**

W/1/13 (YD 165402)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 094514)
F/2/3 (YD 076562)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
I/3/3 (XD 931544)
K/3/3 (YD 011453)
L/3/3 (XD 976563)
M/3/3 (XD 936546)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D TKS
1 PLT D/S 3/3
2 PLT D/S 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/S 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

070945Z FEB 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NRONCO	☒

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#27

SECRET

- (1) CONDUCT EXT PTL AND AMB IAV NY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67.
 (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (4) 2/3: F/2/3, AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 FLT E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 127 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP
 HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3: DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY
 FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3, 2 TKS AND 2 TWIN 40MM CONDUCTED
 MECH/MOTORIZED PTL.
 (5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON
 LAM W/FPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L. CP.
 H&S, M AND I 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D
 TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3
 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 112.
 (6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S
 OPNS.
 (7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.
 C. CONTACTS: NONE.
 D. EVENTS:

(1) PPB MAINTAINED DURING THE NIGHT OF 7 FEB:

-(A) F/2/3 PPB (YD 043546) CONDUCT EXT PTL IN AREA 3 FEB.

(B) M/3/3 PPB (XD 963496) CONDUCT EXT PTL IN AREA 3 FEB.

(C) H/2/3 PPB (YD 0361) CONDUCT EXT PTL IN AREA 3 FEB.

LATE ENTRY:

(2) 071035H, L/3/3 PTL LOC 6 EMPTY CHICOM AMMO CANS, 1
 AK-47 MAG, 1 VN SOFT COVER, 1 LEG FM KHAKI TROUSERS, 2 TOWELS
 AND PARTS OF BATTLE DRESSING COVERED W/BLOOD. CAPTURED ITEMS
 WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(3) 071115H M/3/3 PTL (XD 963493) LOC OLD BASE CAMP, CONSISTING
 OF HUTS, TUNNELS, AND PUNJI STAKES. EST TO BE 1 YEAR OLD. CAP
 OF APPROX 60 MEN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) 071230H E/2/3 REPORTED AO RECD 10-15 RD S/A FIRE AND
 OBS 1 EN IN BRUSH LINE VIC (YD 117493). 81MM FIRED MSN W/GOOD
 TGT COVERAGE. AT 071250H AO SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. DID
 OBS FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES.

(5) 071430H 2 175MM DISPLACED FM CAMP CARROLL AND ARRIVED
 VIC 3/3 PSN 071530H. SEC WAS PROVIDED BY H/2/3 AND
 2 QUAD 56 TRUCK MOUNTED FM C/1/42 ARTY USA.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, FLT AND PPB WITH
 PTL'S AND AMB AND MECHANIZED MOTORIZED PTL'S DURING THE TET

PAGE 2 OF 3

070945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

PERIOD IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG C 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HOURS ALERT AND CO M ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOG OF PTL/AMB WILL BE SUBMITTED DAILY BY OVERLAY PASEP. PDS LISTED IN PARA D.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 296 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC 2A LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163396) AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) F/2/3: F/2/3, 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 292 (YD 065222). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 065555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND S TO D-5. POL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, 2 TWIN 40MM SP AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3 OPERATING ON 24 HRS BASIS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (YD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

HVY SECT HQ A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976563). H&S, M AND L 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 025461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN SP AND LT SECT CO

A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP. M2/3 TO RELEASE L/3/3 IN PLACE COMMENCING AT 030300H

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 6 VIA
- (2) EN: 4 KIA (CONF): 7 KIA (PROB)
- G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE
- H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
- I. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13TMS
 - (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PSN.
 - (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.
 - (3) F/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN.
 - (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 1 TM EACH W/COS K AND M IN DEF PSN.
 - (5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4
BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 07/18/44/FEB67/CCN#3/HAH

070945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 071535Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

PN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 23 AS OF 072400H FEB 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE
D. EVENTS: 071950H H/2/3 PLT PTL (H 1) ARRIVED AT NEW PPB

(YD 037598). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB FROM PPB.
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

TOD: 07/2340H/FEB 67/CON#03/VPT

071535Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
MECNCO	

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIESENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 072125Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FM/D)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY ... FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT.

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
MX NCO	☒

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 29 AS OF 090600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-1/4

TOD: 08/0719H/FEB 67/RFI/CCN 06

072125Z FEB 67

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 030315Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FID)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 30 AS OF
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.
- C. CONTACTS: NONE.
- D. EVENTS: NONE.

081200H FEB 67.

- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.
- GP-4

S-3	✓
S-3A	9
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	M
ACPCB	
Trng NCO	
	✓

TOD: 08/1200H/7LB67/CON#2/HAH

080315Z FEB 67

COPY 2 OF 100 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 080915Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 31 AS OF 031800H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 165403)
 W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

- E/2/3 (YD 094514)
- F/2/3 (YD 026562)
- H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
 I/3/3 (XD 981544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011453)
 L/3/3 (XD 976573)
 M/3/3 (XD 936548)
- (5) C /1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D TK^s

8

- 1 PLT D/S 3/3
- 2 PLT D/S 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D AT
 1 PLT D/S 3/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCT EXT PTL AND AMB IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67.
- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

PAGE 1 OF 2

080915Z FEB 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	245
REFNCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 8 COPIES

5-3

SECRET

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP
HILL 250. G/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3: DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY
FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3, 2 TKS AND 2 TWIN 40MM CONDUCTED
MECH/MOTORIZED PTL.

(5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON
LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HUY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L CP.
H&S, M AND I 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HUY SECT CO A 3D
TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3
AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S
OPNS.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.
CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) PPB MAINTAINED DURING THE NIGHT OF 8 FEB.

(A) G/2/3 PPB (YD 142379) CONTINUE PTL IN AREA 9 FEB.

(B) H/2/3 PPB (YD 023596) CONDUCT EXT PTL IN AREA 9 FEB.

(2) CS111CH H/2/3 PTL LOC POSS MINE FIELD (YD 044560) W/

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

SIGNS MADE OF STICKS WHICH MAY INDICATE FIELD. PTL MARKED PSN AND MADE DRAWING OF AREA AND SIGN. TO BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, PLT AND PPB WITH PTL'S AND AMB AND MECHANIZED MOTORIZED PTL'S DURING THE TET PERIOD IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HOURS ALERT AND CO M ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL BE SUBMITTED DAILY BY OVERLAY PASEP. PPB LISTED IN PARA D.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022553) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND 9 TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS

OF 2 TKS, 2 TWIN 40MM SP AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDED SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978009). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 978009). ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976009). AND I 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM (XD 978009). AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 112 (YD 025461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP. M/3/3 TO RELIEVE L/3/3 IN PLACE COMMENCING AT 0900Z.

F. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS:

(1) FR: 6 KIA

(2) EN: 4 KIA (CONF): 7 KIA (PROV)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TEAMS DEF PSN.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS W/CO E DEF PSN.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH W/COS K AND M IN DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1835H/08FEB67/JIC/CCN # 06

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 081530Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 32 AS OF 032400H FEB 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE
D. EVENTS:

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	S
ALO	
OpCh	g
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	245
REFNCO	

(1) 031750H H/2/3 PPB HEARD FIRING FROM VIC GS 0672.
RECON 2D1 WERE OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

(2) 031345H K/3/3 REPORTED AT 031530H PRU NR 1 ARRIVED
AT K/3/3 CP REPORTING AT 031300H THEY MADE CONTACT W/LARGE
ENEMY FORCE VIC 0239. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 PRU MIA AND
LOST OF 1 PISTOL, 1 RIFLE, MAP SHEET. AND 1 AN/PRC 25.
PRU ALSO REPORTED MAKING 2 SIGHTING OF ENEMY W/FULL EQUIP-
MENT AND UNK VPNS IN GROUPS OF 500 AND 200 DRESSED IN GREEN
AND KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING A LONG TRAIL TO AREA THAT APPEARED
TO BE BASE CAMP W/BUNKERS AND HUTS. PRU REPORTED LOST AND
THEN LOC DIR TO CA LU. RESULTS 1 PRU MIA.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASULTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

TOD: 09/0100H/FEB67/NESTER CKT/CCN# 08/PWP

081530Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 082130Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 33 AS OF 090600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

D. EVENTS: 032350H FLARE SHIP LIT UP AREA AROUND THON SON LAM

HAS BEEN SENT

(XD 957566). OP OBSERVED 2 FIGURES MOVING SOUTH. 8-10
 LIGHTS ALSO OBSERVED MOVING SOUTH.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 09/0645H/FEB67/COM#10/VPT

082130Z FEB 67

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	3
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	45
NBCNCO	U

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 090335Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1 SITREP NR 34 AS OF 091200 FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 091015H H/2/3 PPB VIC (YD 080593) WHILE MOVING
TO NEW LOC OBS 2 VN MALES CIV VIC (YD 070580) WEARING DARK

CLOTHING WHO APPEARED TO BE OBS PLT ACTIVITIES. SUBJ
DISAPPEARED AFTER A FEW SECONDS. PTL CONTINUED ON RTE.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

OD: 09/1215H/FEB67/CCN/3/HAH

090335Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRONCO	

COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 090930Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 35 AS OF 091300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: (1)

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 165403)
 W/1/13 (YD 165407)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

E/2/3 (YD 094514)

F/2/3 (YD 026562)

H/2/3 (YD 063551)

(4) 3/3 (XD 937544)

I/3/3 (XD 981544)

K/3/3 (YD 011453)

L/3/3 (XD 976568)

M/3/3 (XD 986546)

(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)

4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP

1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3

(6) CO A 3D TK

1 PLT D/S 3/3

2 PLT D/S 2/3

(7) CO A 3D AT

1 PLT D/S 3/3

1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

(1) CONDUCT EXT FTL AND AMB IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-07.

PAGE 1 OF 3

090930Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**SECRET****HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

SECRET

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3: DIRECT FIRE AND AA SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3, 2 TKS AND 2 TWIN 40MM CONDUCTED MECH/MOTORIZED PTL.

(5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB OP ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO L CP. H&S, M AND I 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S OPNS.

(7) NON- BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) PPB MAINTAINED DURING THE NIGHT OF 9 FEB

(A) H/2/3 PPB (YD 063597) CONTINUE PTL IN AREA 10 FEB.

(B) K/3/3 PPB (XD 964411) CONTINUE PTL IN AREA 10 FEB.

(C) F/2/3 PPB (YD 047537) CONTINUE PTL IN AREA 10 FEB.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, PTL AND PPB WITH PTLs AND AMB AND MECH/MOTORIZED PTLs DURING THE TET PERIOD IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HRS ALERT AND CO M ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL BE SUBMITTED DAILY BY OVERLAY PASEP. PPB LISTED IN PARA D.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 250 (YD 022558) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2TKS, 2 TWIN 40MM SP AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING

PAGE 2 OF 3

090930Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

BAHIA...
 (3) L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM (XD 976563).
 L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564)
 ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976563), H2S, M
 AND I 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL
 AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND REF 123 MAINTAIN DEF
 PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HULL 110 (XD 005461) CONDUCT PTL AND
 AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. A TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D
 TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP. M/3/3 CONTINUE TO RELIEVE L/3/3
 IN PLACE. ETA COMPLETION 092400H.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 6 KIA

(2) EN: 4 KIA (CONF): 7 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PSN.

(2) G/3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 1 TM EACH W/CO K AND M IN DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 09/193H/FEB67/CN#13/VPT

090930Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 091515Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FOURT-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	K
S-3A	3
S-3B	93
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	94
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKNC	W

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 36 AS OF 092400H FEB 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

EVENTS: 091820H E/2/3 PPB OBSERVED 5 ENEMY HEADING SE
 VIC (YD 100501) WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S CARRING
 PACKS, NO VPNS OBSERVED. PLT KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION UNTIL
 THEY LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY IN UNDERBRUSH MOVING TO HIGH GROUND.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CACHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASULTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOL: 09/2330H/FEB67/COM#014/VPT

091515Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

#36

5-37

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

092135Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD BNGR BN

S E C R E T**OPN PRAIRIE II**

1. SITREP NR 37 AS OF 100600 H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/3 (XD 976576)
W/PPB AT (XD 967564). L/3/3 (XD 986546).

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/3 COMPLETED RELIEF IN
PLACE OF L/3/3.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 100120H M/3/3 RELIEF IN PLACE OF L/3/3 COMPLETED.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 10/0555H/FEB 67/RFI/COM 15

092135Z FEB 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	YU
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	✓

HAS BEEN SENT**COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

S-3	h
2-2A	h
2-2B	B
2-2C	h
2-2D	
2-2E	
2-2F	
2-2G	
2-2H	
2-2I	
2-2J	
2-2K	
2-2L	
2-2M	
2-2N	
2-2O	
2-2P	
2-2Q	
2-2R	
2-2S	
2-2T	
2-2U	
2-2V	
2-2W	
2-2X	
2-2Y	
2-2Z	
2-2AA	
2-2AB	
2-2AC	
2-2AD	
2-2AE	
2-2AF	
2-2AG	
2-2AH	
2-2AI	
2-2AJ	
2-2AK	
2-2AL	
2-2AM	
2-2AN	
2-2AO	
2-2AP	
2-2AQ	
2-2AR	
2-2AS	
2-2AT	
2-2AU	
2-2AV	
2-2AW	
2-2AX	
2-2AY	
2-2AZ	
2-2BA	
2-2BB	
2-2BC	
2-2BD	
2-2BE	
2-2BF	
2-2BG	
2-2BH	
2-2BI	
2-2BJ	
2-2BK	
2-2BL	
2-2BM	
2-2BN	
2-2BO	
2-2BP	
2-2BQ	
2-2BR	
2-2BS	
2-2BT	
2-2BU	
2-2BV	
2-2BW	
2-2BX	
2-2BY	
2-2BZ	
2-2CA	
2-2CB	
2-2CC	
2-2CD	
2-2CE	
2-2CF	
2-2CG	
2-2CH	
2-2CI	
2-2CJ	
2-2CK	
2-2CL	
2-2CM	
2-2CN	
2-2CO	
2-2CP	
2-2CQ	
2-2CR	
2-2CS	
2-2CT	
2-2CU	
2-2CV	
2-2CW	
2-2CX	
2-2CY	
2-2CZ	
2-2DA	
2-2DB	
2-2DC	
2-2DD	
2-2DE	
2-2DF	
2-2DG	
2-2DH	
2-2DI	
2-2DJ	
2-2DK	
2-2DL	
2-2DM	
2-2DN	
2-2DO	
2-2DP	
2-2DQ	
2-2DR	
2-2DS	
2-2DT	
2-2DU	
2-2DV	
2-2DW	
2-2DX	
2-2DY	
2-2DZ	
2-2EA	
2-2EB	
2-2EC	
2-2ED	
2-2EE	
2-2EF	
2-2EG	
2-2EH	
2-2EI	
2-2EJ	
2-2EK	
2-2EL	
2-2EM	
2-2EN	
2-2EO	
2-2EP	
2-2EQ	
2-2ER	
2-2ES	
2-2ET	
2-2EU	
2-2EV	
2-2EW	
2-2EX	
2-2EY	
2-2EZ	
2-2FA	
2-2FB	
2-2FC	
2-2FD	
2-2FE	
2-2FF	
2-2FG	
2-2FH	
2-2FI	
2-2FJ	
2-2FK	
2-2FL	
2-2FM	
2-2FN	
2-2FO	
2-2FP	
2-2FQ	
2-2FR	
2-2FS	
2-2FT	
2-2FU	
2-2FV	
2-2FW	
2-2FX	
2-2FY	
2-2FZ	
2-2GA	
2-2GB	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

1. SITREP NR 33 AS OF 101200H FEB 67

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE; EXCEPT. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

MED-EVAC. K/3/3 1 USMC KIA GUNSHOT WOUND. MED-EVAC
COMPLETED AT 161015H.

D. EVENTS: 101030H SPAR REPORT NR 37. FTL FROM F/2/3
CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

100240Z FEB 67

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 101000Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FVD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 39 AS OF 101800H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 103391) AND RD CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 103403)

- (3) W/1/13 (YD 105402)
 2/3 (YD 063551)
 E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 F/2/3 (YD 076502)
 H/2/3 (YD 063551)
 (4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
 I/3/3 (XD 931544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011453)
 L/3/3 (XD 930546)
 M/3/3 (XD 970563)
 (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
 (6) CO A 3D TKS
 1 PLT D/S 3/3
 2 PLT D/S 2/3
 (7) CO A 3D AT
 1 PLT D/S 3/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3

B. SUMMARY:N

PAGE 1 OF 1

101000Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET**COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**

S-3	B
S-3A	3
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALC	8
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	W

SECRET

(1) CONDUCT EXPL PTL AND AMB 1AV MY OPN PRAIRIE 11
FRAG 0 3-67.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 250 MAINTAINED DEF P'N AT BA LONG.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.
E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP
HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3. DIRECT FIRE AND AA SEC
FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3, 2 TKS AND 2 TWIN 40MM
CONDUCTED MECH/MOTORIZED PTL.

(5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON
LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP.
H&S, L, AND I/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SO LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D
TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3
AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON
TODAY'S OPNS.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: M/3/3 1 USMC
BACK INJURY.

(8) PSYWAR LEAFLET DROP IN 2/3 AREA BOUNDED BY G
(YD 0661), (YD 1060), (YD 1059), (YD 0658), (YD 0955),

(YD 1154), (YD 1151) AND (YD 0952). 1150 LEAFLETS WERE
DROPPED. THERE WAS NVA HARSHIP. 1200 NVA HARSHIP
LEAFLETS WERE DROPPED IN 3/3 AREA IN VIC OF 3/3'S POSITION
AT THE "ROCKPILE" (XD 976563), SOUTH OF THON SON LAM
(XD 933545) AND AT CA LU (YD 011453).

C. CONTACTS: E/2/3 PPB (YD 103497). 2 ENEMY WEARING GRAY
UNIFORMS, GREEN COVERS AND VPNS APPROACHED E/2/3 FOUR MAN
LISTENING POST (YD 112501) AND OPENED FIRE. LISTENING POST
RETURNED S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF) AND 1
ENEMY KIA (PROB). SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN LOCATION OF 1
BODY AND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL WHICH WAS LOST IN UNDERBRUSH
HEADING EAST. ALSO CAPTURED W/ 1 CARBINE, M1, 3 MAPS,
APPROX. 50 RDS OF AMMO, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 PONCHO, 1 AMMO
DUCH, 1 HELMET, AND 1 CANTEEN COVER. CAPTURED MATERIAL
WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (CONF), 1 ENEMY
KIA (PROB).

D. EVENTS:

(1) PPB FOR THE NIGHT OF 10 FEB

(A) H/2/3 PPB (YD 056535) CONTINUE PTL ACTIVITIES 11 FEB

(B) E/2/3 PPB (YD 103493) CONTINUE PTL ACTIVITIES 11 FEB

PAGE 2 OF 4

101000Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

- (C) F/2/3 PPB (YD 046535) CONTINUE PTL ACTIVITIES 11 FEB
 (D) G/2/3 PPB (YD 111413) CONTINUE PTL ACTIVITIES 11 FEB
 (2) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 33 PARA D. F/2/3
 PTL SEARCHED AREA VIC (YD 053522) WITH NEG RESULTS. RTRND
 TO REGULAR PTL RTE.
 (3) LATE ENTRY: 100332H M/3/3 PTL (XD 968569) LOC
 SERIES OF CAVES. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN LOC OF 3 U/I
 RDS, 5 7.62MM RDS, 1 CHICOM MINE W/BELL SHAPE TOP AND FOOT
 PRINTS. AMMO AND MINE BLOWN IN PLACE W/SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 PTL CONTINUED ON RTE.
 (4) 101350H K/3/3 PTL (XD 963414) LOC TEMPORARY BIVOUAC
 AREA EST CAP 50-75 PEOPLE. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN THE
 LOC EVIDENCES OF FIRE PLACE, PLUS CUTTING OF FIREWOOD AND
 TEMPORARY TRAIL THROUGH ELEPHANT GRASS FM THE SOUTH.
 (5) 101330H E/2/3 PTL (YD 105517) LOC 1 CACTUS LEAF
 W/Writing ON IT. UNABLE TO DETERMINE TEXT. LEAF WAS RTRND
 TO E/2/3 CP FOR INSPECTION BY INTERPRETER.
 (6) 101435H E/2/3 PTL (YD 096550) LOC 3 81MM MORT RDS
 FUSES W/BLACK METAL BELOW THEM BURIED W/APPROX 1/4 INCH OF
 FUSE ABOVE GROUND. 3 RDS WERE 10-15 FT APART MARKED W/3

ROCKS AROUND EACH. ALSO LOC (YD 096499) 1 105MM RD PAINTED
 WHITE W/NO IMPACT AREA IN VIC. PTL DID NOT HAVE CAPABILITIES
 TO DESTROY. MARKED AREA AND REQ ENGR TO DESTROY. MORE INFO
 TO FOLLOW.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

- (1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, PLT AND PPB WITH
 PTLs AND AMB AND MECH/MOTORIZED PTLs DURING THE TET PERIOD.
 IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HRS
 ALERT AND CO L ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL BE
 SUBMITTED DAILY BY OVERLAY PASEP. PPB LISTED IN PARA. D.
 (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP
 AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 153379).
 CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM CP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE
 KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF
 MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC
 D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF
 MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON
 HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT
 BT

SECRET

SECRET

FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED PTL ALONG RTE 9 FROM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 558 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FROM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 973559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564)

ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976568). H&S, L, AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 025461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 6 KIA

(2) EN: 5 KIA (CONF): 3 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS.

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PSN.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 1 TM EACH W/COS K AND M DEF PSN

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOR: 1923H/10FEB67/JIC/CCN # 10

PAGE 1 OR 1

101000Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

101520Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)INFO TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 40 AS OF 102400H FEB 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 102130H 2/3 REPORTED CAMP CARROLL SECURITY POST
(YD 057545) HEARD CONVERSATION IN VIETNAMEESE. SHORTLY THERE
AFTER A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF AND SECURITY OBSERVED 2 VN
MALES FACING POST TURN AND RUN. NO WPNS WERE OBSERVED.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 10/2325H/FEB67/CCN# 13/PWP *[Signature]*

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

HAS BEEN SENT

101520Z FEB 67

BODY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 102200Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 41 AS OF 110600H FEB 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACT: NONE
D. EVENTS: NONE

- E. INTENTION: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

TOD: 11/0757H/FEB 67/CON 014/JJM/

102200Z FEB 1967

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOD	<i>[initials]</i>
NNNOD	

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

O 110320Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 42 AC OF 111200H FEB 67.
A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 111013H H/3/3 SPECIAL PTL VIC HILL 100 (YD 066607)
FM PPB (YD 063590) MADE RADIO CONTACT WITH RECON PTL 1D1. RECON
PTL ENROUTE TO H/3/3 PTL PCN.
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

MOD: 11/12054/FEB67/CCN#4/HAH

110320Z FEB67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	JWS
NPKNOO	

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 110930Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINE
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
Trng CO	
ALL	S-3
OpCh	YH
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	Sub
NBCNO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 43 A OF 111300H FEB 67

A. LOCATION:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) COP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 236
G/2/3 (YD 165423)
W/1/13 (YD 165422)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 094514)
F/2/3 (YD 026562)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
I/3/3 (XD 931544)
K/3/3 (YD 011453)
L/3/3 (XD 936546)
M/3/3 (XD 970563)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM CP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM CP D/C F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/C 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/C 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D TK
1 PLT D/C 3/3
2 PLT D/C 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

110930Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3
SECRET**COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**

SECRET

(1) CONDUCT EXT PTL AND AMB IAV MY OPN PRAIRIE II
FRAG O 3167.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT VA LONG.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM CP AT THE GIA BRIDGE.
E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP
HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY UCA D/C 2/3. DIRECT FIRE AND AA SEC
FOR CAMP CARROLL. QD SEC H/2/3, 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/
MOTORIZED PTL.

(5) 3/3: OP ON THON CON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON CON
LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP.
H&C, L, AND I/3/3 SOUTH OF THON CON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D
TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM CP 3/3 CP. K/3/3
AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON
TODAY'S OPN.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC

C. CONTACT: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) PPB FOR THE NIGHT OF 11 FEB

(A) F/2/3 PPB (YD 246546) CONT PTL RTE 12 FEB

(B) H/2/3 PPB (YD 236593) CONT PTL RTE 12 FEB

(2) 111215H G/2/3 PTL LOC 5 CAVES AT (YD 125414) ALONG
RIVER W/ENTRANCE 2-3 FT ABOVE WATER. WILL SEARCH CAVES AT
LATER DATE AND DESTROY.

(3) 111229H H/2/3 SPECIAL PTL AND RECON 1D1 LINKED UP AT
HILL 100 (YD 266607).

(4) 111310H 3/3 REPORTED OBSERVING EXPLOSION AT (XD 991557).
SEC QD VAC WENT TO AREA AND REPORTED 11TH ENGR GRADING EQUIP,
HAD SET OFF UNK TYPE MINE. G-3 OF 3/3 INVESTIGATED SCENE AND
REPORTED: EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VAC APPROX 10 FT OFF ROAD AND APPROX

1 1/2 FT BELOW SURFACE. GRADER HAD MADE 1 SCOOP IN AREA AND DURING
SECOND SCOOP IN AREA EXPLOSION OCCURRED. RESULTING IN DAMAGE
TO BLADE. IT IS FELT THAT DUE TO THE LOC OF THE INCIDENT THAT
EXPLOSIVE DEVICE MAY HAVE BEEN ARTY DUD RATHER THAN MINE. DRIVER
RECEIVED MINOR SCRATCHES FROM EXPLOSION.

(5) 111315H F/2/3 G-2 SCOUT SEARCHING CAVE AT (YD 225600)
LOC 3 45 CAL THOMPSON MG MAGAZINES W/CAP 30 RDS, 1 MAGAZINE
POUCH, 1 OILER, 1 BORE BRUSH (45 CAL), AND 20 RDS 45 CAL AMMO.
CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

PAGE 2 OF 3

110930Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET**E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:**

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, AND PLT PTL WITH PPB, PTLs AND AMB AND MECH/MOTORIZED PTLs DURING THE TET PERIOD. IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HRS ALERT AND CO L ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL BE SUBMITTED DAILY BY OVERLAY PACEP. PPB LISTED IN PARA.D.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 153379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 42MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022553). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066592). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED L ALONG RTE 9 FROM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND C TO D-5. PTL CONSIST OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FROM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976563). H&S, L, AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AM REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 102 (YD 025461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. 4 TWIN 42MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 6 VIA

(2) EN: 5 KIA (CONF): 3 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS.

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PSN.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 1 EACH W/COS K AND M DEF PSN

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD:11/2010H/FEB 67/RFI/CCN 003

110930Z FEB 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

111500Z FEB 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

S-3

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>[initials]</i>
KBKNC0	

SECRET

1. SITREP NR 44 AS OF 112400H FEB 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 11/2315H/FEB67CCN05/PWP

111500Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

112130Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AI BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

MPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 45 AS OF 120600H FEB 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE
D. EVENTS: NONE
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☒
REXNCO	☐

B-EN SENT

TOD: 12/0900H/FEB 67/RFI/CON 10

112130Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
SECRET

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 120341Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZAN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 46 AS OF 121200H FEB 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.
- C. CONTACTS: NONE.
- D. EVENTS: 120725H M/3/3 DURING COUNTER MORTAR DRILL/H&I,

TK FIRING IAW COUNTER MORTAR PLAN HAD ONE RD EXPLODE PREMATURE
 OVER M/3/3 PERIMETER PCN RESULTING IN ONE USMC NBC KIA.

- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1230H/312FEB67/JIC/ CCM # 04

120341Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES ENCLOSURE (1) **SECRET** 5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 120945Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINE
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 47 AC OF 121300H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) COP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 165403)
 W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

- E/2/3 (YD 094514)
- F/2/3 (YD 020502)
- H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
 I/3/3 (XD 931544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011453)
 L/3/3 (XD 930540)
 M/3/3 (XD 970503)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM CP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM CP D/s F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
 1 PLT D/s 3/3
 1 HVY SECT D/s 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D TK
 1 PLT D/s 3/3
 2 PLT D/s 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCT EXT PTL AND AMB IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67.
- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☒
NKXNCO	☐

PAGE 1 OF 4

120945Z FEB 67

BODY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3
SECRET

SECRET

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 200 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP
 HILL. 250. G/1/44 ARTY USA E/2/3. DIRECT FIRE AND AA SEC
 FOR CAMP CARROLL. 200 SEC H/2/3, 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/MOTORIZED
 PTL.
 (5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM, M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON
 LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP.
 H&S, L AND I/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HBV SECT CO A 3D
 TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3
 AND RT 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON TODAY'S
 OPNS.

(7) PSY WAR:

(A) 7 FEB 3 AIR DROPS IN AREAS BOUNDED BY:.

- (1) (XD 3755), (XD 9255), (XD 3749) AND (XD 9249).
- (2) (YD 0360), (YD 0360), (YD 0361), AND (YD 0361).
- (3) (XD 3763), (XD 9263), (XD 3753) AND (XD 9253).

300,000 PHASE II TET MIXTURE LEAFLETS DROPPED IN
 EACH AREA.

(B) 9 FEB AIR DROP IN AREAS BOUNDED BY: (1) (XD 9051),
 (YD 0151), (YD 0340), AND (YD 0345).

(2) (YD 0317), (YD 1140), (YD 1142) AND (XD 0345).

500,000 CHIEU HOI AND EN HARDSHIP DROPPED IN EACH
 AREA.

(C) CHIEU HOI BROADCAST FROM VIC M/3/3 PSN.
 2 1/2 HOUR BROADCAST.

(8) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: 121300H M/3/3 PTL (XD 905503) SEARCHING AREA
 LOC HUT AT (XD 901500). OBS MOVEMENT AND MADE CONTACT W/EST
 EN SQD, WEARING GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND ARMED W/
 CARB EST DISTANCE OF 75-100 METERS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND
 FLED WEST. PTL ENGAGED W/S/A, ARTY, 81MM MORT MEN AND 40MM
 SP FIRE IN GRID SQUARES 9550, AND 9507 W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.
 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 121400H. KIA WAS
 FROM A FRIENDLY MORTAR RD.

D. EVENTS.

(1) 121400H 3/4/3 200 (YD 034520) OBS SMOKE COMING THROUGH
 CANOPY AT (YD 034520). 200 EN CAMP SITE IN SAME AREA DURING
 PREVIOUS. 200 EN CAMP SITE IN SAME AREA DURING PREVIOUS.
 (2) 121400H 3/4/3 200 (YD 034520) OBS SMOKE COMING THROUGH
 CANOPY AT (YD 034520). 200 EN CAMP SITE IN SAME AREA DURING
 PREVIOUS. 200 EN CAMP SITE IN SAME AREA DURING PREVIOUS.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET.

(2) 121240H 2/3 REPORTED C/1/44 ARTY USA PSN FOR CAMP CARROLL SECURITY (YD 062544) OBS 2 GROUPS OF PEOPLE DRESSED IN BLACK AND WHITE PJ MOVING EAST VIC (YD 063577). 2 TWIN 40MM, FIRE TM OF 2/3 AND INTERPRETER DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE RESULTS REVEALED THAT SUBJ WERE WOODCUTTERS AND FARMERS W/PROPER ID.

(3) PPB FOR THE NIGHT OP 12 FEB.

(A) H/2/3 (YD 043545)

(B) F/2/3 (YD 043529)

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, AND PLT PTL WITH PPB, PTLs AND AMB AND MECH/MOTORIZED PTLs DURING THE TET PERIOD. IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 3-07 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HR ALERT AND CO L ON 2 HRS LAERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL BE SUBMITTED BY OVERLAY PASEP. PPB LISTED IN PARA D.

(2) COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 5-07. AT 122200H K/3/3 COMMENCE MOVE INTO BLOCKING PSN. H HOUR IS 131000H IAW MY 120340Z AND 190940Z FEB 67

(3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(4) G/2/3 AND RF250 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 103390), AND (YD 153379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022553). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 060502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP-ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED PTL ALONG RTE 9 FROM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 3 TKS, AND SEC SQD FROM H/2/3 OPERATION DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 973559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967504) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND MB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976503). H&S, L AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OPON HILL 100 (YD 065461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SEC CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE 3 OF 4

120945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1) **SECRET**

SECRET

- (1) FR: 7 KIA
- (2) EN: 5 KIA (CONF): 3 KIA (PROB)
- G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE
- H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
- I. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: SD MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS
 - (1) HQ CO SD MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PSN.
 - (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.
 - (3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN.
 - (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 1 EACH W/CO K AND M DEF PSN.
 - (5) NEG REPORT

GP-4
BT

TOD: 12/2005H/FEB67/CCN# 03/PWP 

PAGE 4 OF 4

120945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

O 120945Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

TIO NAMELESS
 LHM CENTER

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION
 CORRECTED BY ORIGINATOR.

HAS BEEN SENT**CORRECTED COPY**

M E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 47 AC OF 1-13 OR FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (CYD 004311)
- (2) COB BA LONG (YD 103811) AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 103811)
 W/1/3 (YD 103811)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 003301)

- E/2/3 (YD 004311)
- F/2/3 (YD 004311)
- H/2/3 (YD 003301)
- (4) 3/3 (YD 003301)
- I/3/3 (YD 003301)
- K/3/3 (YD 003301)
- L/3/3 (YD 003301)
- M/3/3 (YD 003301)
- (5) C/1/3 (YD 003301)
- 4 TWIN LMM OF 1/3 OF
- 1 TWIN LMM OF 1/3 OF
- (6) CO A 3D AT
- 1 PLT D/S 3/3
- 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3
- (7) CO A 3D TK
- 1 PLT D/S 3/3
- 2 PLT D/S 1/3

S-3	16
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	24
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNOWCO	W

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCT EXT FIL AND AGS 1A BY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAS 0 3-67.
- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP.

120945Z FEB 67

120945Z FEB 67

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3
SECRET

SECRET

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (4) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM CP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP
 HILL 250. G/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3. DIRECT FIRE AND AA SEC
 FOR CAMP CARROLL. SOD SEC H/2/3. 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/MOTORIZED
 PTL.

(5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON
 LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP.
 H&S, L AND I/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D
 TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM CP 3/3 CP. K/3/3
 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON TODAY'S
 OPNS.

(7) PSY WAR:

(A) 7 FEB 3 AIR DROPS IN AREAS BOUNDED BY:.

(1) (XD 3755), (XD 9255), (XD 8749) AND (XD 9249).

(2) (YD 0300), (YD 0300), (YD 0361), AND (YD 0361).

(3) (XD 8763), (XD 9283), (XD 8758) AND (XD 9253).

500,000 PHASE II TET MIXTURE LEAFLETS DROPPED IN

EACH AREA.

(B) 9 FEB AIR DROP IN AREAS BOUNDED BY: (1) (XD 9651),
 (YD 0151), (YD 0340), AND (YD 0340).

(2) (YD 0347), (YD 1140), (YD 1142) AND (XD 0345).

500,000 CHIEU HOI AND EN HARDSHIP DROPPED IN EACH

AREA.

(C) CHIEU HOI BROADCAST FROM VIC M/3/3 PSN.

2 1/2 HOUR BROADCAST.

(8) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: 121300H M/3/3 PTL (XD 965505) SEARCHING AREA
 LOC HUT AT (XD 961000) OBS MOVEMENT AND MADE CONTACT W/EST
 EN SOD, WEARING GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND ARMED W/
 CARB EST DISTANCE OF 75-100 METERS. EN BROKE CONTACT AND
 FLED WEST. PTL ENGAGED W/S/A, ARTY, 81MM MORT MSN AND 40MM
 CP FIRE IN GRID SQUARES 9500, AND 9507 W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.
 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 121400H. KIA WAS
 FROM A FRIENDLY MORTAR RD.

D. EVENTS.

(1) 121220H F/2/3 PPB (YD 040522) OBS SMOKE COMING THROUGH
 CANOPY AT (YD 020510). CO F LOC EN CAMP SITE IN SAME AREA DURING
 PREVIOUS OPN. ARTY FIRED GRID SATURATION IN GS 0201 W/EXCELLENT TGT
 COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE.

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 1

120915Z FEB 69

SECRET

SECRET

(2) 121200H 2/3 REPORTED C/1/44 ARTY USA PSN FOR CAMP CARROLL SECURITY (YD 063544) OBS 2 GROUPS OF PEOPLE DRESSED IN BLACK AND WHITE PJ MOVING EAST VIC (YD 063577). 2 TWIN 40MM, FIRE TM OF 2/3 AND INTERPRETER DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE RESULTS REVEALED THAT SUBJ WERE WOODCUTTERS AND FARMERS W/PROPER ID.

(3) PPB FOR THE NIGHT OF 12 FEB.

(A) H/2/3 (YD 043545)

(B) F/2/3 (YD 043549)

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, AND PLT PTL WITH PPB, PTLs AND AMB AND MECH/MOTORIZED PTLs DURING THE TET PERIOD. IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-07 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HR ALERT AND CO L ON 2 HRs LAERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL BE SUBMITTED BY OVERLAY PAGEP. PPB LISTED IN PARA D.

(2) COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-07. AT 122200H K/3/3 COMMENCE MOVE INTO BLOCKING PSN. H HOUR IS 131000H IAW MY 120340Z AND 120940Z FEB 67

(3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(4) G/2/3 AND REF 200 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 107394), (YD 103392), AND (YD 153379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PAGEP.

(5) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 202 (YD 022533). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PAGEP. E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 050522). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PAGEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 090533). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED PTL ALONG RTE 9 FROM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 558 AND 5 TO D-3. PTL CONSISTS OF 3 TKS, AND SEC SGD FROM H/2/3 OPERATION DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978509). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967504) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND MB REF MY OVERLAY PAGEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976503). H&S, L AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PAGEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OPON HILL 100 (YD 055461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PAGEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SEC CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE 3 OF 4

120945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(1) FR: 7 KIA

(2) EN: 5 KIV (CONF): 3 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PSN.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS: 1 EACH W/COs K AND M DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/2005H/FEB67/CON# 05/PUP ~~CONF~~

PAGE 4 OF 4

120945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

S-3

O 121535Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☒
NKCNCO	☒

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 43 AS OF 122400H FEB 67

LOCATION: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 43 PARA D(2) . RECON
 OF AREA PROVED CAVES TO BE NATURAL LAND FORMATION.

(2) 121940H G/2/3 OP (YD 157413) REPORTED HEARING MOVEMENT
 AND DRUMS AT (YD 154421). ARTY FIRED 30 RDS HE AND 4 RDS ILLUM
 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(3) 122100H 2/3 OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555) TPS-21 OPERATOR
 DETECTED SQD SIZE MOVEMENT AT (YD 078578) MOVING SLOWLY NW. EN
 VOVED TO (YD 079530). ARTY FIRED MSN AND MOVEMENT BECAME SPORADIC.
 SECOND ARTY MSN FIRED AND MOVEMENT CEASED. CONTINUE SUREILLANCE
 TONIGHT AND SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

(4) 122310H K/3/3 DEPARTED CP TO MOVE INTO BLOCKING PSN IAW
 MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG 05 - 67

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 0940H/13FEB67/HL/CCN #10

121535Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 122200Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 49 AS OF 130600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

8-3	
8-3A	
8-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AORCH	
Trng NCO	Sub
DECONCO	W

(1) 130015H 2/3 PERIMETER SPOTTED MOVEMENT AND ILLUM
AREA (YD 057543). ONE FIGURE SIGHTED APPROX. 40 METERS IN
FRONT OF POSITION IN WIRE. FIRED 5 RDS S/A WITH UNK RESULTS.
WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 130220H 2/3 PERIMETER NOISE OUTSIDE WIRE
AT (YD 059543). AREA ILLUM AND 15 RDS S/A FIRED AT 1 FIGURE WITH
UNK RESULTS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

PP-4

TOD: 13/1000H/FEB67/CCN#11/JWS

122200Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

#49

SECRET

O 130350Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 50 AS OF 131200H FEB 67.
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS:

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCO	W

(1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 49 PARA D (1)
 AND (2). AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) LATE ENTRY: H/2/3 PPB PTL LOC 20 FIGHTING PSN CAP OF
 2 PEOPLE PER/HOLE PARTIALLY COVERED W/LOG AND DIRT IN VIC OF
 (Y 062596) PSN LOCIN STREAM BED W/20 TO 30 FT SIDES COVERED BY CANOPY
 LOC 2 RAINHATS IN VIC. AREA SEARCHED W/O FURTHER RESULTS.

(3) 130630H K/3/3 WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING PSN, 1 MAN
 FELL FROM BRIDGE LOC (YD 001453) INJURED MAN RTND TO K/3/3 CP.
 COMPANY CONTINUED TO BLOCKING PSN.

(4) 130800H K/3/3 ARRIVED IN BLOCKING PSN VIC (XD 967448).
 (5) 130930H C/1/12 ARTY ARRIVED PSN VIC CA LU.

INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 CP-4

TOD: 1255H/13FEB67/JIC/ CCN 002

130350Z FEB 67

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

U 130930Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 51 AC OF 131300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) COP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 26
G/2/3 (YD 165402)
W/1/13 (YD 165402)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
F/2/3 (YD 094514)
E/2/3 (YD 026562)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
I/3/3 (XD 931544)
K/3/3 (-) (XD 967443)
PLT K/3/3 & PLT RF 123(-) (XD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 986546)
M/3/3 (XD 976563)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM CP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM CP D/c F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/c 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/c 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D TKE
1 PLT D/c 3/3
2 PLT D/c 2/3

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NRONCO	☒

PAGE 1 OF 3

130930Z FEB 67

COPY 5 DE 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3

SECRET

SECRET**B. SUMMARY:**

- (1) CONDUCT EXT PTL AND AMB IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67.
- (2) COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67 W/K/3/3 AND C/1/12 IN PEN.
- (3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PEN AT BA LONG.
- (5) 2/3: F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3. DIRECT FIRE AND AA SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. QD SEC H/2/3. AND 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/MOTORIZED PTL.
- (6) 3/3: OP ON THON CON LAM. N/3/3 NORTH OF THON CON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO H CP. H/2/3, L AND I 3/3 SOUTH OF THON CON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
- (7) WEATHER CONDITIONS PREVENTED HELO LIFT PHASE OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67.
- (8) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NECK INJURY MED-EVAC K/3/3 1 USMC COMPLETED AT 131300H.

C. CONTACTS: NONE**D. EVENTS:**

- (1) PPB FOR NIGHT OF 13 FEB.
 - (A) E/2/3 PPB (YD 046537) CONTINUE PTL ACT 14 FEB
 - (B) H/2/3 PPB (YD 057535) CONTINUE PTL ACT 14 FEB
 - (C) K/3/3 PTL CAMP (XD 971451) CONTINUE OPN 14 FEB
 - (2) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 48 PARA D(3). AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.
 - (3) 131300H K/3/3 VIC (XD 969450) BLOCKING PEN OBS 5 EN DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING, AND RIFLES MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL TOWARD BLOCKING PEN, VIC (XD 973449) AND STARTED TO MOVE E. WHEN IT WAS EVIDENT EN WERE NOT GOING INTO BLOCKING PEN ARTY MEN WAS FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.
 - (4) 131600H F/2/3 RELIEVED E/2/3 IN PLACE AT D-5.
 - (5) 131545H M/3/3 (XD 974566) OBS 1 EN VIC (XD 982583). SUBJ MOVED INTO A HOLE AND CAME OUT. DISTANCE WAS TOO GREAT TO OBS CLOTHING AND EQUIP. TKS FIRED IN AREA, AND ARTY MEN WAS FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.
- E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:**

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, AND PLT PTL WITH PPB, PTLs AND AMB AND MECH/MOTORIZED PTLs, IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HRS ALERT AND CO L ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL BE SUBMITTED BY OVERLAY PASEP. PPB LISTED IN PARA D.

(2) COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67. K/3/3(-) AND PLT RF 123 IN BLOCKING PEN VIC (XD 967443). C/1/12 IN PEN VIC CA LU. K/3/3(-) WILL MAINTAIN BLOCKING PEN AND CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN AREA THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 WILL HELO LIFT INTO LZ 14 FEB WEATHER PERMITTING.

(3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(4) G/2/3 AND RF 236 MAINTAIN DEF PEN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163396), AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 2/3: E/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 232 (YD 622538). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PEN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 66582). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 230 (YD 69555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/s 2/3 PROVIDE

DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTORIZED PTL ALONG RTE 9 FROM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 558 AND TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PEN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976568). H&S, L AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PEN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT K/3/3 AND RF 123 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PEN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 605461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 7 KIA

(2) EN: 5 KIA (CONF); 8 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PEN.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PEN.

(3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COs H&S, L, K AND M DEF PEN.

(4) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOR: 13/1909H/FEB 67/RPI/CCN 003

130930Z FEB 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 131525Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRE II

1. SITREP NR 52 AS OF 132400H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 131815H M/3/3 OP OBSERVED 3 ENEMY IN DARK CLOTHING
MOVING NNW AT (XD 975535). DUE TO LIGHT AND SHORT PERIOD OF OBSERVATION
IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED IF ENEMY WAS CARRYING WEAPONS.

ARTY FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 13/2330H/FEB 67/CCN 006/JJM/

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ga
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REFNOO	W

HAS BEEN SENT**ONLY 5 OF 17 COPIES**

ENCLOSURE (1).

543
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

O 132125Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINE (INFO)
INFO TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD 14 BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT
SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	SM
AOPCH	I
Trng NCO	
NKCO	W

OPN PRAIRIE II
1. SITREP NR 55 AS OF 140000H FEB 67
A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE
D. EVENTS: NONE
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

TOD: 0734H/14FEB67/HNH/CSROCB

132125Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 140335Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TragD	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trag NCO	<i>Lubi</i>
NKINGO	<i>W</i>

SECRET**OPN PRAIRIE II**

1. SITREP NR 54 AS OF 141200H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: HELO LIFT IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67
 CANCELLED.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 140345H 2/3 ALERTED TO MOVE PLT TO SUPPORT 3/4.

(2) 140930H 3D PLT (REINF) E/2/3 DEPARTED CP BY TRUCK
 FOR 3/4 PSN.(3) 141105H 3D PLT (REINF) E/2/3 ARRIVED 3/4 PSN CHOPPED
 TO OPGON 3/4.E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT PHASE I OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II
 FRAG O 5-67 MOTIFIED IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1210H/14 FEB 67/JIC/CCN # 02

140335Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY OF 11 COPIES

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ZNY cccc

O 140945Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 55 AC OF 141300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 06543)

(2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 026562)
F/2/3 (YD 094514)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
I/3/3 (XD 931544)
K/3/3 (-) (XD 967443)
PLT K/3/3 & PLT RF 123 (-) (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 930546)
M/3/3 (XD 970563)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S E/2/3
- (6) CO A THIRD AT
1 PLT D/S 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3
- (7) CO A THIRD TK
1 PTL D/S 3/3
2 PLT D/S 2/3

PAGE 1 OF 3

140945Z FEB 67

HAS BEEN SENT**S-3**

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	W

BODY 5 OF 14 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCT OF EXT CO AND AMB IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67.
 - (2) CONDUCT OF EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67, W/K/3/3 AND C/1/12 IN PSN W/MODIFICATION IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67.
 - (3) HQ CC 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 - (4) C/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 - (5) 2/3: E/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3. DIRECT FIRE AND AA SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3 AND 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.
 - (6) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SEC CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP. H&S, L AND 1 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. PLT K/3/3 AND RF 123 (-) AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
 - (7) WEATHER CONDITIONS PREVENTED HELO LIFT PHASE OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67.
 - (8) NON - BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC NONE.
- C. CONTACTS:
- (1) 141115H M/3/3 PTL (XD 975566) MADE CONTACT W/EST EN

SQD. DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS UNABLE TO OBS CLOTHING AND EQUIP. 3/3 SHIFTED TWIN 40MM AND 105MM SP TO PSN WEST OF 3/3 CP SO ARTY WOULD BE ABLE TO FIRE ON THE EN ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE "RAZORBACK". PTL WAS ORDERED TO DISENGAGE W/EN. EN MOVED NW AND ARTY FIRE MEN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. DURING CONTACT 1 USMC WAS KILLED AND PTL WAS ORDERED TO RETURN TO CP. SECOND PTL IS IN RTE TO ASSIST W/EVAC OF KIA. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(2) 141425H K/3/3 (-) PTL (XD 963460) MOVING INTO PSN RECD S/A FIRE FROM EST 15 EN. PTL WAS UNABLE TO OBS EN. PTL RTRND S/A FIRE AND ARTY FIRE MEN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

- (1) 3D MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXT CO, AND PLT PTL W/PPB PTLs AND AMB AND MECH/MOTOR PTLs IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67. 3/3 MAINTAINED ON 24 HRS ALERT AND CO L ON 2 HRS ALERT. LOC OF PTL/AMB WILL BE SUBMITTED BY OVERLAY PAGEP.
- (2) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67 W/MODIFICATIONS IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67. K/3/3 (-) AND PTL RF 123 IN PSN VIC (XD 974437). C/1/12 IN PSN VIC CA LU. K/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CPs AND CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3

140945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#55

SECRET

(3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 (4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 2/3: E/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTOR PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 558 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976568). H&S, L

AND I 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT K/3/3 AND RF 123(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 1 KIA, 7 WIA

(2) EN: 5 KIA (CONF): 8 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PSN.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COS H&S, L, K AND M DEF PSN.

(4) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

TOD: 14/1930H/P-0607/CCN#4/MAR

140945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

141510Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	✓

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 56 AS OF 142400H FEB 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/3 (-) (XD 962461)

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS

(1). FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 55 PARA C (1).

141710H M/3/3 PTL ARRIVED AT M/3/3 CP WITH KIA AND REPORTED

1 WIA. KIA WILL BE EVAC BY SURFACE MEANS.

(2). FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 55 PARA C (1).

K/3/3(-) REPORTED PTL WAS MOVING THOUGH DRW AT (XD 961461)

WHEN THEY CAME UNDER AUTO WPNs FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY

VIC (XD 965462). PTL RETURNED S/A FIRE, AND EMPLOYED COMM

RTARS, ARTY FIRED 2 MISSIONS. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND LOC

38 CAL AND 7.62MM BRASS. NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY HIT BY FIRES.

SIGNS IN AREA INDICATE THAT ENEMY BROKE INTO 2 GROUPS, 1

MOVED N W AND OTHER S E. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED CLEARED

AREA WITH 13 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES VIC (XD 961461) AND

TRAIL 2 FT WIDE WHICH SHOWED HVY USE. K/3/3(-) WILL ESTABLISH

AND SEARCH TRAIL RUNNING N IN DRW TO VIC (XD 962463). THEN

SEARCH SOUTH TO VIC OF (XD 970450) WHERE PB WILL BE ESTABLISHED

FOR THE NIGHT OF 15 FEB.

E. INTENTIONS

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 1 KIA, 3 WIA

(2) EN: 5 KIA (CONF), 3 KIA (PROB)

GP-4

COPY 5 OF 17

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3

SECRET

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**

142300Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD BN BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT**SECRET****OPN PRAIRIE**

1. SITREP NR 57 AS OF 150600Z FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

D. EVENTS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4**BT**

TOD: 1041H/15FEB67/JIC/CCN # 2900

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NOO	
NECNOO	

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

ENDY OF 17 COPIES ENCLOSURE (1) S-3
SECRET

SECRET

O 150350Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 53 AS OF 151200H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT PLT F/2/3 (YD 026562). E/2/3
CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/4.

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE.

D. EVENTS

(1) 150920H K3/3 LOC AT (XD 962451) 3BASE CAMPS SITES
W/IN 200 METERS OF EACH OTHER. 2 CAMPS WERE MADE OF THATCHED
HUTS AND VERY OLD. 3D CAMP CONSTRUCTED OF BUNKERS, MORTAR
PITS, FIGHTING PENS. CAP EST AT 1 PLT. EST OCCUPIED 1 WEEK AGO.
SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS. ARTY FIRE MEN WILL BE CALLED ON
LOC TO DESTROY CAMPS.

(2) 150915H PLT F/2/3 RELIEVED IN PLACE E/2/3 (-) AT THE
KHE GIA BRIDGE.

(3) 150945H E/3/3 (-) DEPARTED BY TRUCK FOR DONG HA.

(4) 150945H 3/3 COMMENCED EXT H&I AND SATURATION FIRE
ON NORTHERN EDGE OF THE "RAZORBACK" IN GS (XD 9533) W/175MM SP
FIRING 52 RDS OF HE FROM CAMP CARROLL AND 105MM SP FIRING ON
WESTERN SLOPE FROM VIC 3/3 CP.

(5) E/2/3 ARRIVED DONG HA AT 151030H AND CHOPPED OPCON 3/4.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1220H/15FEB67/JIC/CGN # 06

150350Z FEB 67

S-3	1
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	5-3
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

O 151015Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 59 AS OF 151300H FEB 67

A. LOCATION:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)

(2) SQP BA LONG (YD 1633917 AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 165403)

W/1/13 (YD 165402)

(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

F/2/3 (YD 066562) PLT

F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514)

H/2/3 (YD 063551)

(4) 3/3 (XD 932544)

I/3/3 (XD 931544)

K/3/3 (-) (XD 970450)

PLT K/3/3 & PLT RF 123 (-) (YD 011458)

L/3/3 (XD 986546)

M/3/3 (XD 976563)

(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)

4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP

1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3

(6) CO A 3D AT

1 PLT D/S 3/3

1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3

(7) CO A 3D TK

1 PLT D/S 3/3

2 PLT D/S 2/3

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
KIK'NOO	✓

PAGE 1 OF 3

151015Z FEB 67

COPIES OF DOCUMENT

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3

SECRET

#59

SECRET

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCT EXT PTL AND AMB IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67.
 - (2) COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67.
 - W/K/3/3 AND C/1/12 IN PSN W/MODIFICATION IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67.
 - (3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 - (4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-) (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3. DIRECT FIRE AND AA SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3 AND 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.
 - (5) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 - (6) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A3D TK VIC CO M CP. H&S, L AND I 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D T AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. PLT K/3/3 AND RF 123 (-) AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
 - (7) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S OPNS.
 - (8) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS:
- (1) 151155H F/2/3 PTL LOC ONE CAVE (YD 119509) 6X5X5 FT

CAVE CONTAINED GLASS, NAILS, CHAINS, ONE PACK, AND LEAD FM RDS. CAVE DESTROYED. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(2) 151210H SOP BA LONG REPORTED THAT AT 141700H QUANG TRI HQ REPORTED ON NIGHT OF 12 FEB 1 VC CO W/LOCAL GUERRILLAS W/WPNS 81MM AND 60MM MORTS NR UNK MOVED FM (YD 294535) TO (YD 25470) IN MAI LINH DIST. PLAN TO ATTACK AN DON OP LOC UNK AND MORT BA LONG VILLAGE W/IN NEXT FEW NIGHTS. QUANG TRI HQ RATES C/3.

(3) 151510H K/3/3 (-) (XD 970450) AFTER MANY ATTEMPTS, MADE RADIO CONTACT W/ 3/3. REPORTED THAT K/3/3(-) AVE BEEN FOLLOWING THE KNOWN TRAIL THROUGH WHICH WAS NOT IN GOOD MAINTENANCE AND BELIEVE IT IS NOT USED FOR MAJOR RTE NOW. LOC 3 BUNKERS IN SIDE OF HILL CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO POLES. AT 4 OR 5 PEOPLE SPENT LAST NIGHT IN AREA. AREA CHECKED W/NEG CONTACTS. BUNKERS DESTROYED. DRAW IN GS 9645 THOROUGHLY SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. UNIT SWEEP SOUTH TO PRESENT LOC (XD 970450) AND SEARCHED AREA. WILL ESTAB PB AND CONDUCT EXT AMB DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

- (1) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67

PAGE 2 OF 3

151015Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

W/MODIFICATIONS IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67. K/3/3 (-) AND PLT RF 123 IN PAN VIC (XD 967443). C/1/12 IN P&N VIC CA LU. K/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CPB AND CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN AREA.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF P&N VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 153379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP.

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF P&N VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTOR PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 558 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. E/2/3 OPON 3/4.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF P&N NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP.

HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976563). H&S, L, AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF P&N SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP. PLT K/3/3 AND RF 123 (-) MAINTAIN DEF P&N AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 025461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 1 KIA, 8 MIA

(2) EN: 5 KIA (CONF), 8 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF P&N

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF P&N

(3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COS H&S, L, K, AND M DEF P&N.

(4) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOR: 15/2010H/FEB67/CQI#09/VPT

151015Z FEB 67

COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

151515Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 62 AS OF 152400H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE.

D. EVENTS: NONE.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOD: 2337H/15FEB67/HHH/CCN11

151515Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (17) 5-3

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

S-3

152200Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

NOT BEEN SENT

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 SECOND BN TWENTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR C1 AS OF 160000H FEB 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACT: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTION: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

1-3	✓
8-3A	
8-3B	
Ting0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Ting NOB	<i>Sub</i>
RRNGO	<i>W</i>

TOD: 16/0012H/FEB 67/CCN 006/RF *et*

152200Z FEB 67

COPY OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

#61

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 160330Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 62 AS OF 161200H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/3 COMPLETED THEIR PHASE REF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES MED EVAC: G/2/3 1 USMC POSSIBLE APPENDICITIS.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 160300H K/3/3 (-) DEPARTED (XD 972443) IN ROUTE TO K/3/3 CP.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.
GP-4

TOD: 161225H/FEB67/CCN#2/HAH

160330Z FEB 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	✓
NBCNCO	W

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (15-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

#62

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 160940Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 63 AC OF 161300H FEB 67

LOCATION:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 103391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 105403)
W/1/13 (YD 105402)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 026562) PLT
F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF 122
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
I/3/3 (XD 931544)
K/3/3 & RF 123 (YD 011453)
L/3/3 (XD 936540)
M/3/3 (XD 976503)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM CP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM CP D/s F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/s 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/s 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D TK
1 PLT D/s 3/3
2 PLT D/s 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 2

160940Z FEB 67

HAS BEEN SENT.

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	✓
NK/NCO	✓

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3
SECRET

SECRET

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 - (2) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 - (3) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3(-)(REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 230. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3 AND 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.
 - (4) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A3D TK VIC CO M CP. H&S, L AND I 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 PLT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
 - (5) WEATHER CONDITIONS DID NOT CLEAR UP EARLY ENOUGH TO EXECUTE PHASE II OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67 POSTPONED TILL 170300H.
 - (6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS:
- (1) 161140H H/2/3 PTL (YD 033546) TREATED A WOMAN APPROX GE 50 FOR WOUND TO LEFT JAW. POSS FRAG WOUND. SUBJECT HAD PROPER ID AND INDICATED SHE WAS FM CUA VALLEY NEAR D-5. DID NOT GIVE ANY INFO AS TO NATURE OF WOUND. SUBJ WAS MED EVAC.
 - (2) 161205H M/3/3 PTL OBS 3 EN AT (XD 965567) MOVING NW UNABLE TO OBS CLOTHING AND EQUIP DUE TO DISTANCE. ARTY FIRED MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.
 - (3) 161340H F/2/3 PTL LOC CAVE 4X6X6 FT AT (YD 100524), CONTAINING RACK AND CIV CLOTHING (PJ). DESTROYED CAVE AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 - (4) 161350H K/3/3(-) ARRIVED AT CP.
 - (5) 161525H 3/3 OP ON ROCKPILE OBS 3 EN WEARING DARK CLOTHING MOVING NE. 81MM AND TWIN 40MM FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW
- E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:
- (1) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 5-67 W/MODIFICATIONS IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67. COMMENCE EXECUTION OF PHASE II 170300H WEATHER PERMITTING.
 - (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 - (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 153379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

PAGE 2 OF 3

160940Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3(-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTOR PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 973559). V/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976563). H&S, L, AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 025461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:::

- (1) FR: 1 KIA, 3 WIA
- (2) EN: 5 KIA (CONF), 3 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PSN
- (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN
- (3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COS H&S, K, L, AND M

DEF PSN.

- (4) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 16/1910H/FEB67/CCN#05/JWS

160910Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE -(1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

S E C R E T

IMMEDIATE

161535Z FEB 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 64 AS OF 162400H FEB 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) REF MY SITREP NR 63 PARA D(5). AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 161930H M/3/3 PTL OBS LIGHTS ON RIDGE LINE VIC (XD 964573). ARTY FIRED MEN. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED. RESULTS UNK.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3

TOD: 16/2345H/FEB67/CCN 07/PWP

#64 COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

161535Z FEB 67

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIS MESSAGE
WAS CANCELLED

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

THIRTY TWO HUNDRED MARINE
SECOND ON THIRD MARINE
THIRD ON THIRD MARINE
THIRTY ON THIRTY MARINE
TO A THIRD OF 30
TO A THIRD OF 30
THIRTY ON FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
THIRTY ON NINETY FOURTH ARMY USA
THIRTY ON 30

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES **SECRET** S-3

#65

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

O 170315Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 66 AS OF 171200H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: EXECUTION OF PHASE II OF MY
OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67. POSTPONED DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.
COMMENCE HELO LIFT ASAP WEATHER PERMITTING.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 170925H H/34 A/C REPORTED TO SOP BA LONG THAT IT
RECD UNK NR RDS S/A FIRE FM VIC (YD 160452). ARTY FIRED MSN.
RESULTS UNK.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: COMMENCE EXECUTION OF PHASE
II OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67 ASAP WEATHER PERMITTING.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

OD: 17/1145H/FEB67/CCN#01/JWS

170315Z FEB 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NRNCO	☐

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#66

SECRET
SECRET
IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

171010Z FEB 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

S-3

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 67 AS OF 171300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) COP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165403)
W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
F/2/3 (YD 026562) PLT
F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF 122
PLT H/2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3(-)(YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 CMD GRP B(XD 932544)
CMD GRP A MOVING
I/3/3 MOVING
L/3/3 MOVING
K/3/3 & RF 123 (YD 011453)
M/3/3 (XD 976568)
H/2/3(-)(XD 981544)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/c F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/c 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/c 2/3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng O	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>full</i>
NKONCO	<i>W</i>

PAGE 1 OF 4

171010Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

- (7) CO A 3D TK
1 PLT D/S 3/3
2 PLT D/S 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) COMMENCED PHASE II OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 5-67
- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF P&N AT BA LONG.
- (4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-) (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3 AND 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.
- (5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC COM CP. H&S, L, AND 1/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
- (6) WEATHER CONDITIONS DID NOT CLEAR UP EARLY ENOUGH TO EXECUTE PHASE II OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 5-67 POSTPONED UNTIL 171345H.
- (7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE
- (8) PSYWAR:
- (A) 11 FEB. LEAFLET DROP IN GS (YD 0560), (YD 0561). 400 CHIEU HOI AND NVA HARDSHIP DROPPED.
- (B) 12 FEB. LEAFLET DROP IN GS (YD 1053), (YD 1153). 300 CHIEU HOI AND NVA HARDSHIP.
- (C) 13 FEB LEAFLET DROP IN GS (YD 0660), (YD 0661). 500 CHIEU HOI AND NVA HARDSHIP.
- (D) 14 FEB LEAFLET DROP IN GS (YD 0659), (YD 0759) & (YD 1052), (YD 1152). 1000 CHIEU HOI AND NVA HARDSHIP.
- (E) 15 FEB LEAFLET DROP IN GS (YD 1051), (YD 1151). 200 CHIEU HOI AND NVA HARDSHIP.
- (F) 16 FEB LEAFLET DROP IN GS (YD 1050), (YD 1150). 500 CHIEU HOI AND NVA HARDSHIP.
- (G) LEAFLET DROPS WERE CONDUCTED IN GS (YD 0045), (YD 0145), (XD 9853) AND (XD 9854). 1750 CHIEU HOI AND NVA HARDSHIP WERE DROPPED.

- (H) D-5 DISTRIBUTED NEWSPAPERS TO THE PEOPLE VIC
D-5.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 171045H F/2/3 PTL LOC 75 LB OF RICE IN A WELL (YD 113496) COVERED BY A MAT ALSO 1 M26 FRAG GREN W/O PIN & FU&E. RICE WAS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. RICE, WELL AND GREN DESTROYED.

(2) 171345H COMMENCED HELO LIFT IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67.

(3) 171352H LEADING ELEMENTS I/3/3 LANDED IN LZ VIC (XD 900495) LANDING UNOPPOSED.

(4) 171440H HELO LIFT OF CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 COMPLETED.

(5) 171445H CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 LOC AT (XD 918491) COMMENCING MOVEMENT NORTH.

(6) 171450H E/2/3 (-) DEPARTED DONG HA FOR 2/3 PSN.

(7) 171500H H/2/3 (-) DEPARTED CP FOR 3/3 PSN.

(8) 171528H L/3/3 COMMENCED HELO LIFT.

(9) 171604H H/2/3 (-) ARRIVED 3/3 PSN CHOPPED OPCON 3/3.

(10) 171608H L/3/3 COMPLETED HELO LIFT

(11) 171610H I/3/3 PSN (XD 907503) LOC BUNKER VIC (XD 903506) AND TRAIL HEADING N. WILL PREP FIRE AREA TO THE WEST OF THEIR PSN AND SEARCH AREA AFTER FIRE.

(12) 171628H E/2/3 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL CHOPPED OPCON 2/3.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 5-67 W/MODIFICATIONS IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67. EXECUTION OF PHASE II CONTINUING.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC A LONG W/OP AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 153379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP.

PAGE 3 OF 4

171010Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#67

SECRET

SECRET

(4) 2/3: PLT E/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022553). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PEN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. PLT H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTOR PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PEN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976563). H&S 3/3 AND H/2/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PEN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PEN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 025461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 1 KIA, 3 WIA
- (2) EN: 5 KIA (CONF), 8 KIA (PROB)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS.

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PEN
- (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PEN
- (3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COs H&S, K, L, AND M DEF PEN.

- (4) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 17/2040H/FEB67/CCN 02

PAGE 4

171010Z FEB 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

171600Z FEB 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR N

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOFGH	☐
Trng MCD	☒
SPRNGO	☒

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 63 AS OF 172400H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE: CMD GRP A AND 1/3/3 (XD 903597),
L/3/3 (XD 932505)

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

MOTOOM

D. EVENTS:

(1) 171700H 1/3/3 (XD 903500) POINT OBSERVED 3 UNARMED
ENEMY W/PACKS AT RANGE OF APPROX 30 METERS. POINT OPEN FIRE
AND ENEMY FLED WEST THROUGH HWY JUNGLE. AREA SEARCHED W/
NEG RESULTS.(2) 171730H 3D MAR ALO REPORTED AO OBSERVED 4 NUDE BODIES
ON TRAIL VIC (YD 092503) AND 1 BODY W/GREEN SHORTS VIC (YD 122505).
F/2/3 PTL SEARCHED AREA OF FIRST SIGHTING W/NEG RESULTS. WILL
SEARCH SECOND AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE 1 OF 2

171600Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#68

SECRET

SECRET

(3) 171735H L/3/3 LOC (XD 899492) LARGE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF APPROX 30 WELL BUILT SLEEPING BUNKERS, OLD BATTs, AND HAMMOCK. AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST TWO WEEKS. BUNKERS DESTROYED AND CONTINUED MISSION.

(4) 171815H L/3/3 LOC (XD 919494) BASE CAMP OF APPROX 30 BUNKERS, APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 30 DAYS. LOC AK 47, CHICON CARBINE BAYONET, 2 E TOOLS AND MANY BLOOD STAINED BROWN UTILITIES. HIDDEN FROM AIR BY CANOPY. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

(5) 172100H CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 ESTABLISHED PB AT (XD 903507) L/3/3 ESTABLISHED PB AT (XD 892505).

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: I/3/3 ESTABLISH BLOCKING PSN ACCROSS N TO S DRAW AND L/3/3 CONTINUE MOVEMENT IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 05 -67.

F. COMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 18/0045H/FEB67/CCN 003/ PWP *[Signature]*

PAGE 2 OF 2

171600Z FEB 67

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#68

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

17 2130Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FOURTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 69 AS OF 180600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

0-3	14
0-3A	
0-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	<i>[Signature]</i>
NHCNOO	<i>[Signature]</i>

TOD: 18/0600H/FEB67/CCN 04/ VPT

17 2130Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIESENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#69

17 2130Z

S-3

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 180400Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 70 AC OF 181200H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 171400H 1/3/3 LOC SMALL COMPLEX OF 2-3 HUTS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND PALM BOWS VIC (XD 899504). BELIEVED PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BY RECON. AREA SEARCHED AND HUTS DESTROYED.

(2) 180750H 1/3/3 (XD 895503) LOC 3 GRAVES SURROUNDED BY FRESHLY CUT WOOD FENCE CONTAINING 3 BODIES WEARING BLACK. HEAD MARKER DATED 13 JAN 67. SUBJ DIED OF WOUNDS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 1/3/3 PTL IP3 VIC (XD 890517) WILL REJOIN CO AT 181700H. 1/3/3 PTL IP1 CHECKING AREA RECON MADE CONTACT IN SEVERAL WEEKS AGO VIC (XD 904517). 1/3/3(-) AND CMD GRP A BLOCKING DRAW FM (XD 911508) TO

(XD 917509). FOR 1/3/3 ADVANCE 1/3/3 VIC (XD 916496) MOVING NW DOWN D

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 1 KIA, 8 WIA

(2) EN: 8 KIA (CONF) : 8 KIA (PROB)

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	5 3
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	Aut
NK NCO	

TOD: 18/1310H/FEB67/CCN 2/HAH

180400Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 181000Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 71 AS OF 181300H FEB 67

A. LOCATION:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
(2) COP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 26
G/2/3 (YD-165403)

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
PLT F/2/3 (YD 025562)
F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF 122
PLT H/2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (-) (YD 063551)
(4) 3/3 CMD GRP B (XD 982544)
CMD GRP A (XD 915516)
I/3/3 (XD 901519)
L/3/3 (XD 925498)
K/3/3 & RF 123 (YD 011453)
M/3/3 (XD 976563)
H/2/3 (-) (XD 981544)
(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/C F/2/3
(6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/C 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/C 2/3
(7) CO A 3D TK

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	✓
NKONCO	

PAGE 1 OF 3

181000Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
SECRET

SECRET

- 1 PLT D/C 3/3
- 2 PLT D/C 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCTED PHASE II OF MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG 0 5-67.
 - (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP9455599
 - (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 - (3) G/2/3 AND RF 236 MAINTAINED DEF P4N AT BA LONG.
 - (4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM CP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-) (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-3. E/2/3 AND PLT H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 150. C/1/44 ARTY UCA D/C 2/3: DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. QD SEC H/2/3 AND 2 TK CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.
 - (5) 3/3: OP ON THON CON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON CON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY ECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO H CP. H2C AND H/2/3 (-) SOUTH OF THON CON LAM W/1 HVY ECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT ECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM CP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
 - (6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS THE LAST 24 HRS.
 - (7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE**

D. EVENTS:

(1) 181130H L/3/3 (XD 903498) LOC BASE CAMP W/10 FIGHTING BUNKERS AND SLIT TRENCH IN MUD INDICATE IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN USED IN THE PAST FEW DAYS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

(2) 181245H L/3/3 (XD 903497) LOC BASE CAMP W/30 FIGHTING/LIVING BUNKERS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED LAST 12 HRS. APPEARED EN JUST ATE CHOW AND LEFT AREA. SEARCHED AREA AND LOC 100 LBS OF RICE IN BUNKER. CAMP SITE DESTROYED. PTL WAS MOVING ALONG TRAIL AND MET 1 MAN, 1 WOMAN AND 1 CHILD. PTL CAPTURED MAN, WOMAN AND CHILD ESCAPED. POINT WAS FIRED UPON BY 1 EN WOUNDING 1 USMC IN NECK. PTL RTRND C/A FIRE KILLING EN AND CAPTURED 1 CHICOM SUB MG. WIA MED EVAC AT 181408H. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA, 1 EN KIA (CONF) AND 1 PW (VC)

(3) FOLLOW ON REF MY SITREP NR 68 PARA D(2): 181410H W/ASSISTANCE OF AO PTL RTRND TO AND SEARCHED AREA. RESULTED IN LOC OF 2 FEMALE BODIES AT (YD 095495) AND 1 MALE BODY AT (YD 113497). FEMALES KILLED BY C/A AND MALE KILLED BY CHRAPNEL. RESULTS: 3 EN KIA (CONF).

(4) 1/3/3 LOC TRAIL RUNNING N TO C PARALLEL TO STREAM IN

PAGE 2 OF 3

181000Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

Gc (XD 9151).

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 5-67
W/MODIFICATIONS IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67. CONTINUE EXECUTION OF
PHASE II.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 236 MAINTAIN DEF Psn VIC BA LONG W/OP
AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158379).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR
THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 232 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND
AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF
Psn VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND
AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E CO AND PLT H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR
CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY UCA D/2/3
PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT
MECH/MOTOR PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 558 AND
TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3
OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559).

M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF Psn NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564)
ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976568). H&C 3/3
AND H/2/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF Psn SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT
PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN
DEF Psn AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL
AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A
3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

(6) I/3/3 ESTABLISH AMB BLOCKING TRAIL AT (XD 915519)
W/PTL IN Gc (XD 9051) AND (XD 9151) AND SET BLOCKING Psn AT (XD 901519)
AT FIRST LIGHT CONTINUE BLOCKING FOR L/3/3.
L/3/3 WILL SET IN FOR NIGHT IN BLOCKING Psn AND AMB AT
(XD 901498).

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 1 KIA, 9 WIA

(2) EN: 12 KIA (CONF), 8 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC)

G. ARVN/UMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAM: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TKS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TKS DEF Psn

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TKS DEF Psn

(3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TKS: 1 EACH W/COs H&C, K, L, AND M DEF Psn.

(4) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOR: 18/1855R/FEB67/CONJ06/J18

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IMMEDIATE
181520Z FEB 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO : TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 72 AC OF 182400H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 181425H M/3/3 PTL LOC CAVE COMPLEX AT
(XD 965596) CONTAINING S/A BRASS AND POSS AIMING STAKE. CAPT
MAT WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(2) 181835H L/3/3 LOC A COMPLEX OF 3 BASE CAMPS ALL W/IN
100 METERS OF EACH OTHER. CAPT 2 NEW NVA UNIFORMS AND ASSORTED
PIECES OF UNIFORMS, 4 SMALL BAGS OF RICE, OPENED CANS OF FRUIT
THROUGHOUT AREA, PACK W/FOREIGN MAPS ENCLOSED IN PLASTIC,
NOTE BOOKS W/ORIENTAL WRITING. SEARCHED AREA REVEALED FRESH
GRAVE W/1 BODY DRESSED IN GRAY NVA UNIFORM KILLED BY S/A FIRE.
DESTROYED CAMP SITES CAPT MAT WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.
RESULTS 1 EN KIA (CONF)

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 1 KIA, 9 WIA

(2) EN: 13 KIA (CONF), 3 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC)

GP-4

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

TOD: 18/2345H/FEB67/CCN 03/VPT

ENCLOSURE (1)
181520Z FEB 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
KCKCO	

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O 132200Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 73 AS OF 190600H FEB 67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE
 D. EVENTS: NONE
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4

TOD: 19/0630H/FEB67/CCN09/VPT

182200Z FEB 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AGPCH	☐
Trng MCO	☒
EN 1000	☒

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES ENCLOSURE (1) **SECRET**

SECRET

O 190340Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCH	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
AN NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 74 AS OF 191200H FEB 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACT: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 190800H L/3/3 (XD 904500) LOC BASE CAMP COMPLEX
 SEARCHED AREA AND LOC 282MM COMPLETE MORTARS, 40 LBS DEMO,
 6 CHICOM ANTI TK RDS. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED
 TO G-2. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.

(2) 190900H I/3/3 (XD 927514) LOC 1/2LB COOKED RICE 1
 DAY OLD, 1 CARB POUCH, AND FENCE BESIDE TRAIL. FENCE
 DESTROYED. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.

(3) 190950H L/3/3 (XD 912504) RECD FRIENDLY ARTY RD
 RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA AND 10 USMC WIA. MED EVAC WHEN LZ
 IS CLEARED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

E. INTENTION: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 19 WIA

(2) EN: 13 KIA (CONF), 3 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC)

GP-4

TOD: 19/1207H/FEB67/CCN#1/HAH

190340Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
SECRET

SECRET

O 190940Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 75 AS OF 191800H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163381) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
PLT F/2/3 (YD 066562)
F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF 122
PLT H/2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (-) (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 CMD GRP B (XD 982544)
CMD GRP A (XD 915518)
I/3/3 (XD 915519)
L/3/3 (XD 906497)
K/3/3 (YD 011458) AND RF 123
M/3/3 (XD 976563)
H/2/3 (-) (XD 931544)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/C 3/3
1 RVL 40MM SP 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D TK

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 3

190940Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

75

1 PLT D/c 3/3

2 PLT D/c 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCTED PHASE II OF MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG 0 5-67
- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP
- (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT DA LONG
- (4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-) (REINF) AND RF 122AT D-5. E/2/3 AND PLT H/2/3 AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/c 2/3: DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3 AND 2 TKs CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.
- (5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. H/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SGT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP. HQ AND H/2/3 (-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SGT CO A 3D TR. 1 LT SGT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
- (6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS THE LAST 24 HRS. DELAYED EMERG MED EVAC OF 1/3/3 DUE TO OVERCAST.
- (7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: NED-EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS:

- (1) 191310H F/2/3 PTL (YD 112499) RECD S/A FIRE FM 2 EN WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, PACKS AND W/WPNS (TYPE UNK). PTL RTRND 20 RDS S/A FIRE AND EN FLED WEST. TKs MOVED TOWARD AREA TO ASSECT. ARTY FIRED MEN TO COVER RTE OF WITHDRAWAL. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED POOL OF BLOOD INDICATING 1 EN KIA (PROB). FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS:

- (1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 74 PARA D(1). L/3/3 LOC FOLLOWING IN SEARCH OF BASE CAMP. 2 COMPLETE 82MM MORTS, 4 BOXES OF ANTI TK MKTS (6/BOX), 23 CASES CHICOM GRENS (15/CASE), 3 CASES CHICOM GREN (10/CASE), 3 CASES 82MM MORT AMMO (6/CASE), 5 CASES OF EXPLOSIVES (100 1/2LB BLOCKS/CASE), 12 PACKS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, LETTERS, AND PERSONAL GEAR. CAPTURED ITEMS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.
- (2) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 74 PARA D(2). 1/3/3 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA LOC APPROX 200-300 FIGHTING HOLES VIC (XD 917514) EST 1 DAY OLD. FURTHER SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
- (3) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 74 PARA D(3). L/3/3 RECD S/A FIRE AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MEN. DURING ADJUSTMENT OF ARTY MEN.

PAGE 2 OF 3

190940Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

FR RDs LANDED IN L/3/3 PEN. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. MED-EVAC A/C STANDING BY AT 3/3 CP. UNABLE TO COMPLETE MED-EVAC DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS. RESULTS OF INCIDENT; 3 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA.

(4) 191515H L/3/3 (XD 967499) SEARCHING AREA LOC 25 CHICOM GREN, 1 CLAYMORE MINE, MARINE UTILITIES W/NAMES MICHAEL R. MARTIN AND H.E. PATTERSON. CONTINUING SEARCH.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 5-67 W/MODIFICATIONS IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67. CONTINUE EXECUTION OF PHASE II.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PEN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PEN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E CO AND PLT H/2/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 369555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S

2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTOR PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 558 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PEN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976568). H&C 3/3 AND H/2/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PEN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PEN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

(6) INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 12 HRS REF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 5-67. CMD GRP A, I AND L 3/3 MAINTAIN PRESENT PEN. I/3/3 CONTINUE SEARCH AREA AND L/3/3 CONTINUE TO SEARCH DRAW IN GS (XD 9149).

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 22 WIA

(2) EN: 13 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PEN

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PEN

(3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COS H&C, K, L, A D M DEF PEN.

(4) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 19/1910H/1910Z/00N/003/JW

PAGE 3 OF 3

190940Z FEB 67

ENCL

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
191545Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

S-1	
S-2	
S-3	3
TRNG	
ALO	
OpCh	94
TRNG	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 70 AS OF 192400H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CMD GRP A AND 1/3/3 (XD 914516)
K/3/3 (XD 927499)

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) REF MY SITREP NR 71 PARA D (3) AND SITREP NR 68
PARA D (2): 2/3 CORRECTED SPOT REPORTS WHICH ERRONEOUS
REPORTED 2 FEMALE DOW AT (YD 095495). FURTHER INVESTIGATION
DETERMINED BODIES TO BE THOSE OF ENEMY KILLED BY E/2/3 PTL
ON 111125H JAN 67 IN WHICH 2 CH4COM AK-47 RIFLES WERE RECOVERED,
WHEN ENEMY WERE KILLED. MEDICAL OFFICER AND MEMBERS OF PTL
INVOLVED IN INCIDENT ACCOMPANIED INVESTIGATING OFFICER, VIEWED
BODIES WHICH WERE BADLY DECOMPOSED AND IDENTIFIED THEM AS MALE
ENEMY THEY HAD KILLED WHILE ON PTL 11 JAN 67. ENEMY BODIES
HAD HAIR APPROX 4 INCHES LONG. F/2/3 PLT BELIEVED
THAT THEY WERE FEMALE. F/2/3 REPLACED E/2/3 IN CUA VALLEY
AREA ON 13 FEB 67 AND F/2/3 PERSONNEL WERE NOT AWARE OF THE
FACT THAT THE ENEMY WERE KILLED AT THAT LOC. BODY OF
MALE AT (YD 113497) DETERMINED TO BE ENEMY KILLED BY E/2/3
ON 101221H FEB 67. ENEMY FIRED AT E/2/3 PPB
LISTENING POST DURING TET TRUCE. FIRE WAS RETURNED BY
LISTENING POST RESULTING IN ENEMY KIA. F/2/3 HAVING REPLACED
E/2/3 SUBSEQUENT TO THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT AWARE THAT
ENEMY HAD BEEN KILLED AT THIS LOC. ALL BODIES HAVE

PAGE 1 OF 2

191545Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

BEEN BURIED. CAM LO ASSISTANCE SUBSECTOR ADVISOR HAS QUERIED
CUA VALLEY OFFICIALS, THERE ARE NO PEOPLE MISSING IN AREA.
RESULTS: DELETE 3 ENEMY KIA (CONF).

(2) LATE ENTRY: 191615H 1/3/3 (XD 917503) LOC SMALL
BASE CAMP AND ONE HEAVY FORTIFIED FIGHTING HOLE W/A 5 FT
LONG TUNNEL. AREA HAS NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR APPROX 3
WEEKS. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. TUNNEL AND PCN DESTROYED.

(3) REF MY SITREP NR 72 PARA D (2) EACH BASE CAMP
IS ABOUT 100 METERS SQUARE AND CAN ACCOMMODATE 2 - 3 COMPANIES.
BASE CAMPS TOGETHER CAN ACCOMMODATE ESTIMATED 400 - 500 ME.
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

CMD GRP A, 1, AND L/3/3: L/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH
BASE CAMP COMPLEX AREA AND ESTABLISH CP AT (XD 907499) WITH
AMBUSHES IN AREA. AT FIRST LIGHT WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPN DOWN WESTERN SIDE OF DRAW IN GS (XD 9150). 1/3/3
WILL CONDUCT AMBUSHES IN VIC OF CP (XD 914516). AT FIRST
LIGHT, CMD GRP A AND 1/3/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPN IN AREAS OF (XD 923507), (XD 910507) AND (XD 915500).
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: CORRECTED IAW PARA D (1) THIS SITREP.

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 20 WIA

(2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC).

GP-4

TOD: 20/0030H/FEB 67/CCN 005/RFI

191545Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

IMMEDIATE

192140Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

COND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD MN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK NN

FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	W
AOPCH	
Trng NGO	
NIXNGO	✓

1. SITREP NR 77 AS OF 200600H FEB67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

D. EVENTS: FINAL REPORT ON BASE CAMP: ALL ORDNANCES HAVE
BEEN DESTROYED. RICE FOUND AT (XD 907497) ALSO DESTROYED.

ADDITIONAL GEAR AND FORTIFICATIONS AT BASE CAMP AS FOLLOWS:

1 CHINESE CARBINE; 150 LBS OF RICE IN BAGS (1000 LBS IN BIN), GALLEY

GEAR AND COOKING UTENSILS, BUNKERS, TUNNELS, HOOCH, CLASSROOM OR

BRIEFING HUT, GALLEY W/6 COOKING HOLES AND WATER TROUGH RUNNING

FM STREAM; PACKS W/VARIOUS CLOTHING AND APPROX 20,000 RDS

MIXED S/A AMMO

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 20/0600H/FEB 67/CCN 006/RFI

192140Z FEB 67

COPY 6 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

#77

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 200330Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 78 AS OF 201200H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CMD GRP A AND I/3/3
MOVING TO (XD 915502) 201100H PSN APPROX (XD 914503)B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 COMMENCE
MOVE FROM PRESENT PSN SOUTH TO (XD 915502). L/3/3 MAINTAINED

PRESENT PSN AND CONDUCTED S&D OPN.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: APPROX 201200H L/3/3 WILL
MOVE EAST TO (XD 915502) UNLESS SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS IN PRESENT
PSN, WARRANTS CONTINUATION OF S&D OPN.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 20/1205H/FEB67/CCN#01/JWS

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	5-3
ALO	
Org	
Trng HCO	
Exec HCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

200330Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE

15-3
SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 200940Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 79 AS OF 201800H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
(2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
PLT F/2/3 (YD 06562)
F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
PLT H/2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (-) (YD 063551)
(4) 3/3 CMD GRP B (XD 982544)
CMD GRP A (XD 915505)
I/3/3 (XD 915505)
L/3/3 (XD 915505)
K/3/3 (YD 011458) AND RF CO 123
M/3/3 (XD 976563)
H/2/3 (-) (XD 931544)
(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/c F/2/3
(6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/c 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/c 2/3
(7) CO A 3D TK

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AQPC	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NBCNCO	☐

PAGE 1 OF 3

200940Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE C15-3

SECRET

#79

- 1 PLT D/s 3/
- 2 PLT D/s 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCTED PHASE II OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 5-67.
- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF P&N AT BA LONG.
- (4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-) (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. E/2/3 AND PLT H/2/3 AND PLT 3D AT AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/s 2/3: DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC H/2/3 AND 2 TKs CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.
- (5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. LT SECT AT AND 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP. H&C AND H/2/3 (-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK, LT SECT AT AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND LT SECT AT AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
- (6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON QPNS THE LAST 24 HRS.
- (7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: 201405H PLT F/2/3 (YD 027562) VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE RECD APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FM (YD 023571). RTRND 40MM AND 81MM FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA, MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS:

- (1) 201235H HELO MED EVAC OF 3 USMC, KIA, 11 USMC WIA AND 1 PW (VC) COMPLETED.
- (2) 201115H L/3/3 (XD 967499) LOC 3 BOXES OF EXPLOSIVES EST BOXES WEIGHING 75 LBS EACH. EXPLOSIVES DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (3) 201630H L/3/3 JOINED CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 AT (XD 915525).

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

- (1) CONCLUDE MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 5-67 W/MODIFICATIONS IAW MY 140220Z FEB 67. AT 210300H HELO LIFT FM LZ (XD 918524) TO 3/3 CP. MAINTAIN DEF P&N THROUGHOUT NIGHT VIC (XD 915525). AT FIRST LIGHT COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO LZ (XD 918552).
- (2) 2/3 BN (-) COMMENCE MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 7-67 AT 210300H.
- (3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
- (4) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF P&N VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP.

PAGE 2 OF 3

200940Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

(5) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 02553). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PRB/OP HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E CO AND PLT H/2/3, AND PLT AT PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/4 ARTY USA D/C 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTRO PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND C TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC QOD FM H/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). H/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE BAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. LT SECT AT AND HVT SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976568). H&S 3/3 AND H/2/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3, LT SECT AT AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 4 KIA, 20 WIA
- (2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC)

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS DEF PSN
- (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN
- (2) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COS H&S, K, L AND M DEF PSN.
- (4) NEG REPORT.

GP-4
BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

TO: 20/190511/FEB 67/CEN#3/NAH

200940Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#79

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

201510Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY - FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY - FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIDIE II

1. SITREP NR 30 AS OF 202400H FEB 67
2. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS:

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
CoCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

- (1) REF MY SITREP NR 79 PARA C. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.
 (2) 202030H 3/3 REPORTED AT VIC (XD 979563) AIRCRAFT DROPPED
 ONE BOMB BELIEVED TO BE 250 LB TYPE. NEGATIVE INJURIES
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4

MOD: 20/2325H/FEB67/CCN 006/JHJ

201510Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

IMMEDIATE

202200Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 31 AS OF 210600H FEB 67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE
 D. EVENTS: NONE
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	sub
NKXNCO	

TOR: 21/0025H/FEB 67/CON 003

202200Z FEB 77

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIESENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 210400Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

S-3	12
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>Hub</i>
NKONCO	<i>W</i>

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 32 AS OF 211200H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT H/2/3 (-) (XD 913522)

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CMD GRP A, I AND L 3/3
CONCLUDED OPN IAW OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 5-67 W/MODIFICATIONS
CONDUCTED MOVEMENT TO LZ (XD 913522). 2/3 (-) COMMENCED
EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 3-67.

H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTING 2D OPN SOUTH ALONG RTE 553 FM CUA
VALLEY TO BA LONG VALLEY, WITH G 2/3 OCCUPYING BLOCKING POS.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 210720H CMD GRP A, I AND L 3/3 (XD 915505)
COMMENCED MOVE TO LZ (XD 913522).

(2) 210300H H/2/3 (-) ARR AT CAMP CARROLL RTND OPCON 2/3.

(3) 211014H CMD GRP A, I AND L ARR AT LZ (XD 915522).

(4) 211020H CMD GRP A 3/3 (XD 915522) REPORTED 20-25 UNK
TYPE EXPLOSIONS AT VIC (XD 907497). WILL NOT SEARCH AREA.

(5) 211115H 2/3 CROSS LD IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 3-67.
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CMD GRP A, I, AND L 3/3
MAINTAIN DEF POSN VIC LZ (XD 915522). STANDING BY TO HELO LIFT
TO 3/3 CP. 2/3 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0
8-67.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

TOD: 21/1305H/FEB67/CCN 2/RAH

210400Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES ENCLOSED (1)

5-3

SECRET

SECRET

O 210930Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 33 AS OF 211300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) COP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 PLT F/2/3 (YD 026502)
 F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
 E/2/3 (-) (YD 063551)
 H/2/3 (MOVING)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
 I/3/3 (XD 979549)
 L/3/3 (XD 936546)
 K/3/3 (XD 011458) AND RF CO 123
 M/3/3 (XD 976568)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/s F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
 1 PLT D/s 3/3
 1 HVY SECT D/s 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D TK
 1 PLT D/s 3/3
 2 PLT D/s 2/3

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
Trng	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NKCNCO	☒

PAGE 1 OF 3

210930Z FEB 67

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

#83

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 08-67.
- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
- (4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA

BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-) (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. E/2/3 AND PLT 3D AT BN AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC E/2/3 AND 2 TK'S CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.

- (5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. LT SECT AT AND 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC COM CP. H&S, I AND L/3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK, LT SECT AT AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND LT SECT AT AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS THE LAST 24 HRS, EXCEPT TO DELAY HELO LIFT OF CMD GRP A, I, AND L 3/3 TO 3/3 CP.

- (7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

- (1) FOLLOW ONTOMY SITREP NR 71 PARA D(2). ADDITIONAL ITEMS LOC IN BASE CAMP (XD 902493); APPROX 100 VIALES OF VITAMINE "C" & "B" SCATTERED THROUGHOUT CAMP. PW (VC) CAPTURED AT CAMP WAS WEARING GREEN UNIFORM UNDERNEATH BLACK OUTER CLOTHING. EN KILLED APPEARED HEALTHY AND WELL FED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW UPON DEBRIEFING UNIT AFTER RETURN TO 3/3 CP.

- (2) 211130H K/3/3 (YD 012455) 2 MONTAGNARDS SURRENDERED TO K/3/3. VILLAGE CHIEF ACCOMPANIED 2 SUBJECTS TO K/3/3 PSN. SUBJECTS STATED THEY W/VC 8 YEARS. SUBJS WILL BE FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS; 2 RETURNEES.

- (3) 211207H COMMENCED HELO LIFT OF CMD GRP A, I AND L/3/3 TO 3/3 CP.

- (4) 211440H COMPLETED HELO LIFT OF CMD GRP A, I AND L/3/3 TO 3/3 CP.

- (5) 211500H H/2/3 CROSSED PHASE LINE AMBER.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

- (1) 2/3 CONTINUES TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 08-67. H/2/3 CONTINUES MOVEMENT SOUTH TO BA LONG VALLEY. G/2/3 MAINTAIN BLOCKING PSNS; (A) (YD 113432), (B) (YD 102435), AND (C) (YD 111439).

PAGE 2 OF 3

210930Z FEB 67

7

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#83

SECRET

- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 (3) G/2/3 AND RF 236 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) A D (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 232 (YD 022553). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP HILL 292 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND PLT 3D AT BN PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 230 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY-USA D/e 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTOR PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TS, AND SEC SQD FM E/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
 (5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978359). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. LT SECT AT AND HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976563). H&S, I AND L 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3,

LT SECT AT AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 035461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 4 KIA, 20 WIA
 (2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC), 2 RETURNEES
G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE
H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS
 (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 4 TMS DEF PSN
 (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN
 (3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS WITH H/2/3 DEF PSN
 (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COS H&S, K, L AND M DEF PSN.
 (5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOR: 1855H/ FEB 67/ HL/ CGN # 31

210930Z FEB 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#83

SECRET

O 211535Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NBCNCO	☒

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 34 AS OF 122000H FEB 67.

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: H/2/3 (REINF) (YD 113463).

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED S&D

OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 3-67, MOVING SOUTH FROM THE
 LD TO VIC (YD 113463) AND ESTABLISHING NIGHTTIME POS'NS.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOWING ON TO MY SITREP NR 33 PARA D (2) S-2 3/3
 REPORTED VILLAGE OF TAN RO (XD 991441) CHIEF BROUGHT TO
 K/3/3 PEN 2 MONTAGNARDS, MAN AND WIFE. THEY RETURNED TO
 VILLAGE EVENING OF 20 FEB, AFTER 3 YEARS W/VC. MAN STATED
 HE COLLECTED RICE AND MADE PUNJI STAKES FOR VC. LEFT VC
 DUE TO LACK OF FOOD.

(2) 211515H CO A 3D AT REPORTED TO 3D MARINES: PTL OF
 CO A 3D AT LOC WHAT APPEARED TO BE SOME TYPE OF ARTY RD
 AT (YD 003467). RD WAS 10 INCHES HIGH AND 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER,
 CYLINDER BODY AND TAPERED OFF AT NOSE. NO SIGNS OF BEING RIGGED
 AS MINE. LOC WEST SIDE OF RTE 9 ADJACENT TO SHOULDER OF ROAD.
 DESTROYED IN PLACE, SKETCH WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(3) 211715H CONVOY VIC (YD 244566) ON RTE 9 RECEIVED APPROX
 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (YD 042566). TRUCKS STOPPED AND TROOPS DEPLOYED
 RETURNING S/A FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY. SNIPER FIRE CEASED
 AND TRUCKS CONTINUED. 2/3 PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) 211925H H/2/3 REPORTED: DURING AFTERNOON LOC (YD 113470)
 20-30 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 20 INCHES IN DIAMETER, 3 LEAN-TO'S

PAGE 1 OF 2

211535Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (15-3)
SECRET

#84

CONSTRUCTED OF GRASS, AND 3 CAMP FIRE SITES 2-4 WEEKS OLD.
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: H/2/3 CONTINUE TO
EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 8-67. MAINTAIN DEF PEN THROUGH
OUT THE NIGHT WITH PTL AND AMBUSHES IN VIC (YD 113463). CONTINUE
MOVEMENT SOUTH TOWARD BA LONG VALLEY AT FIRST LIGHT.
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

TOD: 21/0015H/FEB67/CCM#008/JHJ

211535Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#84

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

IMMEDIATE

21 21 20Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND N THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD N THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK N
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 85 AS OF 220000H FEB 67
 A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACT: NONE
 D. EVENT: NONE
 E. INTENTION: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOD	
REKND	W

TOD: 22/054 GP/FEB67/CCN 9/VPT

21 21 20Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 220330Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FM)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

S-3	5-3
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>Sub</i>
TRCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 36 AS OF 221200H FEB 67
A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT H/2/3 MOVING.
B. SUMMARY: H/2/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH TO BA LONG PLT
F/2/3 AND TK^s DETACHED AND RTRND TO D-5.
C. CONTACTS: NONE

- D. EVENTS:
(1) 220300H H/2/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH TOWARD BA LONG VALLEY.
(2) 220345H SPECIAL PTL FM 3D MAR ^{SS} TM SEARCHED TRAIL FM RTE 9
VIC (YD 033564) TO (XD 034570). PTL LOC AT (YD 034570) 1 PACK,
1 KHAKI JACKET, AND 1 CAMOFLAUGE JACKET. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA
W/NEG RESULTS. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.
(3) 220952H F/2/3 PLT AND TK^s ARRIVED AT D-5.
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT H/2/3 CONTINUE MOVEMENT SOUTH
TOWARD BA LONG VALLEY. G/2/3 MAINTAINS BLOCKING P&N.
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT
TOD: 22/1150H/FEB67/CCN#02/JWS

220330Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3
COPIES SECRET

SECRET

O 220925Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT N
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

5-3
HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 37 AC OF 221800H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 060543)
 (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 103391) AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 1654003)

- W/1/13 (YD 105402)
 (3) 2/3 (YD 003551)
 PLT F/2/3 (YD 020562)
 F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
 E/2/3 (-) (YD 003551)
 H/2/3 (YD 166403)
 (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
 I/3/3 (XD 979549)
 L/3/3 (XD 930546)
 K/3/3 (YD 001453) AND RF CO 123
 M/3/3 (XD 976563)
 (5) C/1/44 (YD 003551)
 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/s F/2/3
 (6) CO A 3D AT
 1 PLT D/s 3/3
 1 HVY SECT D/s 2/3
 (7) CO A 3D TK
 1 PLT D/s 3/3
 2 PLT D/s 2/3

8-3	
8-3A	☒
8-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	☒
NRNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 3

220925Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
SECRET

SECRET

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCT S&A FM LAM MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 03-07.
 - (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 - (3) G/2/3 AND RF 250 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 - (4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-) (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. E/2/3 AND PLT 3D AT BN AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC E/2/3 AND 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.
 - (5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. LT SECT AT AND 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M-CP. H2S, I AND L 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK, LT SECT AT AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND LT SECT AT AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
 - (6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS THE LAST 24 HOURS.
 - (7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: 1 USMC M/3/3 APPENDICITIS.
- C. CONTACTS: 221100H 1/3/3 PTL (XD 972513) RECD S/A FIRE FM

1 EN WEARING BLACK CLOTHING, PACK AND ARMED W/CARB. PTL RTRND S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA. EN WAS OBS TO FLEE EAST. LOC CARB BRASS AND STRING OF FISH VIC (XD 973510). FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS:

- (1) 221210H H/2/3 AND ELEMENTS OF G/2/3 LINKED UP VIC (YD 113432) AND COMMENCED MOVE EAST TO BA LONG OP.
- (2) 221300H HELO REPORTED TO SOP BA LONG OBS 2 BOATS. HEAVILY LOADED UNDER CANOPY AT (YD 193425) DIRECTION UNK. FIRED ARTY MEN. RESULTS UNK.
- (3) 221700H H/2/3 AND ELEMENTS OF G/2/3 ARRIVED AT BA LONG OP. H/2/3 CHIPPED OPON 3D MAR.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

- (1) 2/3 CONTINUES TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 03-07. ESTAB DEF PSN AT BA LONG OP THROUGHOUT NIGHT. H/2/3 CHIPPED OPON 3D MAR UPON ARRIVAL AT BA LONG. G/2/3 COMMENCE HELO LIFT TO CAMP CARROLL APPROX 231200H. RETURN OPON 2/3 UPON ARRIVAL AT CAMP CARROLL.
- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
- (3) H/2/3, G/2/3 AND RF 250 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 107413), (YD 107300), (YD 103390) AND (YD 103519).

PAGE 2 OF 3

220925Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022553). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 AND PLT 3D AT BN PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/C 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT MECH/MOTOR PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA RIDGE TO RTE 553 AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FM E/2/3 OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. LT SECT AT AND HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976563). H&S, I AND L3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3, LT SECT AT AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE

SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 20 WIA

(2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC), 2 RETURNEES

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 4 TMS DEF PSN

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS WITH H/2/3 ON OPN

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COs H&S, K, L AND M DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 22/1929H/FEB67/CGN#007/JHJ

220925Z FEB 67 ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

221530Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FID)
IND TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT B
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN MINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

S-3	
S-3A	<i>S-3</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>yu</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 33 AT 072240Z FEB 67
 - A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 - B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 - C. CONTACTS: NONE
 - D. EVENTS: 221300H 2/3 REPORTED 30 TKS MECH PTL TANK HIT ANTI-TANK MINE AT (YL 87521), MINE PARTIALLY EXPLODED W/NO DAMAGE TO TANK. PTL WAS ENROUTE TO F/2/3 PSN VIC D-5. REMAINS OF MINE WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

TOD: 22/2350H/FEB 67/CON 11/FFL

221530Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

222135Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

1. THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 2. TWELFTH MARINES
 3. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 4. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 5. FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 6. CO A THIRD AT BN
 7. CO A THIRD TK BN
 8. FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 9. SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 10. THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 39 AS OF 230600H FEB 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACT: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTION: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	Lut
NKXNCO	

GP-4

TOD: 22/0600H/FEB 67/CCN 14/RFI

222135Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 230325Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR AS OF 231200H FEB 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE
D. EVENTS: NONE

- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

TOD: 23/1300H/FEB 67/CCN#1/JGR

230325Z FEB 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>ful</i>
NBCNCO	

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

O 230935Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONO	

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 91 AS OF 231300H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
(2) COP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
H/2/3 (YD 165403)

- (3) W/1/13 (YD 165402)
2/3 (YD 063551)
PLT F/2/3 (YD 026562)
F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
K/3/4 (-) (YD 063551)
G/2/3 (YD 063551)
(4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
I/3/3 (XD 979549) & PLT E/2/3
L/3/3 (XD 936546) & PLT E/2/3
K/3/3 (YD 011453) AND RF CO 125 AND PLT E/2/3
M/3/3 (XD 976563)
(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM CP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM CP D/s F/2/3
(6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/s 3/3
1 HVY SECT D/s 2/3
(7) CO A 3D TK
1 PLT D/s 3/3
2 PLT D/s 2/3

PAGE 1 OF 3

230935Z FEB 67

ONLY 5 OF 17 COPIESENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

5-3

SECRET**B. SUMMARY:**

(1) HELO LIFTED G/2/3 TO CAMP CARROLL CONCLUDING MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 08-67.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) H/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF P&N AT BA LONG.

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-) (REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. E/2/3 AND PLT 3D AT BN AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. SQD SEC E/2/3 AND 2 TKS CONDUCTED MECH/MOTOR PTL.

(5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. N/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. LT SECT AT AND 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP. H&C, I AND L 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK, LT SECT AT AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND LT SECT AT AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN THE LAST 24 HOURS.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE

(8) 2 PSYWAR 1/2 HOUR BROADCAST; 1 AT 221400H AND THE 2ND AT

222200H.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 231315H COMMENCED HELO LIFT OF G/2/3 TO CAMP CARROLL.

(2) 231500H G/2/3 RTRND OPCON 2/3.

(3) 231500H K/3/4 ARR AT CAMP CARROLL CHOPPED OPCON 2/3.

(4) 231500H E/2/3 CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/3.

(5) 231540H E/2/3 ARR AT 3/3 P&N.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3/3 BN (-) COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 010-67 AT 240330H.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) H/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF P&N VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP.

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF P&N VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP HILL 290 (YD 060502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP. K/3/4 AND PLT 3D AT BN PROVIDE SEC

PAGE 2 OF 3

230935Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 009555). C/1/44 ARTY USA
D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
CONDUCT MECH/MOTOR PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM KHE GIA BRIDGE TO RTE 553
AND S TO D-5. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 TKS, AND SEC SQD FM E/2/3
OPERATING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP O THON SON LAM (XD 973559).
M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PEN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 973564)
ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PAGEP.
LT SECT AT AND HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP
(XD 976563). H&S, I, L 3/3 AND E/2/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PEN SOUTH OF
THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PAGEP. K/3/3, PLT
E/2/3, LT SECT AT AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PEN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL
100 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PAGEP. 4
TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE
SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 20 KIA

(2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PN (VC), 2 RETURNEES

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 4 TMS DEF PEN.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PEN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS WITH H/2/3 ON OPN.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/COE H&S, K, L AND M DEF PEN.

(5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 23/1855H/FEB 67/CON#4/HAH

230935Z FEB 67

N

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERS-3
HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

231530Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 IND TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 92 AS OF 232400H FEB 67

- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 - B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 - C. CONTACTS: NONE
 - D. EVENTS: NONE
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RENNCO	

TOD: 23/2345H/FEB 67/CCN 306/RFI

231530Z FEB 67

COPY 4 OF 16 COPIES

ENCLOSURE 3

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIMMEDIATE
232130Z FEB 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

SECRET

1. SITREP NR 93 AS OF 240600 FEB 67
 - A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 - B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 - C. CONTACTS: NONE
 - D. EVENTS: NONE
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NBCNCO	☒

TOD: 24/0606H/FEB 67/CCN 06/RFI

232130Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#93

SECRET

S-3

O 240330Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	
HAS BEEN SENT	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MOD	
RECNOO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 94 AC OF 241200H FEB 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 10-67 DELAYED DUE TO WEATHER.
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE

D. EVENTS:

- (1) 240715H G/2/3 AND MINE SWEEP TM LOC GREN ON ROAD AT (YD 053552) APPROX 1000 MTRS FROM CP. GREN DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (2) 240750H SOP BA LONG REPORTED OIE OBS 3 EN IN OPEN AT (YD 066660) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES HELMETS, AND WPNS. ARTY FIRED MEN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.
- E. INTENTIONS: EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 10-67 PRIOR TO 241300H, WEATHER PERMITTING. POSTPONE UNTIL 240830H IF UNABLE TO EXECUTE BY 241300H.
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOO: 1210H/ FEB 67/ HL/ CCN:01

240330Z FEB 67 ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 10 COPIES

S-3
SECRET

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE PRIORITY
240945Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ANGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. JTRIP NR 95 AS OF 241800H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SGP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
H/2/3 (YD 165403)
W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
PLT F/2/3 (YD 026562)
F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
K/3/4 (-) (YD 063551)
G/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
I/3/3 (XD 979549) AND PLT E/2/3
L/3/3 (XD 986546) AND PLT E/2/3
K/3/3 (YD 011458) AND RF CO 123 AND PLT E/2/3
M/3/3 (XD 976568)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/S 3/3
1 HVT SECT D/S 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D TK
1 PLT D/S 3/3
1 PLT D/S 2/3

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NEXNCO	☒

PAGE 1 OF 3

240945Z FEB 67 ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES

5-3

SECRET**B. SUMMARY:**

(1) EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 10-67 POSTPONED DUE TO WEATHER.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) H/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE, F/2/3 (-) (REIN) AND RF 122 AT D-5. E/2/3 AND PLT 3D AT EN AT CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3: DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: OP ON THON SON LAM. N/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. LT SECT AT AND 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP. E/2/3 (-), H&S, I AND L 3/3 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP 3/3 CP. E/3/3, LT SECT TK, LT SECT AT AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS PREVENTED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 10-67.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE

(8) 3 PSYMAR 1/2 HOUR BROADCASTS; 1 AT 231200H, 231500H, AND THE 3D AT 232200H.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3/3 EN (-) COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 10-67 AT 250830H.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) H/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3, PLT 3D TK EN AND 3D AT EN PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3: PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). N/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. LT SECT AT AND HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP

PAGE 2 OF 3

240945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(XD 976568). H&S, I, L/3/3 (-) AND E/2/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3, PLT E/2/3, LT SECT TK, LT SECT AT AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 100 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D AT PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

(6) K/3/4 RETURN OPCON 3/4 25 FEB 67

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 20 WIA

(2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC), 2 RETURNEES

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 4 TMS DEF PSN.

(2) H/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS: 1 EACH W/CDS H&S, K, L AND I DEF PSN.

(5) NHG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 24/2185CH/FEB67/CCN#03/JWS

PAGE 3 OF 3

240945Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

IMMEDIATE

241520Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 96 AS OF 242400H FEB 67
 - A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 - B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 - C. CONTACTS: NONE
 - D. EVENTS: NONE
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASULTIES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

TOD: 24/0040H/FEB67/CCN#04/VPT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

241520Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-31

496
COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

242130Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 97 AS OF 250600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

TOD: 25/0545H/FEB 67/CCN 005/RFI

242130Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 250340Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 98 AS OF 251200H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

B. SUMMARY: EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 10-67 DELAYED
DUE TO WEATHER. PSY WAR DROP DURING THE WEEK OF 18-25 FEB. 1000
LEAFLETS WERE DROPPED IN GS (YD 0145), (YD 0146), (XD 9754) AND
(XD 9854).

C. CONTACTS: 250915H M/3/3 (XD 965579) PTL RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE.
81MM MSN FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
RESULTS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 250755H F/2/3 PTL (YD 106522) DETONATED MINE W/TRIP
WIRE ACROSS ROAD. TWO EXPLOSIONS OCCURRED FM UNK TYPE MINE
RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA OF WHICH 1 WIA WAS MEDEVAC AT 250820H.
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 NOTE BOOK CONTAINING LETTER TO A WOMEN
IN NEARBY VILLAGE. CONTACTING VILLAGE CHIEF OF DOG KINH TO
APPREHEND SUBJ. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIA.

(2) 251010H K/3/4 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL BY TRUCK. CHOPPED
TO OPCON 3/4.

E. INTENTIONS: EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 10-67 PRIOR
TO 251300H, WEATHER PERMITTING. POSTONE UNTIL 260830H IF UNABLE
TO EXECUTE BY 251300H.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 23 WIA

(2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC), 2 RETURNERS

GP-4

TOD: 25/1220H/FEB67/CCN#4/HAH

250340Z FEB 67

S-3	SEZ
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	JK
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
DCNOD	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

O 250940Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINE
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINE
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. CITREP NR 99 A OF 251300H FEB 67

A. LOCATION:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) COP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
 H/2/3 (YD 165403)

PAGE TWO Q92U SECRET

W/1/13 (YD 165402)

(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

PLT F/2/3 (YD 026562)

F/2/3 (-) (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122

G/2/3 (YD 063551)

(4) 3/3 (XD 982544)

I/3/3 (XD 979549) AND PLT E/2/3

L/3/3 (XD 986546) AND PLT E/2/3

K/3/3 (YD 011458) AND RF CO 123 AND PLT E/2/3

M/3/3 (XD 976568)

(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)

4 TWIN 40MM CP AT 3/3 CP

1 TWIN 40MM CP D/C F/2/3

(6) CO A 3D AT

1 PLT D/C 3/3

1 HVY SECT D/C 2/3

(7) CO A 3D TK

1 PLT D/C 3/3

1 PLT D/C 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

290540 250940Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KBONCO	

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3
SECRET

SECRET

EXECUTION MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 10-67 POSTPONED
DUE TO WEATHER.

- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (3) H/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF P&N AT BA LONG.
- (4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM CP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-)(REINF) AND RF 122 AT D-5. G/2/3 AND PLT 3D AT BN CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- (5) 3/3: OP ON THON CON LAM. M/3/3 NORTH OF THON CON LAM W/PPB ON RAZORBACK. LT S&CT AT AND 1 HVY S&CT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP. E/2/3 (-), H&C, I, AND L/3/3 SOUTH OF THON CON LAM. 1 LT S&CT CO A 3D AT AND 4 TWIN 40MM CP 3/3 CP. K/3/3, LT S&CT TK, LT S&CT AT AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
- (6) WEATHER CONDITIONS PREVENTED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 10-67.
- (7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED-EVAC: NONE
- (8) 3 PEYER 1/2 HR BROADCAST: 231200H, 231500H AND 232200H.
- C. CONTACT: NONE
- D. EVENT:
- (1) FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 98 PARA C. M/3/3 PTL

PAGE FOUR Q92U SECRET

HEARD 3 RDC PASS OVER THEIR LOC. WERE UNABLE TO OBS EN WHO WERE IN VIC (XD 965579).

(2) 251445H M/3/3 PPB (XD 967564) OBS 5 EN (XD 964613) MOVING NORTH TOWARD HILL 434 UNABLE TO OBS CLOTHING OR EQUIP. ARTY MEN FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK

(3) 251515H PTL FM 2/3 SEARCHED AREA OF CPAR REPORT (XD 095587). OBS AND CHECKED WOODCUTTERS ALL WHO HAD PROPER ID. S&EEP AREA FM RTE 9 NORTH TO RIVER WITHOUT FURTHER RESULTS.

E. INTENTION FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) 3/3 BN(-) COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67 VICE FRAG 0 10-67.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) H/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF P&N VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP. PLT H/2/3 ESTAB PPB THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AT (YD 223422). CONDUCT S&D OPN IN GS (YD 2141), (YD 2241), (YD 2140), AND (YD 2241).

(4) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM CP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY P&EP. F/2/3 (-) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF P&N VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL

PAGE 2 OF 3

250940Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. G/2/3, PLT 3D T BN AND 3D AT BN PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 269555). C/1/44 ARTY UCA D/C 2/3; PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON CON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PEN NORTH OF THON CON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. LT SPECT AT AND HVY SPECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976563). H&C, I, L/3/3 (-) AND E/2/3 (-)

MAINTAIN DEF PEN SOUTH OF THON CON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. K/3/3, PLT E/2/3, LT SPECT TK, LT SPECT AT AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PEN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 085461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PACEP. 4 TWIN 40MM CP AND LT SPECT CO A 3D AT PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 23 WIA

(2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC),

2 RETURNEES.

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF U- MATERIAL: NONE

PAGE SIX Q92U SECRET

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS.

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TM DEF PEN

(2) H/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PEN.

(3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS.

(4) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 25/1900H/FEB67/CON#8/HAH

250940Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

S-3	5-3K
S-3A	/
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	/
OpCh	
AOPGH	
Trng NOO	
NBCNOO	

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

251515Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINE

HAS BEEN SENT

TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 100 AS OF 252400H FEB 67.
 - LOCATION: NO CHANGE
 - SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 - C. CONTACT: NONE
 - D. EVENT: NONE
 - E. INTENTION: 3/3 BN (-) COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY
OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 0 10-67 26 FEB 67 ASAP WEATHER PERMITTING.
STANDDOWN EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67.
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

TOR: 25/2340H/FEB 67/CCN 74/RFI

ENCLOSURE (1)
251515Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

2130Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
THIRD BN	
THIRD BN	
THIRD BN	
THIRD BN	
THIRD BN	
THIRD BN	

SECRET

1. STREP NR 101 AS OF 260600H FEB 67
 A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE
 D. EVENTS: NONE
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4

TOD: 26/0730H/FEB 67/CCN 14/RFI

2130 FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O. 260315Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINE
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY U-A
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 102 A OF 261200H FEB 67
- A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE.
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACT: NONE
- D. EVENT: NONE

PAGE TWO Q92U **SECRET**

E. INTENTION: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 26/1130H/FEB67/CCN#1/HAH

260315Z FEB 67

S-3

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNNO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (/)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

#102

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

01260930Z FEB 61
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. CITREP NR 103 AC OF 210000H FEB 61

A. LOCATION:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 160453)
- (2) COP BA LONG (YD 163591) AND RF CO 206
H/2/3 (YD 160453)

- W/1/13 (YD 160452)
- (3) 2/3 (YD 163591)
PLT F/2/3 (YD 160452)
F/2/3 (-) (YD 160452) AND RF CO 122
G/2/3 (YD 163591)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 98244)
I/3/3 (XD 979249) AND PLT E/2/3
L/3/3 (XD 986246) AND PLT E/2/3
K/3/3 (YD 111453) AND RF CO 123 AND PLT E/2/3
M/3/3 (XD 976246)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 163591)
4 TWIN 4MM CP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 4MM CP B/3 F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
1 PLT D/3 3/3
1 HVY CECT D/3 2/3
- (7) CO A 3D TK
1 PLT D/3 3/3
1 PLT D/3 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

01260930Z FEB 61

COPY 5 OF 10 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(XD 976565). Hqs, L/3/3 (-) AND E/2/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF
 PEN SOUTH OF THON FOR LAN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY
 OVERLAY PAC-EP. K/3/3, PLT E/2/3, LT SECT TK, LT SECT AI
 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PEN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 111
 (YD 976461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PAC-EP. 4
 TWIN 40MM CP AND LT SECT CO A SD AT PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 25 MIA

(2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC), 2 RETURNED

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF U- MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAM: SD MAR MAINTAIN 12 TMC

(1) HQ CO SD MAR EMPLOYED 1 TM DEF PEN.

(2) H/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMC DEF PEN.

(3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMC.

(4) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 26/1906H/FEB67/CGN#5/HAH

260930Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

261600Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OP PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 104 AS OF 260000H FEB 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACT: NONE

D. EVENT: NONE

E. INTENTION: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	✓

TOD: 26/2400H/FEB67/CCN 26/VPT

261600Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

9-3

IMMEDIATE

262240Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (F.D)

INFO T..ELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN T..ELFTH MARINES

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD BN BN

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 105 AS OF 270600H FEB 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/3 BN (-) COMMENCED EXECUTION
OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67.

C. CONTACT: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 270400H 1/3/3 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN
PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67.

(2) 270530H CND GRP A AND L/3/3 DEPARTED 3/3 GP.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 27/0600H/FEB67/CCN#07/JWS

262240Z FEB 67

S-3	L
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	9u
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	12

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

#105

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE
270320Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FMD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD LGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	9
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 106 AS OF 271200H FEB 67
- A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT; CMD GRP A AND L/3/3 (XD 961565), I/3/3 (XD 951558), PLT H/3/3 (XD 966567).
- B. SUMMARY: 3/3 (-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67.
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS:
 - (1) 270755H I/3/3 (XD 952562) LOC 10 SMALL FIGHTING HOLE 23 AND 13 FT X 5 FT BUNKER COVERED W/BAMBOO. DESTROYED BUNKER.
 - (2) 270830H 3D MAR WIRE TH LOC (XD 980555) LAND LINE WIRE CUT W/INSULATION REMOVED. WIRE TH REPAIRED WIRE.
- E. INTENTIONS: 3/3 (-) CONTINUE TO EXECUTE S&D OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67.
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4
TODY 27/1312H? FEB 67/CCH/02/JWS

270320Z FEB 67

COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

SECRET

O 271035Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINE-
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINE-
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE-
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE-
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE-
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES-
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

PRAIRIE II

REP NR 107 A- OF 271800H FEB 67
 LOCATION:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 (2) COP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 26
 H/2/3 (YD 165403)

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
 (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 G/2/3 (YD 079604)
 L/3/4 (YD 102608)
 PLT F/2/3 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
 F/2/3 (-) (YD 063551)
 (4) CMD GRP A AND 1 PLT L/3/3 (XD 960564)
 L/3/3 (-) (XD 950565)
 I/3/3 (XD 952572)
 PLT M/3/3 (XD 963577)
 E/2/3 (XD 932544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011458) AND RF CO 123
 M/3/3 (-) (XD 976568)
 (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM CP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM CP D/- F/2/3
 (6) CO A 3D AT
 1 HVY CECT D/- 3/3
 1 HVY CECT D/- 2/3
 (7) CO A 3D TK

PAGE 1 OF 3

271035Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCO	

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (/)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

1 PLT D/- 3/3
1 PLT D/- 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCTED C&D OPN REF MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67.
- (2) G/2/3 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 7-67.
- (3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (4) H/2/3 AND PF 256 MAINTAINED DEF P-N AT BA LONG.
- (5) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM CP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. F/2/3 (-) (REINF) AND PF 122 AT D-5. G/2/3 AND PLT 3D AT BN CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/ /44 ARTY U-A D/- 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- (6) 3/3: OP ON THON -ON LAM. M/3/3 (-) NORTH OF THON -ON LAM. LT -ECT AT AND 1 HVY -ECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP. E/2/3 AND H8- /3/3 SOUTH OF THON -ON LAM. 1 LT -ECT CO A 3D AT AND 4 TWIN 40MM CP 3/3 CP. K/2/3, LT -ECT AT AND PF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 110.
- (7) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN THE LAST 24 HOURS.
- (8) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: NLE-EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACT: NONE**D. EVENT:**

- (1) 271225H ORDERED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 7-67.
 - (2) 271240H 3/3 OP ON ROCKPILE OB- 6 VN FEMALE WALKING EAST ON RTE 9. WHEN MARINES APPROACHED 1 FEMALE RAN INTO UNDER BRUSH ALONG SIDE OF ROAD.
 - (3) 271335H G/2/3 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL VIA TRUCK IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 7-67.
 - (4) 271427H F/2/3 CP AND 1 PLT DEPARTED D-5 FOR CAMP CARROLL.
 - (5) 271505H L/3/3 (XD 962573) LOC CAVE 3X6X30X FT CONTAINING CHICOM GREN-, 13 82MM MORT RD-, 14 52MM MORT RD FU-E-, 1 HOT LOCKER W/EATING GEAR, 1 BLOODY BANDAGE, 6 EMPTY FU-E CAN-, 1 EMPTY GREN BOX AND 1 BAMBOO BASKET. ALL ITEMS WILL BE DESTROYED EXCEPT AMPLE FU-E WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2. CAVE REP TO FOLLOW:
 - (6) 281555H F/2/3 CP AND 1 PLT ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.
 - (7) 271610H 2/3 ASSUMED OPCON OF L/3/4 AND RECON ID 2.
- E. INTENTION FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:**
- (1) 3/3 BN (-) CONDUCT C&D OPN REF MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67. MAINTAIN DEF P-N AT OBJ D UNTIL FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE 2 OF 3

271035Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(2) G/2/3 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PFAIRIE II OPN PLAN 7-67.

(3) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(4) H/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF P-N VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 153384), AND (YD 163390). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP.

(5) 2/3: PLT F/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM CP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. PLT F/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF P-N VIC D-5 W/PPB /OP HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. F/2/3 (-), PLT CO A 3D TK BN AND PLT CO A 3D AT BN PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/ /44 ARTY U-A D/- 2/3; PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SEC FOR OP ON THON CON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF P-N NORTH OF THON CON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. LT ECT AT AND HVT ECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976568). H&-/3/3 AND E/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF P-N SOUTH OF THON CON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. K/3/3. LT ECT AT AND RF

123 MAINTAIN DEF P-N AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. 4 TWIN 40MM CP AND LT ECT CO A 3D AT PROVIDE SEC FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 4 KIA, 23 KIA

(2) EN: 13 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC), 2 RETURNEE

G. ARVN/U-MC QPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-NIPER TEAM: 3D MAR MAINTAIN 12 TM

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TM DEF P-N.

(2) H/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TM DEF P-N.

(3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 8 TM.

(4) ENG REPORT.

GP-4

TOD: 27/2215H/FEB67/CCN #004/JHJ

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

271035Z FEB 67

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

271600Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINE

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/ CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY U-A
THIRD ENGR BN

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. CITREP NR 103 AC OF 272400H FEB 67

A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

CMB GRP A 3/3 (XD 947533)

I/3/3 (XD 947533)

L/3/3 (XD 947533)

PLT M/3/3 (XD 961578)

G/2/3 (MOVING) AND RECON 1D2

L/3/4 (YD 102818)

B. SUMMARY: IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II OP PLAN 6-67 CMD GRP A,
I, L, AND M/3/3 MOVED INTO NIGHT DEF P-N. IAW MY OPN
PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 7-67 G/2/3 MOVED NORTH TO LINK UP
W/RECON 1D2.

C. CONTACT: NONE

D. EVENT:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 271615H I/3/3 (XD 953573) LOC HUT 4X4 FT.
HUT DESTROYED.

(2) 271700H 3/3 (-) SECURED OBJ "D" (XD 948582).

(3) 271800H STATUS REPORT G/2/3 APPROX (YD 079600); L/3/4
APPROX (YD 102818) AND RECON 1D2 APPROX (YD 077614). G/2/3
MOVED NORTH THRU DENSE TERRAIN MAKING EVERY EFFORT TO LINK UP
BEFORE DARK W/RECON 1D2. RECON 1D2 UNABLE TO MOVE AS THEY
STILL HEAR VOICES ALL AROUND THEIR P-N. TANK W/L/3/4 DROPPED
INTO HOLE AT 271800H. EST 2 HRS TO RETRIEVE. L/3/4 SET DEF
P-N AROUND TK. AFTER G/2/3 LINK UP W/RECON 1D2, WILL MOVE
EAST TO LINK UP WITH L/3/4.

PAGE 1 OF 2

271600Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(4) 271400H L/3/4 IAW 100000Z LOC 12 FIGHTING HOLE, 12X 12T CHACK, 1000PDS LINKED 1000AM AMMO AND 12UN-SERVICEABLE U.S. HELMET. WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(5) 271845H G/2/3 HAS BROKEN INTO OPEN FM DENSE TERRAIN APPROX 1000 MTR SOUTH OF RECON 1D2. G/2/3 DEPLOYING IN ORDER NOT TO RUN INTO AMBUCH. CONTINUING TO EFFECT LINK UP.

(6) 271900H CMD GRP A, I, AND L E-TAB-DEF P-N VIC OBJ D AT (XD 947533). PLT M/3/3 E-TAB NIGHT DEF P-N AT (XD 961573).

(7) 271900H STATUS REPORT: G/2/3 (YD 076604) HAS MOVED OUT OF DENSE UNDERGROWTH AND HAS DEPLOYED FORCE IN VALLEY AND MOVING NORTH TO LINK UP WITH RECON 1D2. RECON 1D2 NO LONGER HEAR VOICE, BUT BELIEVE THEY ARE STILL SURROUNDED. TK WITH L/3/4 HAS BEEN EXTRACTED FROM HOLE BUT HAS THROWN TRACK THAT IS ENTANGLED IN ROAD WHEEL. EST 3 HR TO REPAIR. L/3/4 IS IN DEF P-N AROUND TK. G/2/3 CONTINUE NORTH TO LINK UP WITH RECON 1D2 AND THEN EAST TO LINK UP WITH L/3/4.

(8) 271940H G/2/3 EST 400 MTR SOUTH OF RECON 1D2. CONTINUE TO ATTEMPT LINK UP.

(9) 272000H STATUS REPORT: G/2/3 WITHIN 300 MTR OF RECON 1D2. G/2/3 FIRED POP-UP FLARE WHICH WAS OBS BY RECON 1D2. RECON 1D2 PREPARING TO MOVE SOUTH. G/2/3 MOVING NORTHWEST. EXPECT TO LINK UP SHORTLY. L/3/4 MAINTAIN DEF P-N AT (YD 102618). AFTER LINK UP WITH RECON 1D2 MOVE SOUTH TO VIC (YD 083604) THEN EAST TO LINK UP WITH L/3/4.

(10) 272100H G/2/3 CONTINUING TO USE POP-UP FLARE. RECON CAN OBS FLARE AND EST DISTANCE BETWEEN UNIT TO BE 250 MTR. RECON 1D2 MOVING THROUGH EXTREMELY DENSE UNDERGROWTH. L/3/4 MAINTAIN DEF P-N AROUND TK AT (YD 102613). WILL NOTIFY A-AP WHEN LINK UP OF FORCE IS COMPLETE.

(11) 272315H G/2/3 ATTEMPTING TO MAKE CONTACT W/RECON 1D2.

(12) 272340H G/2/3 AND RECON 1D2 LINKED UP.

E. INTENTION: IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67 CMD GRP A, I, L, AND PLT M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF P-N THROUGHOUT NIGHT. AT 1ST LIGHT I/3/3 COMMENCE MOVEMENT TOWARD OBJ "F" W/L/3/3 SUPPORTING BY FIRE. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA AND CAVE IN AREA.

C. GRP 2/3 AND F/2/3(-) (REINF)

COMMENCE MOVE AT FIRST LIGHT TO G/2/3 AND RECON P-N. UPON ARRIVAL AT G/2/3 AND RECON P-N CONDUCT 2D OPN NORTH AND EAST OF VIC G/2/3 AND RECON P-N, IAW MY 271530Z FEB 67

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES/ NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 28/0055H/FEB 67/CCN 05/BFI

271600Z FEB 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1).

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

27 21 30H FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINE
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. CITREP NR 109 A OF 280600H FEB 67

2. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

3. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. CONTACT: NONE

5. EVENT: NONE

6. INTENTION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/3 TO CONSOLIDATE P-N

ON OBJ D. 1/3/3 CONTINUE 2 D OF CAVE AND TUNNEL. 1/3/3

WILL COMMENCE MOVE TO OBJ F. CMD GRP AND ONE RIFLE CO FROM

2/3 WILL LINK UP WITH G/2/3 AND WEEP N AND THEN E FROM G/2/3

PRESENT P-N. (YD 073604)

7. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 28/0500H /FEB67/CCN 06/VPT

27 21 30Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trngg MCD	
NRN MCD	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

2/109

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 280400Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINE-
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINE-
ZEN/-ECOND BN THIRD MARINE-
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE-
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE-
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
ZEN/-ECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY U-A
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE-
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE II

ITREP NR 110 A OF 231200H FEB 67
... LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
CMD GRP, F/2/3 AND L/3/4 (YD 102613) MOVING
G/2/3 (YD 076612) MOVING

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	W
SPCH	
Trng MOD	
RECNOO	

B. SUMMARY: L/3/4 IN DEF P-N MADE CONTACT WITH EN. CMD GRP
AND F/2/3 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL TO A-INT L/3/4. G/2/3 MOVED
NORTH TO BLOCKING P-N, VIC HILL 124.

C. CONTACT:

(1) 280630H L/3/4 (YD 102613) RECD AUTO WPN, -/A E-T
150 RD- 51/32MM MORT PD-. OB- 3 MORT TUBE- 502 MTR- W-W OF
P-N. ON AZIMUTH OF 250 DEGREE-. POTTED 50 EN. TK WA-
KNOCKED OUT BY RKT PROPELLED GPEN. RETURNING -/A, 60MM MORT
AND TK FIRE. NO DANGER OF BEING OVERRUN AT THIS TIME. RE-ULT-

ACTION. 2 U-MC KIA, 11 U-MC KIA. EN UNK.

(2) 280330H L/3/4 (YD 102613) UNDER MORT ATTACK AGAIN.

(3) 280345H L/3/4 (YD 102613) UNDER SPORADIC MORT FIRE.

(4) 280345H L/3/4 (YD 102613) RECD APPROX 50 RD- MORT
FIRE AND -/A FIRE. RETURNING -/A, TK, AND 60MM MORT FIRE.
RE-ULT- OF ACTION: 1 U-MC KIA, 7 U-MC KIA. EN UNK.

(5) 280930H L/3/4 (YD 102613) RECEIVING MORT INCOMING.

(6) 280955H G/2/3 (YD 079613) RECD -/A FIRE FROM VIC
SOUTH OF HILL 124 (YD 077623) RETURNING -/A FIRE AND EN BROKE
CONTACT.

D. EVENT:

PAGE 1 OF 2

280400Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(1) 230740H CMD GRP D F/2/3 DEPARTED CAMP CAL LL TO
A--I--T L/3/4.

(2) 230800H 3/3 (-) I/3/4 (-) MOVING TOWARD OBJ D WITH
PLT I/3/4 MOVING SOUTH SEARCHING FOR CAVE. PLT M/3/3 MOVING
NORTH ALONG RAZORBACK TOWARD OBJ E. L/3/3 MAINTAIN P-N ON OBJ
D. I/3/3 CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE OBJ D.

(3) 230915H CMD GRP AND F/2/3 P-N (YD 102602) CONTINUE
MOVEMENT TO L/3/4 P-N.

(4) 230900H 3/3 (-) P-N REPORT: I/3/3 (-) (XD 951582);
L/3/3 (XD 948582); PLT M/3/3 (XD 962580) AND PLT I/3/3 (XD 950576).

(5) 230930H F/2/3 HAS VISUAL CONTACT WITH L/3/4.

(6) 230950H F/2/3 APPROX 500 MTR SOUTH OF L/3/4.

(7) 231005H F/2/3 LINKED UP WITH L/3/4.

(8) 231025H CMD GRP 2/3 AND L/3/4 LINKED UP.

E. INTENTION: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 7 KIA, 41 WIA

(2) EN: 10 KIA (CONF), 9 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC), 2 RETURNEE

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 28/1244H/FEB67/CGN#3/HAH

280400Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

#110

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

0 280950Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINE-
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINE-
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE-
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE-
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE-
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE-
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ju
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. CITREP NR 111 A- OF 281800H FEB 67

A. LOCATION:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) OP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 26
 H/2/3 (YD 165403)
 W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) CMD GRP A 2/3 (YD 101613)
 2/3 (YD 063551)
 G/2/3 (MOVING)
 F/2/3 (-) (YD 101613)
 M/3/4 (MOVING)
 PLT F/2/3 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
 L/3/4 (YD 101618)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 976568)
 I/3/3 (XD 976568)
 L/3/3 (XD 976568)
 M/3/3 (XD 976568)
 K/3/3 (YD 011458) AND RF CO 123
 E/2/3 (-) (XD 932544)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 4MM -P AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 4MM -P D/- F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D AT
 1 HVY -ECT D/- 3/3

PAGE 1 OF 4

280950Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

#111

SECRET

1 HVY RECT D/ 2/3
 (7) CO A 3D T
 1 PLT D/ 3/3
 1 RECT D/ 2/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) CONDUCTED C&D OPN REF MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 6-67.
- (2) 2/3 (-) AND L AND M/3/4 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 7-67.
- (3) H/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF P-N AT BA LONG.
- (4) 2/3: PLT E/2/3 AND 1 TWIN 40MM CP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. PLT F/2/3 AND RF 122 AT D-5. H&C/2/3, HQ CO 3D MAR AND U-A UNIT AND PLT 3D AT BN CAMP CARROLL/OP HILL 250. C/1/44 APTY U-A D/ 2/3; DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- (5) 3/3: OP ON THON CON LAM. M/3/3 (-) NORTH OF THON CON LAM. LT RECT AT AND 1 HVY RECT CO A 3D TK VIC CO M CP. E/2/3 (-) AND H&C/3/3 SOUTH OF THON CON LAM. 1 LT RECT CO A 3D AT AND 4 TWIN 40MM CP 3/3 CP. K/3/3, LT RECT AT AND RF 123 AT CA LU W/OP HILL 112.
- (6) WEATHER CONDITION HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON OPN THE

LAST 24 HRS.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: 1 U-MC L/3/3 LEG INJURY.

C. CONTACTS:

- (1) SUMMARY OF L/3/4 CONTACT: 0630H L/3/4 RECD 150 RD-MORT AND C/A FIRE. 2 TK- WERE DAMAGED BY RPG BUT STILL ABLE TO FIRE GUN-. 0710H L/3/4 RECD 50 RD-MORT FIRE AND PROBED BY EN. C/A, MORT, AND ARTY FIRE RTRND. 0830H L/3/4 RECD ANOTHER 20 RD-MORT FIRE OVER 30 MINUTE PERIOD AND EN GROUND FORCE PROBED L/3/4 LINE FM NORTH AND WE-T. FIRE RTRND BY TK-, MORT, C/A, M79 AND ARTY. CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME: 3 KIA, 18 WIA U-MC: EN; 15 KIA (PROB), CAPT 4 CHICOM GREN AND MAGAZINE (TYPE UNK).
- (2) LATE ENTRY: 231030H G/2/3 (YD 075617) RECD C/A AND INCOMING GREN FROM EN (YD 075165). RTRND C/A FIRE AND MOVED NORTH 100 MTR- AND WERE PINNED DOWN. RESULT OF CONTACT: 1 U-MC KIA, 3 U-MC WIA, 1 EN KIA (CONF).
- (3) 231130H G/2/3 ATTACKED HILL 124 (YD 077623). F/2/3 AND L/3/4 HOLDING P-N (YD 102813). HUEY GUNSHIP IN FIRING IN SUPPORT OF G/2/3. G/2/3 HAD STIFF RESISTANCE ON HILL. EN FIGHTING IN

PAGE 2 OF 4

280950Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (/)
SECRET

SECRET***NIPER HOLE.**

(4) 281200H 2/3 CMD GRP RECD C/A FIRE FM 1 EN. RTRND C/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (CONF). CAPT 1 AUTO WPN.

(5) 281220H F/2/3 (YD 106604) OB- AND KILLED ONE EN. CAPT 1 AK47, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 PR FIELD GLASS, 1 "E" TOOL, 2 CANTEEN, 4 MAG W/RO, NOTE BOOK, DOCUMENT, MED KIT AND PONCHO.

(6) 281230H G/2/3 REPORTED 6 U-MC KIA.

(7) 281315H 2/3 CP RECD ONE MORT RD (YD 102818).

(8) 281345H (YD 076622) G/2/3 I- TILL IN CONTACT. F/2/3 AND CMD GRP (YD 100619) RECD C/A AND AUTO WPN FIRE FM WE-T.

(9) 281355H M/3/4 (YD 070625) UPON LANDING IN LZ ON HILL 162 TRIPPED MINE RESULTING IN 5 U-MC KIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED 281400H.

(10) 281530H G/2/3 VIC HILL 124 RECD NIPER FIRE. WHILE TRYING TO RECOVER CASUALTY RECD ADDITIONAL NIPER FIRE. G/2/3 ELIMINATED NIPER FIRE. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(11) 281545H F/2/3 & CMD GRP A MOVING TOWARD OBJ MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE FORCE. RECD HVY C/A FIRE 100 MTR FM NORTH. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(12) 281625H (YD 087634) HEADING NW RECD AUTO WPN AND

MORT FIRE FM BOTH FLANK AND FRONT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENT:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 281040H 1/3/3 (XD 943534) MARINE WAS WORKING ON FOXHOLE WHEN EXPLOSION OCCURRED WOUNDING HIM. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A SECOND GREN. THIRD GREN ALSO LOC IN SAME VIC W/TRIP WIRE. RESULT 1 U-MC KIA.

(2) 281300H 3/3 DI-CONTINUED OPN PLAN 6-67 & ENROUTE TO 3/3 CP.

(3) 281335H L/3/3 (XD 943534) MINE (TYPE UNK) EXPLODED WOUNDING 1 U-MC.

(4) 281338H COMMENCED TROOP LIFT OF M/3/4. CHOPPED TO OPCON 2/3.

(5) 281404H COMPLETED TROOP LIFT OF M/3/4.

E. INTENTION: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) H/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF P-N VIC BA LONG W/OP AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163390) AND (YD 158384). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP.

(3) 2/3: PLT E/2/3 AND 1 TWIN COMM CP PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE W/OP HILL 252 (YD 022553). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. PLT F/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN

SECRET

SECRET

DEF P-N VIC D-5 W/PPB/OP HILL 29C (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. H&C/2/3, HQ CO 3D MAR, U-A, -ECT CO A 3D TK BN AND PLT CO A 3D AT BN PROVIDE -EC FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 25C (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY U-A D/C 2/3; PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA -ECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDE -EC FOR OP ON THON -ON LAM (XD 978559). M/3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF P-N NORTH OF THON -ON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. LT -ECT AT AND HVT -ECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO M CP (XD 976565). H&C/3/3 AND E/2/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF P-N SOUTH OF THON -ON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. K/3/3, LT -ECT AT AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF P-N AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 1:0 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PA-EP. 4 TWIN 40MM -P VD LT -ECT CO A 3D AT PROVIDE -EC FOR 3/3 CP. CMD GRP A, 1, AND L 3/3 ON ALERT FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 7-67.

(5) 2/3 (-) AND M/3/4 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 7-67. CMD GRP A, 1 AND L 3/3 MOVE FROM THEIR CP VIA TRUCK MARCH APPROX 1345H TO A-C-I-T 2/3. CMD GRP 2/3, F/2/3, G/2/3, L/3/4 AND M/3/4 E-TAB DEF P-N.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 8 KIA, 55 WIA

(2) EN: 13 KIA (CONF), 24 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (VC) 2 RETURNEE

G. ARVN/U-MC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF U-MC MATERIAL: NONE

-COUT--NIPER TEAM--: 3D MAR MAINTAIN 12 TM-

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 11 TM- DEF P-N.

(2) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 28/2000H/FEB67/CCN#004/JHW

280950Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (/)
SECRET

SECRET

O 281600Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINE
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINE
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY U-A
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY U-A
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE II

1. SITREP NR 112 A OF 282400H FEB 67

A. LOCATION:

(1) CMD GRP A/2/3 (YD 104613)
 L/3/4 (YD 104613)

F/2/3 (YD 106418)
 M/3/4 (YD 082802)
 G/2/3 (YD 082559)
 F/2/9 (MOVING)
 CMD GRP A/3/3 (MOVING)
 I/3/3 (MOVING)
 L/3/3 (YD 140612)

B. SUMMARY: IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE II OPN PLAN 7-67 G/2/3 AND L/3/4 EXPLOITED CONTACT. MADE CONTACT W/EN FORCE. CMD GRP AND F/2/3 WERE COMMITTED TO ASSIST L/3/4 WHO WAS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR DAMAGED TK. CMD GRP, G/2/3, F/2/3 AND L/3/4 RECD MORT, AUTO WPN AND A/A FIRE. ALL UNITS RTND A/A, AUTO WPN, COMM MORT, TK AND ARTY. HUEY GUNSHIP AND FIXED WING A/C PROVIDED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. DUE TO EXTENT OF CONTACT M/3/4 WAS HELD LIFTED INTO AREA. WITH HVY CONTACT STILL IN PROGRESS F/2/9 MOVED TO AREA VIA TRUCK MOVEMENT AND ARE ENROUTE TO 2/3 CMD GRP P-N. CMD GRP, I AND L/3/3 CONCLUDED OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 06-67 AND RETURNED TO 3/3 CP. CMD GRP, I AND L/3/3 MOVED BY MOTOR MARCH TO VIC OF CAM LO AND ARE PRESENTLY MOVING NORTH.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KKKNOO	

PAGE 1 OF 2

281600Z FEB 67

COPY 2 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

SECRET

(1) LATE ENTRY: 231400H L/3/3 (XD 005557) 1ST CAVE 4X4X15 FT W/BACK- BUILT IN-IDE. HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR QUITE SOME TIME. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED FOLLOWING ORDNANCE AND EQUIP: 9X82MM RD, 35 ASCORTED FU-E, 2 BOXES 7.62MM AMMO (2000 RD), 22 CHICOM GRENADES: 4 RPG RKT, 3 GREEN FLARE CULINDER. 2 SUB-MG MAG, 4000 RD AK47 AMMO, BOWL & DICHE, 1 BANANA CLIP FOR SUB-MG. ALL ORD AND EQUIP DESTROYED EXCEPT FOR ASCORTED FU-E WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(2) 231730H F/2/9 CHOPPED TO OPCON 2/3.

(3) 231800H CMD GRP 2/3 (YD 231630) OR 25-30 EN OUTSIDE PERIMETER TO GOING GREEN INTO DEF P-N. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(4) 231830H CMD GRP, I AND L/3/3 COMMENCED MOVE BY TRUCK TO A-1-T 2/3.

(5) 231930H LEAD ELEMENT OF 3/3 ARRIVED AT CAM LO AND DISEMBARKED.

(6) 232040H CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 DEPARTED 3/3 CP.

(7) 232040H L/3/3 ESTAB DEF P-N (YD 140612). WILL HOLD

P-N UNTIL I/3/3 AND CMD GRP JOIN THEM.

(8) 232158H 3/3 CMD GRP AND I/3/3 ARR AT CAM LO. COMMENCED

FOOT MARCH TO LINK UP WITH L/3/3 AT (YD 140612).

(9) 232230H SUMMARY FM 232137H TO 232230H MONITORED FM RADIO TRAN: CO 2/3 LINK UP WITH F/2/9 AND ARE ATTEMPTING TO FORD STREAM. LATER REPORTED IN PROGRESS OF CROSSING STREAM. PRE-ENTLY MOVING TO 2/3 CMD GRP P-N. ALL OTHER UNITS HAVE DUG IN FOR THE NIGHT AND PRE-ENTLY HOLDING FOR THE NIGHT. HAVE H&I PLANNED FOR PERIMETER PROTECTIVE FIRE. NO CONTACT AT PRE-ENT TIME

PRE-ENT TIME OR FOR LAST 2 HOURS.

(10) 232255H ALL UNITS OF I/3/3 ARE AT CAM LO. WILL COMMENCE MOVE TO JOIN L/3/3

(11) 232305H LINK UP BETWEEN F/2/9 AND CMD GRP 2/3 E-T TO BE EFFECTED IN 60 MINUTES.

(12) 232345H I AND CMD GRP 3/3 LINKED UP WITH L/3/3. E. INTENTION: CMD GRP, GNA D F/2/3, M AND L/3/4 MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF P-N AT PRE-ENT LOC. CO 2/3 AND F/2/9 CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO LINK UP WITH 2/3 CMD GRP, F/2/3 AND L/3/4. L/3/3 MAINTAIN PRE-ENT P-N UNTIL CMD GRP AND I/3/3 LINK UP. THEN WILL MOVE NNW TO VIC (YD 130635) AND ESTAB DEF P-N. MOVE K/3/3 FM CA LU TO 3/3 CP AT 010700H. MOVE 1 PLT FM E/2/3 TO CA LU AT 010630H. F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
B-P-4

TOD: 01/0115H/MAR67/CCN# 007/JHJ

281600Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE ()
SECRET

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 020001Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BN C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 33
2. 010300H TO 020300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY
- A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 090945H - CO E PTL OBS 3-4 NVA MVG NW VIC YD116527.
UNIF & EQUIP UNK. CONTINUE TO OBS W/NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

(B) 011110H - CO F PTL OBS 6 VN CIVIL ON OBJ "D" VIC
YD155549. APPEARED TO BE WOODCUTTERS. CIVIL FLED; PTL PURSUED & CAP'T
2 FEMALE. DETAINEES QUESTIONED & RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(C) 011130H - CO E PTL FND 1 M-14, 2 MAGS(1 W/20 RDS),
3 JARS PETROLEUM JELLY, & 1 YELLOW SMOKE GREN IN HOUSE VIC YD113513.
GEAR TO BE FWD.

(D) 011215H - CO E PTL OBS/FIRED SA/KILLED 1 NVA VIC YD
117332 WRG GN UNIF, SANDLES, & BELT W/STAR ON BUCKLE. PTL CAPT DOC,
1 M-86 GREN, 1 PONCHO & 1 CANTEEN. GREN DEST, EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(E) 011515H - CO M PTL OBS 2 VC IN BK PJ'S VIC YD361519.
1 M/BAMANA STAKES, & 1 W/2 RIFLES. VC SAW PTL & FLED; PTL PURSUED &
NOT CONT. PTL FND BAY TRP VILL VIC YD060552. VILL HAD 4 HOUSES
RECENTLY USED, 6X8X5 FT BNKR MD OF LOGS, WOOD, & DIRT. BNKR
CONTAINED 1 BED, DISHES, & RICE WHICH WERE DEST. PTL ALSO FND 25-
30 24X16 INCH SPIDER TRPS W/BAMBOO STAKES. TRPS TO BE DEST.

(F) 011835H - CO E PTL OBS/FIRED SA/KILLED 1 VC WRG
USMC COVER, GN UTIL JACKET & BK PANTS VIC YD115535. KIA ALSO CARRIED
8,125 PIASTERS, LETTERS, 1 PONCHO, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 CANTEEN, 1 TOOTH-
BRUSH, 1 BELT, & 5 LBS RICE. MONEY, LETTERS, & EQUIP TO BE FWD.

PAGE 1 OF 2

020001Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng M	
NKXCO	

HAS BEEN

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G) 012055H - CO G SAW LIGHTS & OBS 1 VC RUN AFTER IGNITING TRIP FLARE VIC YD159404. SA & ARTY FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. AT 012115 ANOTHER TRIP FLARE WAS ALSO SET OFF BY 1 VC. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 011430H - CO K PTL DISC CO SIZE BASE CAMP W/3 LRG HUTS VIC XD972451. 1 HUT HAD 20 MAN CAPACITY & MAIN PORTION WAS VERY OLD, BUT SMALL PORTIONS APPEARED LESS THAN 1 WK OLD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 UP, EMPTY FOOD CONTAINERS & TRAIL LEADING SW TO RT NR9 W/MANY FRESH NVA SNEAKER PRINTS. PTL DEST HUT & OBS/EXCHANGES FIRE W/20NVA IN AREA. 1 UNIF. 2 NVA KIA (P) RESULTED. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XCLNT TGT COVER: RESULTS UNK. PTL SEARCHED TRAIL W/NEG RESULTS & WILL EMPLOY RECON BY FIRE.

(B) 011840H - CO K PTL MD CONT W/UNK NR OF EN VIC XD 977483. PTL TOO CLOSE TO EN POSN FOR ARTY FIRE. RESULTS OF CONT UNK.

(3) SOP BA LONG NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 011640H - 3D ENGRS DISC/DEST IN PLACE 1 CHICOM GREN BBY TRP VIC YD116525.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF - 1 NVA, 1 VC

(2) PROB - 2 NVA

D. CONFIRMED CLASSIFICATION OF DETAINEES

(6) INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 2

E. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT SEE PARA 3A(1)(C,D,E,F), PARA 3A(2)(A)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 3FEB1967

BMCT 0654

SUNRISE 0716

SUNSET 1345

EECT 1903

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

LAST

0145

1318

46PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 021050H/FEB67/CCTN# 01/PMP

PAGE 2 OF 2

020001Z FEB 67 ENCL 0309E (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMBAT LOG

P 000100Z FEB 66
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ~~SECOND BN THIRD MARINES~~
~~THIRD BN THIRD MARINES~~ 1/3
CO A THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 34
2. 020800H TO 030800H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

HAS BEEN SENT

A. GROUND FORCES
(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR
(A) 020805H - CO M PTL FND 103M RD W/TRIP WIRE VIC YD063524.
RD WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(B) 020910H - CO M PTL WHILE SEARCHING AROUND HOUSES VIC YD059525
WALKED THRU HEDGEROW TRPD BBY TRPM BELIEVED TRIP WIRE PULLED BY LEAD
MAN. GREN HAD DELAY TYPE FUSE. SNCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 021000H - OP HILL 250 RPT'D OBS SEVERAL RDS SNIPER FIRE
FM G80556 AT A CONVOY MVG W ON RT NR 9. NO FURTHER SHOOTING OR EN MVMT
DETECTED. SNIPER TM SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA.

(D) 021645H - CO E PTL CLD ARTY BSN ON KNOWN PSN OF SUS-
PECTED VC OP VIC YD128508. 6 RDS FIRED FOR EFFECT W/GOOD TGT COVER.

- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR NEG EN CONT
- (3) SOP BA LONG NEG EN CONT
- (4) OTHER

(A) 021400H - SNIPER SCOUT TM NOTICED PTL HRD 3 SHOTS
VIC YD097536. TM OBS 2 MEN IN GN UPIL, 1 MAN IN BK PJ'S W/HEAT HAT.
WHEN 3 MEN OBS SNIPER TM THEY FLED INTO TREE LINE. NO ARTY FIRED DUE
TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF VILL MAN RINGING BELL & VILLAGERS DISAPPEAR
AS TM APPROACH CLOSER TO INVESTIGATE.

(B) 021900H - PRU AGT RPT OF VC UNIT IDENTIFIED HQ VIC
YDD333458. STR 180. WPNS: 2X81MM MORT, 2X81MM HR, 6 SK AW & INDIV
WPNS. G-2 RATES F/6.

- 4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
- 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 4 FEB 1967

BMCT	0654	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0716	MOONRISE	0214
SUNSET	1846	MOONSET	1103
EECT	1909	LUNAR ILLUM	20%

- 10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
- GP-4

TOD: 1100H/03 FEB 67/JIC/CCN # 01

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACFC	041
RECORD	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COML ORDER

P 040315Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INISUM NR 35
2. 030331H TO 040300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 030330H - CO EPTL FND WRITING SCRATCHED ON CACTUS LEAF IN HEDGE GROVE VIC VD 120500. INTERPRETATION OF LEAF: "MARINE PATROL OPERATING IN THIS AREA". PTL TAKING LEAF TO CP.

(B) 030915H - CO E PTL FND CACTUS LEAF W/WRITING ON IT VIC VD 120563. SOME OF WRITING FRESH, SOME OLD. LEAVES CUT & TAKEN TO CP.

PAGE 1 OF 2

040005Z FEB 5 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>[initials]</i>
NRNGCO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

52

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 030915H - CO E PTL FND BANDAGES & BLOOD ON LEAVES
VIC XD 102497. BANDAGES TO BE FWD. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 031025H - CO EPTL FND BLOOD ON LEAVES ALONG TRAIL
VIC YD 122510. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 031140H - CO L PTL DET'D CHICOM GREEN MINE
VIC XD 963576. MED EVAC COMPLETED & AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 031303H - CO I PTL OBS 1 EN HVG DIR HILL 100 VIC XD
974573. UNIF & EQUIP UN OBS. 81MM CLD W/SCINT TGT COVER. AREA SEARCHED
W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) SOP BA LONG NEG EN CONT

(4) OTHER

(A) 032100H - RECON PTL RPT MVMT VIC XD 924533 OUT-
SIDE THEIR POSN. ARTY CLD W/UNK RESULTS. AT 2200H PTL RPT'D 10 - 12 VC
& MANY LIGHTS AT TIMES WITHIN 25 - 30M PTL REC'D NO INCOMING RDS.
FLARE & GUNSHIP STOOD BY.

(B) 032619H - RECON PTL OBS LIGHTS VIC XD 952584.
HRD MVMT ABOUT 800M N OF THEIR POSN. ARTY FIRED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPERATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 5 FEB 1967

BMCT	0634	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0716	MOONRISE	0344
SUNSET	1849	MOONSET	1501
EECT	1900	LUNAR ILLUM	

10 THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 33 PARA 3 A (1) (C) - NO M-14
REFLE WAS CAPTURED, ONLY 2 M-14 MAGAZINES.

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOL: 04/09304/FEB 67/REF/USM 02

0400132 FEB 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 050030Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTILLERY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY-FOURTH ARTILLERY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
TRNG NCO	W

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 36
2. 042301H TO 052300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 041610H-CO H TK SCTY VIC YD096575 RECD 3 RND S SNIPER

FIRE FM VIC YD33579. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 041730H-CO E PTL OBS 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFS W/WHITE HELMETS, CARRYING WPNS VIC YD105503. SNIPER W/PTL FIRED SA, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

(C) 041735H-CO E PTL DISC GRAVE SITE VIC YD 105503. GRAVE OPENED REVEALING 1 NUDE BODY APPROX 5 DAYS OLD. CAUSE OF DEATH APPEARED TO BE SHRAPNEL. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. (1KIA CONF).

- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 041030H-CO L DISC BNKR 5X6X3 FT, COVERED W/HVY BRANCHES AND DIRT VIC XD935566. BNKR EST TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. BNKR DEST.

(B) 041120H-CO L DISC 4 FIGHTING HOLES 4X2 FT VIC XD 992567. HOLES APPEAR IN AMB FORMATION. AREA SEARCH REVEALED FOOT PRINTS AND RIFLE BUTT IMPRINT. EST HOLES DUG WITHIN PAST 43 HRS. EXTENSIVE H&I'S PLANNED FOR AREA.

(C) 041220H-CO L DISC/DEST CHICOM GREN MINE, TIED TO TREE, W/VINE EXTENDED ACROSS TRAIL AS TRIP WIRE VIC XD961572. GREN WAS 13 IN OFF DECK.

(D) 041015H-CO L DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE VIC XD 963577 AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 3

050030Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) 041755H-CM L PTL FND 5 60MM MORT RND S W/FUSES, 1 CBN MAG, 1 MG MAG, 15 RND S CBN AMMO VIC XD967563. MORT RND S DEST. REMAINDER OF EQUIP TO BE FORWARDED.

(F) 042105H-CO I AMB HRD MVMT AND VOICES FM 3 TO 5 PPL VIC XD991523. AMB SITE FURTHER RECD SA/AW FIRE FM APPROX 300 M AND 1 INCOMING GREN. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) SOP BA LONG

(A) 042130H-CO G OP NR 1 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 3 WHITE POP UP FLARES VIC YD140435 & YD135425. FLARES FIRED IN SEQUENCE. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(B) 050355H-CO G OP NR 1 OBS 3 FLASHLIGHTS WITHIN 30 MIN. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(4) OTHER

(A) 041130H-G- RELAYED RPT FM CAM LO DIST ADV OF VC LAYING AP MINES ALONG HWAY 553 VIC YD1157 ON NIGHT OF 3 TO 4 FEB. (G-2 CMT: C/2)

(B) 041233H-RECON PTL OBS/FIRED ON 4 NVA CARRYING AW AND WEARING KHAKI UNIFS, PACKS AND VEGATATION CAMOUFLAGE VIC

YD071055; AMB NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 NVA WIA CAPTD, 2 AK-47'S, 1 PACK, ASSTD PERS EQUIP, 4 CHICOM GRENS, ASSTD CLOTHING, 3 MAG'S W/AMMO, 1 PR FIELD GLASSES AND 2 ENTRENCHING TOOLS.

(C) 041315H-RECON PTL MADE CONTACT W/EST 9 VC VIC YD294393. EQUIP AND UNIFS UNK. GUNSHIPS FIRED ROCKETS AND 50 CAL RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

(D) 041730H-MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER TEAM RELAYED RPT FM ARMY PERS OF M-42 VEH RECEIVING 3 RND S SNIPER FIRE FM VIC YD 096593. SCTY FM VEH SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(E) 04FEB67-15TH CIT CAM LO RPTS 1 VC CO WEARING BLUE KHAKI UNIFS W/INDIV WPNS, 1 32MM MORT, 3 LMG'S AND 1 AAMG MVD TO VIC YD 042547. 40 VC OF CO MVD TO YD 045535. CO RECENTLY INFILTRATED FM NVN. MSN TO HARASS CUA AND D-5 AREA. (G-2 CMT: F/3). (S-2 3D MAR RATES F/6: RECON PTL EFFORTS IN THE AREA COORD MENTIONED REVEALED NEG ENEMY ACTIVITY. HOWEVER, EN ACT INCREASED SHARPLY SINCE 29 JAN 67 IN MAI LOC AREA).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 1

PAGE 2 OF 3

050030Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) PROB 1 ...A
 E. CAPTD EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (E), 3.A. (4) (B)
 F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (A) & (B)
 G. OTHER SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (C), 3.A. (2) (C)
 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS
 A. WITHIN UNIT TAOR SEE PARA 3.A. (4) (A)
 6. AND 7. NEGATIVE
 3. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A. (4) (E)
 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN N/A
 C. ASTRO DATA FOR 6 FEB 1967
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-----------|------|
| BMCT | 0653 | MOONPHASE | NEW |
| SUNRISE | 0715 | MOONRISE | 0442 |
| SUNSET | 1346 | MOONSET | 1555 |
| EEDT | 1909 | | |

13. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOR: 1052H/05FEB67/JIC/CC # 03 *fu* 050030Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 060001Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 37
2. 050801H TO 060800H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 051600H-NORTH HILL OP HRD 3RND SA FIRE VIC YD 045555.

AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 050945H-CO I PTL DISC HVY USED TRAIL, RUNNING S TO
SE VIC YD 006522. TRAIL FOLLOWED APPROX 1000M TO VIC YD 005511 W/NEG
RESULTS.

(B) 051245H-CO K PTL RECD 1 RND SNIPER FIRE FM EST
4 OR 5 VC VIC YD 033443. VC WERE OBS MVG SE DIRECTION.
AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 051445H-CO L PTL DISC EN PSN FACING DIR CO L CP VIC
XD 967567. PSN CONTAINED 2 MG PSNS, 1 60MM RND, 1 BTRY, 3 CHICOM
AMMO CANS, 1 BANDOLEER W/30 7.62MM RND, 1 AK-47 AMMO CLIP, 1
MG BELT W/16 RND, 1 HAMMOCK, AND 1 BOTTLE RICE WINE. PSN AND BTRY
DEST. OTHER EQUIP TO BE FORWARDED. (S-2 3D MAR CMT: REF 3D
MAR INTSUM NR 12, PARA 3.A.(2)(B), CONSIDERING THE 100M DIFF W/ABV
RPT REF INDICATED HERE POSS SAME PSN EN UTILIZED ON SA/AV ATK AGAINST
L/3/3).

(3) SOP BA LONG

(A) 060043H-CO G OP NR 1 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2
WHITE ILLUM FLARES VIC GS YD 1342.

(4) OTHER

PAGE 1 OF 2

060001Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TO: [unclear]	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☒
NKCNCO	☒

HAS BEEN SENT

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 051240H-3D MAR MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL DISC 1
 40MM DUD VIC YD 101539. ENGRS BLEW RND IN PLACE.

- 4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES
 - E. CAPTD EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(2) (C)
 - F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(2) (C)
- 5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
- 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER PRM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)
 - C. ASTRO DATA FOR 7 FEBRUARY 1967

BMCT	0653	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0715	MOONRISE	0537
SUNSET	1847	MOONSET	1654
EECT	1910		

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 06/0900H/FEB67/CCN# 10/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

060001Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (12)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 070033Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng. NCO	<i>LWS</i>
NEXNCO	<i>W</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 33
 060301H TO 070300H FEB 1967
 SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 061430H-CO E OP OBS SMOKE FM SUSPECTED EN CAMPFIRE

VIC YD134415. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.
 (B) 061500H-CO E PTL OBS 5 VC MVG SE VIC YD112513 WEARING
 BLACK UNIFS. VPNS NOT OBS. PTL FIRED ON VC, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
 RESULTS.

(C) 061755H-CO E PTL OBS 1 VC/NVA, APPROX 50M AWAY,
 JUMP FM HEDGEROW VIC YD116525 AND FIRE 10 RND5 SA AT PTL. EN VPNS
 BELIEVED TO BE AK-47. 1 OTHER VC/NVA OBS IN AREA. PTL RETD FIRE W/
 SA AND M-79. ARTY MSN FIRED. DURING FIREFIGHT ELEC PIPE MINE WAS
 DETONATED V/NEG RESULTS. MINE BELIEVED TO BE CLAYMORE. AREA
 SEARCHED AFTER CONTACT V/NEG RESULTS. MINE FRAGS RETURNED TO CO E
 CP.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 061000H-CO M PTL DISC/DEST 5 4X4X4 FT FIGHTING HOLES
 VIC XD971507. HOLES 1 TO 2 MONTHS OLD, COVERED W/LOGS, BAMBOO AND
 DIRT.

(B) 061300H-CO K PTL OBS/FIRED ON 5 EN VIC XD971451
 WEARING SHORTS AND SANDALS V/PAKKS AND NO VPNS. WHILE FIRING PTL
 RECD A FIRE FM UNK EN FORCE. PTL ADVANCED AND EN BROKE CONTACT.
 SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 2 100 LB BAGS OF RICE. DEST FURING FIGHT.
 (1 KIA CONF) (4 VC KIA PROB) & (1VC KIA CONF).

PAGE 1 OF 2

070033Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 061315H-CO K PTL EXCHANGED FIRE W/SUPERIOR EN FORCE
VIC XD963451. AO REQUESTED AND ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(D) 061655H- CO K PTL OBS/ FIRED ON 3 VC WEARING BLACK
CLOTHING AND CARRYING RIFLES VIC XD979449. (1 VC KIA PROB).

(3) BA LONG NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 060953H-PRU NR 2 RPTD BEING ENCIRCLED BY 20 VC VIC
YD233361. RADIO CONTACT WAS LOST AND RE-ESTABLISHED AT DTG 062015H.
PRU RPTD UNIT BROKE CONTACT WITH EN BUT LOST COMPASS, MAP AND ASSTD
EQUIP. ILLUM FLARES FOR UNIT TO REGAIN DIRECTIONS.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 1 VC

(2) PROB 4 VC

B. MIA

(1) CONF 1 VC

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 8 FEB 1967

BMCT 0653

MOON PHASE

LAST

SUNRISE 0715

MOONRISE

0627

SUNSET 1347

MOONSET

1750

EECT 1910

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 071044H/FEB67/CCN# /P.P

070033Z FEB 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 072350Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FVD)
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTUSM NR 39
2. 070301H TO 030300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN, 3D MAR
 - (A) 071730H-AO RECD 10 TO 15 RND'S AWF, OBS
1. VC AND FRESH FIGHTING HOLES VIC YD 117493. 31MM MORT

MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. AO SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 071015H-CO H OP OBS 2 EN MVG NNE VIC
XD 934539. UNABLE TO DETERMINE CLOTHING AND EQUIP. ARTY
MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 071035H-CO L PTL DISC 3 3MM AP RND'S, 1
AK-47 MAG, 1 VN SOFT COVER, 1 KHAKI TROUSER LEG, 2 TOWELS
AND BATTLE DRESSING W/BLOOD STAINS VIC XD 969569.
EQUIP TO BE FORWARDED.

(C) 071115H-CO M PTL DISC BASE CAMP W/
TUNNELS, HUTS AND PUNJI STAKES VIC XD 960493. CAMP APPROX
1 YEAR OLD. CAMP APPROX 60 MAN CAPACITY. AREA SEARCHED
W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) BA LONG NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 070945H-NAT'L POL, CAM LO, RFT VC BN V/
4 82MM MORTS, 4 B40'S, 3 .50 CAL MGS, VIC XD 940530, XD
930572 AND XD 940560 AS OF FEB 3. REPORTED UNIT WILL
REMAIN IN PCN DURING TET. (G-2 CMT: F/3)
4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

PAGE 1 OF 2

072950Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	15
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	W
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REF NCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

- E. CAPTD EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (B)
F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (C)
5. THRU 3. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
B. TERRAIN N/A
C. ASTRO DATA FOR 9 FEB 1967
BMCT 0653 MOONPHASE NEW
SUNRISE 0715 MOONRISE 0712
SUNSET 1343 MOONSET 1353
EECT 1911
10. THRU 14 NEGATIVE
GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 08/1105H/FEB67/CCN#1/HAH

072350Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 082335Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>lws</i>
NKXNCO	<i>W</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 42
2. 080301H TO 092800H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 031112H - CO H PTL DISC POSS MINE SITE VIC YD 244560;

DISC SIGNS MADE OF STICKS INDICATING POSS MINE SITE PCN
 PTL MARKED SITE AND MADE DIAGRAM OF AREA WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED. MINE
 BREACHING TM REG.

(B) 031750H-CO H PPB RPTD FIRING HRD FM VIC GS YD 2762.

SEE PARA 14.C.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 032350H-FLARE SHIP LIT UP AREA OF ROCKPILE OP.
 OP RPTD OBSERVING 2 FIGURES MVG S INTO BRUSH VIC XD 957566. AFTER
 ILLUM CEASED 3 TO 10 LIGHTS OBS MVG S FM SAME VIC.

(3) OTHER

(A) 031746H-RECON PTL MADE CONTACT V/50 TO 60
 VC/NVA VIC YD 279621. EN FIRED SA AND AV. HELO'S GUNSHIPS AND
 REACTION FORCE "FRAGGED". PTL EXTRACTED AND MEDEVAC COMPLETED
 032008H. (2 FR VIA)

(B) 032211H- RECON PTL VIC XD 336515 RPTD SURROUNDED
 BY 15 TO 20 VC/NVA. PTL HRD FAINT NOISES AND BRUSH BREAKING AT A
 DISTANCE OF 50 TO 100 METERS FM PCN. AT DTG 032320H PTL RPTD EN
 CLOSING. SA FIRE NOT EXCHANGED. ARTY MSN APPROVED AND FIRED V/UNK
 RESULTS.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES**F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (A) AND PARA 14.A.**

PAGE 1 OF 2

082335Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL*5-2*

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS
 - A. WITHIN UNIT TAOR SEE PARA 3.A.(1) (A)
- 6. AND 7. NEGATIVE
- 8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 14.A.
- 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN E/2/3 RPTD STREAM NOT ON MAP RUNNING E - W VIC YD 11554C TO YD 12254C.
 - C. ASTRO DATA FOR 10 FEB 1967

BMCT	0632	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0714	MOONRISE	0753
SUNSET	1348	MOONSET	1935

EECT 1911
 10 THRU 13 NEGATIVE
 14 LATE ENTRIES

A. 041300H PRU NR 1 RPTD TO K/3/3 CP THAT AT DTG 041300H PTL MADE CONTACT W/LRG EN FORCE VIC GS YD 0739. RESULTING IN LOSS OF 1 PISTOL, 1 RIFLE, 1 MAP SHEET, 1 PRC-75 RADIO AND 1 FRIENDLY MIA. PTL ALSO 1 GROUP OF 500 EN AND 1 GROUP OF 200 EN, FULLY EQUIPPED, DRESSED IN KHAKI/GREEN UNIF. MVG ALONG IMPROVED TRAILS

IN AREA. POSS EN BASE CAMP. OPS
 BNKRS AND DWELLING IN SAME AREA. (1 FRIENDLY MIA)
 B. 072015H-RECON PTL OBS LRG LIGHT VIC XD 942571. ARTY MEN FIRED W/EXLLENT TGT COVERAGE. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.
 C. 030530H-RECON PTL HRD 5 TO 6 EN VIC XD 951563. ARTY MEN FIRED AND GREN THROWN. ACTY CEASED.
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: 0945H/09FEB67/JIC/CCN # 01

PAGE 2 OF 2

082335Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 092355Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 41
2. 090801H TO 100800H FEB 67
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 091015H - CO H PTL RPTD THAT WHILE MVG TO NEW PPB,
THEY OBS 2 VN MALES WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AND

WATCHING PTL'S MVMT VIC YD 070503. VN MALES DISAPPEARED AFTER
SEVERAL SECONDS.

(B) 091800H-CO E PPB OBS 2 NVA AND 3 VC MVG SE VIC
YD 100501. EN WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, BLACK PJ'S AND PACKS. VPNS
UNOBSERVED.

- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR NEG EN CONTACT
- (3) BA LONG NEG EN CONTACT
- (4) OTHER

(A) 091310H-RECON PTL MADE CONTACT WEST NVA PLT,
WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, WEB GEAR AND CARRYING AW'S (VPNS BELIEVED
) BE AK-47'S), VIC XD 8586/4. NVA WERE AT PTL PERIMETER. FIRE
EXCHANGED AT SAME TIME. PTL FIRED SA, CLAYMORES AND THREW GRENS.
GUNSHIPS FIRED 500 RND'S SA, 17 175MM HE RND'S FIRED BEFORE EXTRACTION
EN BROKE CONTACT MVG N. MORE ARTY FIRED AFTER EXTRACTION. TPQ'S
SCHEDULED FOR AREA. (7 FRIENDLY VIA, 4 NVA KIA CONF, 3NVA KIA
PROB).

4. THRU 7. NEGATIVE
8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B) AND 3.A.(4)(A)
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2

092355Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
OpCh	qu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 11 FEB 1967
 BMGT 0652 MOONPHASE NEW
 SUNRISE 0714 MOONRISE 0830
 SUNSET 1843 MOONSET 2024
 EECT 1911

10 THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13 OTHER REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 36 PARA 3.A.(2)(E): CAPTD MG MAG
 IS IDENTIFIED AS MAG FOR SOVIET 7.6MM LMG RPD.

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 10/1025H/FEB67/CCN#2/HAN

092355Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

110001Z FEB 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTH FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 42
2. 120301H TO 113300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES**(1) 2D BN 3D MAR**

(A) 101217H-CO E PPB DEFENSIVE LP RECD SA FIRE FM 2
NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORM VIC YD115501. EXCHANGE OF FIRE RESULTED;
1 NVA KIA (C) AND 1 NVA KIA (P). AREA SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD TRAIL
MVG E. 1 M-1 CBN, 3 MAG'S, 50 RND'S AMMO, 1 CART BELT, 1 PONCHO,
1 AMMO POUCH, 1 HELMET AND 1 CANTEN COVER ALSO CAPTD.

(B) 101330H-CO E PTL DISC CACTUS LEAF W/UNDETERMINED
INSCRIPTION VIC YD 105517. LEAF TO BE FORWARDED.

(C) 101435H-CO E PTL DISC VIC YD 096500 3 31MM MORT
NOSE CONES, W/BLACK METAL UNDERNEATH. APPROX 1/4" OF CONE VISIBLE
ABOVE GROUND. ALSO DISC 1 105MM RND, PAINTED WHITE, VIC YD 096499.
ALL 4 RND'S WERE MARKED W/3 ROCKS AROUND EACH. EOD REQUESTED.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 100330H-CO M PTL DISC SERIES CAVE VIC XD963269.
AREA SEARCH REVEALED 3 U/I RND'S, 5 7.62 RND'S, 1 CHICOM MINE W/
BELL TOP SHAPE, AND FOOTPRINTS. CAVE SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.
MINE BLOWN IN PLACE RESULTED IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(B) 101055H-CO K PTL DISC TEMPORARY BIVOUAC AREA, EST
50 TO 75 MEN CAPACITY, W/EVIDENCE OF FIREPLACES AND CUTTINGS OF
BREWED VIC XD963414. ALSO DISC TEMPORARY TRAIL 2 1/2 FT WIDE,
APPROX 1 WK OLD, LEADING FM " TO BIVOUAC AREA. SWORD
GRASS PREDOMINATES AREA.

(3) BA LONG NEG EN CONTACT

PAGE ON OF TWO PAGES

110001Z FEB 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INFO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) OTHER

(A) 102130H-PERIMETER SCTY, J.J. CARROLL OBS 2 VN
MALES SET OFF TRIP FLARE ON PERIMETER VIC YD 057545. NO VPN
OBS. AREA CONTINUES TO BE OBS.

CN SECONDARY EXPLD SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C)

4. EN PER AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 1 NVA

(2) PROB 1 NVA

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), (B), (C), 3.A.(2)(A)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & (B)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 12 FEB 1967

BMCT	0652	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0714	MOONRISE	0905
SUNSET	1349	MOONSET	2110
EECT	1912		

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

TOD: 11/1040H/FEB 67/CQN 002/JJM/

110001Z FEB 1967

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 112320Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TH BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN INTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTY ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

1. THIRD MARINES INTUSM NR 43
2. 110800H TO 120300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN 3D MAR
 - (A) 111215H - CO G PTL DISC 5 CAVES ALONG RIVER VIC YD 125414 APPROX 15-20M APART. ENTRANCES 2-3 FT ABOVE WATER & 3-4FT WIDE. CAVES TO BE DEST.
 - (B) 111315H-CO F PTL FND 3X.45 CAL THOMPSON SMG MAGS, 1 MAG POUCH, 1 TUBE OIL, 1 BORE BRUSH & 20X.45 CAL RDS IN CAVE VIC YD 026560. EQUIP TO BE FWD.
- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR- NEG EN CONTACT
- (3) BA LONG- NEG EN CONTACT
- (4) OTHER

- (A) 111300H- 11TH ENGR ROAD GRADER DET UNK TYPE MINE, (POSS DUD ARTY RD) VIC XD 991556. BLADE DAMAGED. NO CASUAL.
- (B) 112300H-A/C OBS SIGHTS & MVMT VIC XD 961601.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES
 - E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B)
 - F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A) & (B)
5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN - N/A
 - C. ASTRO DATA FOR 13 FEB 1967

BMCT	0652	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0714	MOONRISE	0933
SUNSET	1849	MOONSET	2157
EECT	1912		

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
- GP-4

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	✓
NKONCO	

TOD: 12/2750H/FEB67/CCN 11/HAH

112320Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE 12
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 130001Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 44
2. 120801H TO 130800H FEB '67
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 121220H - CO F OBS SMOKE VIC YD 025513. ARTY
MEN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK. X

(B) 122110H - TPC-21 PICKED UP SQD SIZE MVMT VIC
YD 073573. ARTY MEN FIRED. EN MVMT BECAME SPORADIC & MVD TO
VIC YD 079530. 2D MEN FIRED, MVMT CEASED.

(C) 130015H - 1/12 PERIM SCTY FOR CAMP JJ CARROLL
SPOT MVMT NEAR WIRE VIC YD 057543. AREA ILLUM, OBS 1 EN W/UNK
UNIF/WPN. MORE ILLUM & 5 RDS SA FIRED. WIRE VISUALLY INSPECT
AT 0045H W/ NEG RESULTS. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(D) 130220H - 1/12 PERIM SCTY "H" SECTOR HRD NOISE
AT WIRE VIC YD 059543. AREA ILLUM, OBS 1 EN W/UNK UNIF/WPN. 15
RDS SA FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. AREA TO BE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 121235H - CO M SQD FTL OBS 1 HUT W/APPROX 1 SQD
EN DRESS IN GRN & KHAKI UNIF CARRYING AUTO CBNS VIC XD 963563. EN
ENGAGED W/SA, 81MM MORT AND ARTY. EN BROKE CONTACT & MVD W.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 121940H - CO G HRD NOISES & DRUMS VIC YD 154421.
ARTY MEN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(4) OTHER

(A) 121245H - 2UH-1E A/C OBS 4 EN, 2 MORE BK & 2
MORE LIGHT CLOTH VIC YD 243653. EN FIRED SA. A/C RETD FIRE W/2

PAGE 1 OF 2

130001Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EN KIA PROB.

4. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MUNT SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) (B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 14.A.

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 14 FEB 1967

BMCT	0651	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0713	MOONRISE	1010
SUNSET	1350	MOONSET	2243
EECT	1913		

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 111215 H - REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 43, PARA 3.A.(1)(A).

5. CAVES VIC YD 125414 PROVED TO BE NATURAL LAND FORMATIONS.

GP-4

TOD: 1000H/13FEB67/JRS/CON # 11

PAGE 2 OF 2

130001Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 132330Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 45

2. 130801H TO 140300H FEB 67

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 131300H - CO K OBS 5 VC WEAR BLK CLOTH & CARRY RIFLES
VIC XD 973449. VC MVG E. ARTY MEN FIRE W/XLNT TGT COVER. AREA

SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 131545H - CO M OBS 1 EN ENTER HOLE VIC XD 974566.
EN LEFT HOLE. ARTY & TKS FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(C) 131815H - CO M OP OBS 3 EN WEAR DK CLOTH MVG
NNW VIC XD 975535. ARTY MEN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 131650H - CH-46 A/C RECD LIGHT SA FIRE FM VIC
YD 270463. NO HITS SUSTAINED.

A. EN PERC & EQUIP LOSSES

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 14.A.

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 14.A.

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 15 FEB 1967

BMCT	0651	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0713	MOONRISE	1043
SUNSET	1350	MOONSET	2330

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 121600H - CO H DISC / DEST 20 FIGHTING HOLES PART COVER W/LOGS
& DIRT VIC YD 062596. HOLES LOC IN STREAM BED W/20 TO 30 FT SIDES.
AREA COVER BY CANOPY. AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 14/0855H/FEB67/CCN#08/JMS

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-2

132330Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P 150001Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
Opch	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	✓

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 46
2. 140801H TO 150300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY
 - A. GROUND FORCES
 - (1) 2D BN 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
 - (2) 3D BN 3D MAR
 - (A) 141115H - CO M SQD PTL ENGAGED EN SQD VIC

XD 965566. CO M SQD BROKE CONTACT DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY TO
 CALL ARTY & 40MM MSN/FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. EN
 FLED NW.

(B) 141425H-CO K SQD PTL DEPART PPB RECD AW FIRE FM
 EST 15 EN VIC XD963460. PTL RETD SA FIRE & ARTY MSN FIRED. AREA
 SEARCH PRODUCED .33 CAL & 7.62MM BRASS, 10 FRESH FIGHT HOLES &
 TRAIL 2 FT WIDE LEAD NW TO SE VIC XD 961461. EVIDENCE SHOW EN
 BROKE INTO 2 GROUPS, 1MVD NW & OTHER SE. CO K PTL TO SEARCH
 TRAIL AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) BA LONG-NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 141500H -G-2 RELAY RPT FM CAM LO ADV OF 1 VC CO
 SIGHTED VIC YD163560 160365 & 174555. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

4. EN PERC & EQUIP LOSSES
 - E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)
 - F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)
5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 16 FEB 1967
 BMCT 0650 MOONPHASE NEW
 SUNRISE 0712 MOONRISE 1119
 SUNSET 1350 MOONSET ---
 EECT 1913

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
 GP-4

TOD: 15/1115H/FEB 67/CCN#/HAH

150001Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (TS) 5-2
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 152355Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 47
2. 152301H TO 163300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 151155H - CO F SQD PTL DISC/DEST 1 CAVE 6X5X5

FT VIC YD 119509. CAVE CONTAIN GLASS, NAILS, CHAINS, 1 PACK &

LEAD FM CBN RNDs. EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 150920H - CO K DISC 3 BASE CAMPS W/I 200M VIC

XD 962451. 2 CAMPS CONSIST OF THATCH HUTS & WERE VERY OLD. 3F
CAMP (PLT SIZE) CONSIST OF BNKRS, MORT PITS & FIGHT HOLES &
OCCUPIED 1 WEEK AGO. AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. INCREASE H&IS
PLAN FOR AREA.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 151830H - CAM LO RPTD 1 VC CO OBS W/2 MINES VIC

YD 160570. MINES BELIEVE TO BE ANTI TK. AREA FM YD 131587 TO YD 163568
TO BE SWEEP FOR MINES. ARTY MEN FIRED ON EN W/UNK RESULTS.

(B) 152015H - AGT RPT 1 VC CO W/82MM MORT & INDIV WPNS

VIC YD 039604. ARTY MEN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS. (G-2 CMMT: F/3).

4. EN PERs & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A).

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), 3.A.(2)(A) & 14.B.

5. NEW OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

C. OUTSIDE UNIT TAOR SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A).

6. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

PAGE 1 OF 2

152355Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng WCO	
RENOO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A. 4(A) & (B) & 14.A

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A) & 14.B.

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 17 FEB 1967

BMCT 0649

MOONPHASE

FIRST

SUNRISE 0711

MOONRISE

1157

SUNSET 1850

MOONSET

0019

EECT 1913

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 141700H - QUANG TRI RPTD ON NIGHT OF 12 FEB 1 VC CO W/
LOCAL GUERRILLAS MVD FM YD 294535 TO YD 255470 IN MAI LINH DIST.
MEN TO ATT AN DON OP & MORT BA LONG VALLEY W/I NEXT FEW NIGHTS.
UNIT ARM W/UNK NR 81MM & 60MM MORT. AN DON LOCATION UNK.
(QUANG TRI CMMT: C/3).

B. 141950H - CO K DISC 3 BNKR DUG INTO SIDE HILL VIC
XD 962451. BNKRS CONSIST OF BAMBOO POLES. 4 TO 5 PPL SPENT
PREVIOUS NIGHT IN BNKRS. TRAIL IN AREA NOT HVYLY USED.
GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 16/1110H/FEB67/CCN#3/HAH

152355Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 162230Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BATRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 48
2. 160301H TO 170300H FEB 67.
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 161340H - CO E SQD PTL DISC/DEST 4X6X6 FT CAVE
 VIC YD 106524. CAVE CONTAIN 1 BED & CIVIL PJS SHOW EVID OF RECENT
 OCCUPANCY. AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 161205H - CO M SQD PTL OBS 3 EN MUG NW VIC
 XD 965567. ARTY MS FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 161525H - ROCKPILE OP FO OBS 3 MEN WEAR DK CLOTH
 MUG NE VIC ZD 930555. 81MM & 40MM MSN FIRED. AREA SEARCH W/NEG
 RESULTS.

(C) 161930H - CO M SQD PTL OBS LIGHTS ON RIDGELINE
 VIC XD 964573. ARTY MSN FIRED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 170455H - OP 1 OBS POSS 60MM MORT ILLUM & 2 SMALL
 BURSTS MG FIRE APPROX FIVE MIN APART VIC YD 160456.

(4) OTHER - NEG IN CONTACT

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 13 FEB 67

BMCT	0649	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0711	MOON RISE	1240
SUNSET	1851	MOONSET	0111
EECT	1914		

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0945H/17FEB67/JIC/CCN 03

162230Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (T) 5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

P 172350Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

D-3	
D-2	
D-1	
Trng	
ALG	
OpCh	
AMPON	
Trng Hdr	
RECORD	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 49
2. 170801 TO 130300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 171045H-CO F SQD PTL DISC 25 LBS RICE IN
A WELL VIC YD113496. WELL W/COVER BY MAT. M-26GREN W/O PIN
OR FUSE ALSO DISC. WELL, GREN & RICE DEST. (RICE MOLDY).

- (2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 171610H-CO I DISC BNKR & TRAIL LEAD N VIC
XD903506. ARTY MEN FIRED ON AREA.

(B) 171700H-CO I PTL OBS 3 UNARM VC CARRY PACKS
VIC XD906500. SA FIRED. AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 171735H-CO L DISC/DEST BASE CAMP VIC
XD899492. CAMP CONSIST OF 32 SLEEPING BNKRS, NONE WELL BUILT
FOR FIGHTING. ALSO DISC OLD BTRY & HAMMOCKS.

(D) 171815H-CO L DISC/DEST BASE CAMP CONSIST OF
30 BNKR VIC XD919494. ALSO DISC AK-47 & CHICOM CBN BAYONET, 2
E TOOLS & MANY BLOOD STAINED BRN UTILITIES. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG
RESULTS.

- (3) BA LONG-NEG EN CONTACT

- (4) OTHER

(A) 171010H-SUPERCHIEF A/C RECD UNK NR SA RDS FM
VIC YD160452. ARTY MEN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(B) 171730H-AO OBS 3 NUDE BODIES VIC YD092508 &
1 BODY W/GRN SHORTS VIC YD122005. F/2/3 PTL SEARCH VIC YD 092508
W/NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2

172350Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (TS) 5-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOCES
 E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A) & 3.A.(2)(C) & (D).
 F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A), (C) & (D).
 5. THRU 3. NEGATIVE
 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)
 C. ASTRO DATA FOR 19 FEB 1967
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-----------|-------|
| BMCT | 0649 | MOONPHASE | FIRST |
| SUNRISE | 0711 | MOONRISE | 1328 |
| SUNSET | 1851 | MOONSET | 0206 |
| EECT | 1914 | | |
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
 GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 18/0935H/FEB67/CCN 5/HAH

17 2350Z FEB 67

 ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 190001Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

8-3	
8-3A	
8-3B	
TragO	
ALO	<i>J</i>
OpCh	
ACPGH	
Trag MCO	<i>Lat</i>
DISK MCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 50
2. 180800H TO 190300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 181410H - CO F PTL DISC 2 FEMALE BODIES
VIC YD 095495 & 1 MALE BODY VIC YD 113491.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 181130H - CO L DISC/DEST BASE CAMP, 10
FIGHTING HOLES & SLIT TRENCH VIC XD 908498. CAMP USED W/I
LAST FEW DAYS.

(B) 181245H - CO L DISC COMPLEX OF 3 BASE
CAMPS VIC XD 903497. PTL WHILE MVG ALONG TRAIL IN VIC OF
BASE CAMPS OBS 1 VC MALE, 1 WOMAN & 1 CHILD. VC WRG BLACK
CLOTHING & CARRYING BAG OF CHOW. AFTER CAPTURING VC, 1 NVA
FIRED ON PTL. FIRE RETD, 1 NVA KIA (C). NVA HAD CHINESE
SUB-MG. DURING SEARCH OF AREA 1 NVA KIA WAS DISC WRG GRAY
UNIF. SEARCH OF 3 BASE CAMPS RESULTED IN FOLLOWING CPTD
EQUIP: 100LBS RICE, 2 NEW NVA UNIFS, ASSTD PIECES OF UNIFS,
1 SMALL BAG OF RICE, OPENED CANS OF FRUIT, PACK OF FOREIGN
MAPS, & NOTEBOOK W/ORIENTAL WRITING. CAPTD EQUIP TO BE
FORWARDED.

(C) 181425H - CO M PTL DISC CAVE COMPLEX W/AMMO
BRASS & POSS MORT AIMING STAKE VIC XD 965569. EQUIP TO BE
FORWARDED.

(D) 181700H - CO I DISC WELL DEFINED N-S TRAIL
ALONG STREAM VIC GC XD 9151.

PAGE 1 OF 2

190001Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (15)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) 181825H - CO 1 DLSC EAST AREA W/TRIMCHIES,
FIGHTING HOLES, & TABLES NEAR STREAM VIC XD 919514. AREA
HAD 30 TO 40 MAN CAPACITY & WAS 1 TO 2 WKS OLD.

(3) BA LONG - NHO IN CONTACT

(4) OTHER -

(A) 181630H - WOODCUTTERS OBS 1 VC CO NHO N
VIC XD 181559. CO OBSD CARRYING 2 LARGE MINES & LARGE BRUILES.
ARTY NHO FIRED, RESULTS UNK. (G-2 CMT: P/3)

4. IN PWES & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 8, 7 VC & 2 NVA

D. CONF GLASS OF DETAINERS

(2) VOO 1

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B), (C) & (E)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A), (B), (C) & (E) & PARA 14.A.

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. IN NHO SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(D)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 20 FEB 1967

EMIT	0648	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0710	MOONRISE	1422
SUNSET	1852	MOON SET	0903
EMIT	1915		

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LAT & LTRIES

A. 171900H - 1/3/3 DLSC/DEST COMPLEX OF BAMBOO & PALM
HUTS VIC XD 899504.

B. 180750H - 1/3/3 DISC 3 GRAVES W/3 MALE BODIES WRAPPED
IN BLANKETS VIC XD 895503. HEAD BOARDS STATED PRISONERS DOW 13 JAN 67.

OP-4

BT

TOD: 19/1113H/FEB67/COM/10/JWS

PAGE 2 OF 2

190001Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

P 192355Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 51
2. 190301H TO 200300H FEB 67
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 191310H - CO F PTL VIC YD 110497 RECD A/W
FIRE FM 2 NVA FM VIC YD 112499. NVA WORE GRN UTILS, CARRIED
PACKS & UNK TYPE WPNS. PTL RETD FIRE 2 NVA FLED E. ARTY REQUEST/
FIRED ON POSS EN ESCAPE RTE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED POOL
OF BLOOD VIC NVA TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY PTL. 1 NVA KIA (P).

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 190900H - CO I PTL FND 1/2LB COOKED RICE, 1
CARB MAG POUCH VIC XD 917515. SAME AREA FND FENCE BESIDE TRAIL.
RICE EST 1 DAY OLD. GEAR TO BE FWD. FENCE DEST.

(B) 190920H - CO L PTL DISC LARGE BASE CAMP VIC
XD 905496. EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF CAMP REVEALED 1,150LBS RICE,
BNKRS, TUNNELS, BRIEFING HUT, & GALLEY W/UTENSILS, AND FOLL
GEAR: 1 CHICOM CARBINE, 20,000 RDS MIXED AMMO, 2 COMPLETE
82MM MORT, 4 BOXES AT ROCKETS (6 PER BOX), 23 CASES CHICOM
GREN (15 PER CASE), 3 CASES CHICOM GREN (10 PER CASE), 3 CASES
82MM MORT RDS (6 PER CASE), 5 CASES 1/2LB BLOCKS EXPLOSIVES (100
BLOCKS PER CASE), & 12 PACKS CONTAIN ASSTD CLOTHES, LETTERS &
PERSONAL GEAR. AT 1515H VIC XD 907499 PTL FND 5 CHICOM GREN,
1 CLAYMORE MINE 2 PR USMC UTILS W/NAMES, MICHAEL R. MARTIN &
H.E. PATTERSON. PTL AMB SET IN AREA. CAPTD GEAR TO BE FWD &
ALL ORDINANCES DEST.

(C) 191500H - CO I PTL FND SERIES FIGHTING HOLES

PAGE 1 OF 2

192355Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VIC XD 917514; EST 200-300. BELIEVED TO BE 1 NIGHT OLD. FURTHER SEARCH AREA NEG RESULTS.

(D) 191615H - CO I FND SMALL BASE CAMP W/1 HVY FORTIFIED FIGHTING HOLE & 5 FT TUNNEL. EST AREA NOT OCCUPIED LAST 3 WKS. AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. TUNNEL & HOLE DEST.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER - NEG REPORTS

4. EN PERC & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(2) PROB - 1 NVA

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), AND 3.A.(2)(A) & (B)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (B), (C) & (D)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NEG

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 21 FEB 67

BMCT	0648	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0710	MOONRISE	1522
SUNSET	1852	MOONSET	0402
EECT	1915		

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 50: 2 FEMALE BODIES RPT BY F/2/3 PTL ERRONEOUS. INVESTIGATION 18 FEB 67 BY 15TH CIT & MED O DETERMINED BODIES MALE VICE FEMALE. PTL NOTED LONG HAIR ASSUMED BODIES FEMALE. (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 12: E/2/3 PTL OPERATING IN VIC YD 109502 AT 111125H CLAIMED 2 KIA CONF; F/2/3 CURRENTLY OPERATING IN AREA BELIEVED DISC SAME BODIES).

B. REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 50: F/2/3 PTL REPT DISC 1 MALE BODY VIC YD 113491. (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 42: E/2/3 PTL CLAIMED EN KIA; BELIEVED F/2/3 DISC SAME BODY).

C. REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 50, PARA 4.A.(1) SHOULD READ: CONF KIA 5, 3 VC & 2 NVA. (SEE PARA 14.A. & B).

D. REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 50, PARA 3.A.(2) (B). EACH BASE CAMP APPROX 100 FT SQ & CAN ACCOMMODATE 2 TO 3 CO'S. 3 BASE CAMPS TOGETHER CAN ACCOMMODATE 400-500 MEN.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 20/0845H/FEB67/CCN 07/JWS

PAGE 2 OF 2

192355Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 202345Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 52
2. 200300H TT 210300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 201405H - CO F VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE YD 027562,
RECD 50 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR EN VIC YD 023571. 40MM & 81MM
MSN FIRED VIC EN; AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS.

- (2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 201115H - CO L DESTROYING ACE CAMP VIC
XD907499FND 3 BOXES EXPLOSIVES; WEIGHTING 75 LBS. EXPLOSIVES
BLOWN IN PLACE & PTL CONT DEST BASE CAMP.

- (3) A LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

- (4) OTHER

(A) 19 FEB 67 - CAM LO DIST ADV RELAYD RPT OF
1 VC SQD INFILTRATED DOC KINH VILL VIC YD 102525 FM E. MSN
WAS TO OBTAIN INFO ON MILITARY ACTY. VC DISTRIB LEAFLETS &
W/DREW AT 192000H.

(B) 20 FEB 67 - 15TH CIT RELAYD RPT FM INFORMANT
OF 2 VC BN LOC IN & NEAR BAI SON VIC YD 120603. BN SPREAD OUT
INTO MT AREA OF BAI SON VIC YD 1166. SOURCE REPTD TO BE GOOD
(G-2 RATES F/2).

(C) 201400H - SHOVE RELAYD RPT FM 2ND ARVN REGT
FSCC OF 1 VC BN VIC YD 102623 & YD 107635. (G-2 RATES F/3).

4. EN PERC & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RENTD	

PAGE 1 OF 2

202345Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (15-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A), (B) & (C)
 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. NEG TERRAIN INFO

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 22 FEB 67

BMCT 0647

SUNRISE 0709

SUNSET 1853

EECT 1917

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

FIRST

1625

0500

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
 GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 21/0910H/FEB67/CCN 9/HAH

202345Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 212340Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 53
2. 210300H TO 220300H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2ND BN, 3D MAR

(A) 211715H - A/3D AT RPT CONVOY ON RTE NR 9 VIC YD 052566
RECD APPROX 4RDS S/S FIRE FM VIC YD 042566. EN UNOBS. TROOPS

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

ON CONVOY RETD FIRE. CONVOY CONT; CO E PTL DEPLOYED/SEARCH AREA
W/NEG RESULTS:

(B) 211920H - CO H DISC AREA VIC YD 113470 W/20-30
FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 20 INCHES IN DIAM, 3 GRASS LEAN TO S & 3
CAMPFIRE. EST AREA UNOCCUPIED 2 WKS TO 1 MONTH.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 211020H - CO I, CO L & COMMAND GRP A PERSON HRD
20-25 EXPLOSIONS TOO DISTANT TO DETERMINE CAUSE.

(B) 211115H - VILL CHIEF OF RO TAN VIC XD 991441 BROUGHT
2 MONTAGNARDS (1M & 1 FEM) TO CO K POSN VIC YD 013456. MALE STATED
HE MADE PHUNJI STAKES & COLLECTED RICE FOR VC. LIVED W/VC 3 YRS.
STATED THEY LEFT VC DUE TO LACK OF FOOD. POSS RETURNEES FWD 15TH
CIT FOR INTERROGATION.

(C) 211150H - REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 50 PARA 3.A.(2)(B):
ADDITIONAL INFO; APPROX 100 VIALS VITAMIN C & B FND SCAT THRU
BASE CAMP VIC XD 917522. PW VC CAPT WORE GRN UNIF UNDER BLACK
OUTER CLOTHES. 6 NVA KIA (C) APPEARED HEALTHY & WELL FED.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 211200H - 15TH CIT RELAYD RPT OF VC CO ARMD

PAGE 1 OF 2

212340Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

W/6X6MM MORT, 5 MINES & INDIV WPNS; WEARING KHAKI UNIF MVD FM
YD 112514TO YD 105506. M&N UNK. RPT UNRATED.

(B) 211515H - A CO 3D AT DISC/DEST POSS ARTY RD
OF UNK ORIGN VIC YD 003467. RD SMOOTH APPEARANCE, 10 IN LONG,
4 IN DIAM, CYLINDRICAL BODY & TAPERED AT NOSE. NO SIGN OF
BEING RIGGED AS MINE. SKETCH OF RD TO BE FWD.

4. EN PERs & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) 6 CONF, NVA

D. 2 MONTAGNARD POSS RETURNEES

E. CAPT EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NEG

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 23 FEB 67

BMCT	0647	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0709	MOONRISE	1730

SUNSET	1853	MOONSET	0545
EECT	1916		

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 22/0900H/FEB67/CCN#10/HAH

212340Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 222315Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO 2E /SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

QM THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 54

2. 220801H TO 230800H FEB 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 221300H - TK ATTACH TO 2/3 MECH PTL DETON AT MINE
VIC YD 077521. MINE ONLY PART BLOWN. REMAIN OF MINE TO BE FWD. TK

NOT DAMAGE.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 221105H - CO I PTL REC'D 7-8 RDS S/A FIRE FM 1 VC
WEAR BLK CLOTH, CARRY PACK & CBN VIC XD 972512. VC FLED E. PTL SWEPT
AREA & FND EXPEND CBN RDS & STRING OF FISH. FURTHER SEARCH NEG.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 221307H - BA LONG RELAY RPT FM HELO OF 2 HVY LOAD
BOATS VIC YD 195425. ARTY MEN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(4) OTHER

(A) 220845H - 3D MAR SNIPER PTL SEARCH TRAIL FM RTE NR 9
VIC YD 038564 N TO YD 034570. FND 1 PACK, 1 KHAKI JACKET & 1 CAMOU-
FLAGE JACKET VIC YD 034570. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA NEG. CAP'T GEAR
FWD.

4. EN PERC & EQUIP LOSSES

E. CAP'T EQUIP SEE PARA 3. A. (4) (A)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 24 FEB 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

222315Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BMCT	0646	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0708	MOONRISE	1834
SUNSET	1853	MOONSET	0646
EECT	1916		

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. SHOVE RELAY RPT FM QUANG TRI LNO OF 1 VC CO ARM W/1X60MM MORT, 3XBAR, 1 PRC-10 COMPLETE INDIV WPNS PLUS 200 IRON PUNJI STAKES MVD FM GIO LINH TO CAM VU VIC YD 1761. VC CO SIGHTED VIC YD 21246 PLAIN PUNJI STAKES. G-2 RATES F/3.

B. CORRECTION - REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 53 PARA NR 3.A.(2)(C). SHOULD READ 1 NVA KIA CONF. ALSO PARA 4.A.(1) SHOULD READ 1 NVA KIA CONF.
GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 23/1320H/FEB67/CCN#15/HAI

222315Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 232345Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN M/VTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 55
 2. 230300H TO 240300H FEB 1967
 3. SUM EN ACTY
 - (1) 2D BN 3D MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
 - (2) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
 - (3) 3A LONG - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
 - (4) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
 4. THRU 3. NEGATIVE
 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN - NEG
 - C. ASTRO DATA FOR 25 FEB 67

BMCT	0645	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0707	MOONRISE	1930
SUNSET	1854	MOONSET	0733
EECT	1917		
 10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
- GP-4

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
Trng CO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	✓

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 24/0305H/FEB67/CCN 3/HAH

232345Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-2
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

250001Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (F/D)

INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

CO A THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY

BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 56
2. 240800H TO 250800H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 241315H - 2/3 CONVOY ENROUTE CAMP CARROLL FM DONG HA WAS STOPPED BY VN CHILD, WHO IN TURN HANDED TO MARINES 2X50 CAL MAGS W/ 40 RDS AMMO. TO BE F.I.D.

- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

- (3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

- (4) OTHER

(A) 240750H - AO OBS 8 NVA WING GRN UTILS, HELMETS, CARRING PACKS & INDIV WFNs, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL VIC YD 066660. ARTY MEN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. CAPT EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A).

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVT

A. G-2 RELAY FULL INTELL RPT: THROUGHOUT DAYLIGHT HRS OF 24 FEB A TOTAL OF 53 NVA SOLDIERS HAVE BEEN OBS IN FOREST AREA S OF CON THIEN. IN ADDITION CON THIEN RECD MORT ATTKS AT 240330H & AGAIN AT 241430H. ALL COMMANDS SHOULD BE SECURITY CONSCIOUS FOR NEXT 12 HOURS.

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NEG

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 26 FEB 67

EMCT	0644	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0706	MOONRISE	2037
SUNSET	1854	MOONSET	0813
EECT	1917		

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES - SEE PARA 8.A.

CP-4

BT

TOD: 25/0835H/FEB67/CCN#01/JWS

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>Full</i>
NKXNCO	

250001Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIALS-2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 252350Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINE
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD TB BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

S-31
5-31
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINE INTEUM NR 57
2. 260300H TO 270300H FEB 67
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCE

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 250300H - CO F PTL DETON UNK TYPE MINE W/
TRIP WIRE EXTENDED ACROSS ROAD VIC YD 106522. 2 EXPLOSION

PAGE 1 OF 2

252350Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RPTD HRD; AREA SEARCH PRODUCED EVIDENCE OF ONLY 1 MINE.
 (B) 230820H - CO F PTL FND NOTEBOOK NEAR MINE
 LOC YD 106522. NOTEBOOK CONTAINED LETTER TO A WOMAN IN NEAR
 BY VILL OF DOC KINH. PTL CONTACTED VILL CHIEF OF DOC KINH;
 CHIEF STATED WOMAN WAS VC FOLLOWER & THAT HE WOULD CONTACT
 PTL WHEN SHE RETURNED TO VILL.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 253915H - CO M PTL HRD 3 RD C/A OVER HEAD.
 VIC XD 963579, BELIEVED PROB EN LOC, RECD 31MM MORT M-CN W/GOOD
 TGT COVERAGE. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULT.

(B) 251445H - CO M OP OBS 5 EN MVG N TO HILL
 NR 434 VIC XD 963613. DISTANCE OBS TOO GREAT TO DETERMN CLOTH
 & WPNG. ARTY M-CN FIRED, RESULT UNK; AREA NOT TO BE SEARCHED.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NEG

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 27 FEB 67

BMCT	2644	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0706	MOONRISE	2137
SUNSET	1854	MOONSET	0901
EJECT	1917		

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. VC LABOR RECRUITMENT ACTIVITIES ARE AND EXCELLENT INDICATOR
 OF PLANNED OFFENSIVE ACTION & ARE, THEREFORE OF HIGH INTEREST
 TO THIS HEADQTR. INDICATORS OF THIS TYPE SHOULD BE RPTD TO
 THIS HEADQTR VIA SPOT REPORT.

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 26/0844H/FEB67/CCN#15/JWS

PAGE 2 OF 2

252350Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 262300Z FEB67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO SEC OND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWENTH MARINES
CO A THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 58
2. 260800H TO 270800H FEB 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (4) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NEG

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 28 FEB 67

BMCT 0643

SUNRISE 0705

SUNSET 1854

EECT 1917

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

FULL

2237

0944

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng0	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	

TOD: 0900H/FEB 67/HL/CCN# 08

262300Z FEB67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 280040Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINE
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/2ND BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/2ND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINE INT-UM NR 59
2. 270300H TO 280300H FEB 67
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCE

- (1) 2D BN 3D MAR-NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN 3D MAR-
- (A) 270755H - CO I PTL FND 10 SMALL FIGHTING

HOLE & 1X3X5 FT BNKR COVERED W/BAMBOO VIC XD952562. HOLE & BNKR DET.

(B) 271505H - CO I PTL LOC CAVE W/2 ENTRANCE APPROX 3X6X30 FT LONG VIC XD962573. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED FOLL GEAR: 29 CHICOM GRENADE, 13X32MM MORT RD, 14X32MM MORT FUZE, 1 FOOT LOCKER CONTAIN EATING GEAR, 1 BLOODY BANDAGE, 6 EMPTY FUZE CAN, 1 EMPTY GREEN BOX & 1 BAMBOO BASKET. AMPLE FUZE FWD. RE-INGEAR DET IN PLACE.

(C) 271716H - CO I PTL FND 1 HUT 4X4 FT, VIC XD953572. SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULT. HUT DET.

(D) 271805H - CO I PTL FND 12 FIGHT HOLE & 12X12 FT CRACK VIC XD 955577. SEARCH CRACK FND 1000 RD LINK 7.62 AMMO & 12 UNSERVICEABLE U-HELMET. HELMET TO BE FWD.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 270330H - 3D MAR COMM PERSONNEL D/C HOT WIRE TO 3/3 CP CUT VIC XD930555. INSULATION ON WIRE HAD BEEN REMOVED. (2 3D MAR CMT: REMOVAL OF INSULATION INDICATE ENEMY POSSIBLY TAPPED LINE DURING HR OF DARKNESS). REPAIR ACTION TAKEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2

280040Z FEB 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

ENCLOSURE (15)

S-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
5. TERRAIN-NEG
A. TERRAIN FROM SEPARATELY
B. TERRAIN-NEG
C. ASTRO DATA FOR 1 MAR 67
 BNCT 0642 MOONPHASE FULL
 SUNRISE 0705 MOONRISE 2337
 SUNSET 1855 MOONSET 1114
 EECT 1913
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT:

TOP: 28/1030H/FEB67/CCN#01/JWS

280040Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 232320Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINE-
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINE-
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE-
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINE-
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE-
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINE- INT-UM NR 60
2. 230801H TO 010800H MAR 1967
3. -UM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCE-

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 230630H-CO L 3/4 RECD HVY -A/AW & MORT FIRE FM 500M
-W OF VIC YD102618. APPROX 50 EN WERE OB- & 150 RD- MORT FIRE.

RPTD RECD FM E-T 8 TUBE-. UNDET EN RPG FIRE DEMOBILIZED 2 TK-.
TK-, MORT, -/A, M79 & ARTY FIRE RETD RE-ULT 15 EN KIA PROB. DTG
230830H UNDER MORT ATTK; NR OF MORT RD- UNK. DTG 232845H APPROX
50 ADD 81MM MORT RD- RECD W-/A/AW FIRE. DTG 230930H UNDER MORT
ATTK; NR MORT RD- UNK.

(B) 230955H-CO G MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR EN RECC -A/AW.
FIRE FM N OF HILL 124 VIC YD 076625. DTG 231030H RECD HVY AW-/A
FIRE & GREN. RETD -/A; RE-ULT 1 NVA KIA (C). DTG 231130H ACCAULT
HILL 124 ENCOUNTERING HVY RE-I-T FM EN IN -PIDER HOLE-. DTG
231200H RECD AW FIRE FM EN VIC YD 106614; RETD -/A RE-ULT 1 NVA KIA
(C)

(C) 231220H-CO G PTL VIC YD 106604 OB- 1 EN & FIRED
-/A RE-ULT 1 NVA KIA (C). FOLLOW GEAR CAPT FM NVA KIA: 1XAK-47,
2 CHICOM GREN, 1 PR FIELD GLASS, 1 E-TOOL, 2 CANTEEN-, 4 MAG- W/AMMO
NOTEBOOK, MED KIT, PONCHO & ACC-TD DOC-. CAPT EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(D) 231305H-CO G CP RECD 1X31MM MORT RD FM UNDET-ER
DIRECTION.

(E) 231355H-CO M 3/4 UPON INITIAL LANDING VIC YD 070625
DETON EN MINE.

(F) 231530H-CO G PTL RECD -NIPER FIRE FM UNK DIRECT.

PAGE : OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(G) 281300H-CO G RPTD RECG INCOM GREN FM E-T 25 TO 50
VC OUTSIDE PERIM.

(H) 210038H-CO G RPTD PROB EN PROBE OF LINE; HRD
MVMT & VN VOICE.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 281040H-CO L DETON CHICOM GREN MINE VIC
XD948584. DTG 281335H MINE OF UNDET NATURE DETON VIC XD 948584.

(B) 281400H-CO L PTL LOC CAVE VIC XD955587.
SEARCH CAVE FND FOLLOW GEAR: 9X32MM RD, 35 A-TD FU-E, 2 BOX
7.62 AMMO (2000 RD), 22 CHICOM GREN, 4XRP, 3 GRN FLARE CYLINDER,
2 MMG MAG, 4000 RD-AK-47 AMMO, 1 MMG CLIP, 6 BOWL & DI-H.
CAVE DIMENSION 4X4X15 FT LONG W/ROCK WALL. E-T NOT RECENT OCCUPY.
XPLO-V DET, CPT EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(C) 281600H-CO K RELAY RPT FM MONTAGNARD WOOD
CUTTER OF APPROX 300VC IN VIC G- XD9145. (G-2 3D MAR RATE
F/3). ARTY M-N FIRED W/UNK RESULT.

(3) BA LONG-NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 281325H-G-2 RELAY FOLLOW INFO: 281310H AO
OB- 50-60 EN TROOP VIC G- YD 0762. (G-2 CMT: KNOWN RTE OF

INFILTRATION ALONG WHICH EN MAY W/DRAW FM AREA OF CONTACT
ARE FM YD 090631 N TO THON XUAN HOA VIC G- YD 1070; OR NW FM
YD 090631 TO G- YD 0566.

(B) 281200H-RECON PTL VIC XD995589 OB- 30 EN
TROOP: DIRECTION OF MVMT UNK.

(C) 281515H-G-2 RELAY AO RPT OF OB- 200 EN
VIC G- YD 0665; LOC ON MAJOR INFILTRATION RTE, STRETCH OUT FOR
1000M IN TATIC P-N. ARTY M-N CALLED (AO REQUEST); RESULT UNK.

(D) 281930H-G-2 RELAY RPT FM GIO LIN VILL CHIEF
OF VC BN MUG E VIC YD 200695 & YD 200675. (G-2 CMT: F/3).

4. EN PER & EQUIP LOC-E

A. KIA

(1) CONF-3 NVA

(2) PROB-15 NVA

EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR FEB 1967

NVA KIA CONF-7

VC KIA CONF-6

NVA KIA PROB-20

VC KIA PROB-4

VC WIA CONF-1

E. EQUIP-EE PARA 3.A.(1)(C) & 3.A.(2)(B).

5. THRU 7. NEG

8. EN MVMT-EE PARA 3.A.(2)(C), 3.A.(4)(A), (B), (C) & (D).

PAGE 2 OF 3

282320Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER REPORT SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 2 MAR 1967

BMCT 0642 MOONPHASE FULL

SUNRISE 0705 MOONRISE 2337

SUNSET 1855 MOONSET 1114

EECT 1918

10. THRU 14. NEG

GP-A

BT

PAGE 2 OF 3

TOD: 01/0930H/MAR 67/CGA 10/JCR

282320Z MAR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

P 300301Z JAN 67
 FM CG THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG III MAF
 CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AIR RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST

L. 3D MARINES 3-67
 M. VERTICAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
 N. MAP VIETNAM, AMS L7014, 1:50,000, SHEET 63421
 O. AREA BOUNDED BY XD 9263, XD 9255, YD 0263, YD 0255
 P. REQUEST ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY, HLZ OVERLAY, AND ROADS AND
 TRAILS OVERLAY

Q. 1:50,000

R. ONE COPY EACH

S. 3D MARINES CP(XD 0654) BY 15 FEB 1967

N/A

REQUIRED TO UPDATE EXISTING INTELLIGENCE; REQUEST PHOTOGRAPHY
 TAKEN AFTER 15 JAN 1967

GP-4

MOD: 31/1436 H/JAN 67/CCN#03/VPT

300301Z JAN 67

S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
NHCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 310117Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO HQ THIRD MAR
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
HQ FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
HQ NINTH MAR
FIRST BN TWO SIX MAR
SECOND BN TWO SIX MAR
THIRD BN TWO SIX MAR
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN
INFO CG FORLOGCMD
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
TROPICAL BOOTS

- A. CG III MAF SPDLR 21/ECM 10120 OF 8 JAN 67 (NOTAL)
B. CG FORLOGCMD 200333Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)
IAW REF A AND B SUBMIT NRD PRI 12REQNS FOR INITIAL ISSUE
SECOND PR TROPICAL BOOTS FOR EACH INDIV NOW IWWITH TWO PR

YR UNIT.

2. UNITS WILL NOT SUBMIT REQMTS FOR PERSONNEL DUE TO ROTATE
FROM WESTPAC WITHIN SIXTY DAYS AFTER DDD.
BT

TOR: 011230H/FEB67/CN003/HAH

310117Z JAN 67

2/3	SSgt Johnson 3 FEB Sgt Belcher
3/3	3 FEB LCPL Miller
HQ Co	3 FEB Sgt Mobley
Supo	3 FEB

ENCLOSURE (1)

310117Z

Scro

SECRET

P 310925Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CO/L
XO
SI

SECRET

FIRST BN THIRD MARINE ACTION ADDEE PASS TO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
KHE SANH FOR ACTION

FRAG ORDER 4-67 (OPERATIONS PRIOR TO AND DURING TET)

- A. 3D MARDIV OP 0 377-66
- B. 3D MARDIV OP 0 3-67 (MSG 260215Z JAN 67) (OP PRAIRIE II)
- C. 3D MARDIV OP 0 1-67 (OP CHINOOK)
- D. CG III MAF 262348Z JAN 67 PASEP
- E. CG III MAF 281336Z JAN 67 NOTAL
- F. ADMINHO 377-66
- G. DIV 0 P02000.2E
- H. DIV 0 P2000.4C

TIME ZONE: HD

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHACGS

1. SITUATION

A/ ENEMY FORCES

- (1) CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS/
- (2) ANTICIPATED THAT THE ENEMY MAY MOVE TO ACHIEVE A TACTICAL
TO IMPROVE TACTICAL AND LOGISTICAL POSITIONS DURING THE 5
D IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING TET AND MAY REDEPLOY AND RESUPPLY
DURING THE TET HOLIDAYS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) NO CHANGE
- (2) NO DIRECTIVE HAS YET BEEN RECEIVED CONCERNING ANY STAND DOWN OF
FMMF DURING TET. SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE PUBLISHED WHEN RE-
CEIVED.

2. MISSION

IN ADDITION TO CURRENTLY ASSIGNED MISSIONS, THE 3D MARDIV WILL CONDUCT
INTENSE, CONCENTRATED OFFENSIVE ACTIVITIES DURING THE PERIOD 3 THROUGH
7 FEBRUARY 1967 IN ORDER TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT, CAUSE MAXIMUM
DISRUPTION OF ENEMY RESUPPLY AND PROPAGANDA EFFORTS, AND PREVENT THE
ENEMY STRENGTHENING HIS POSITIONS. AND WILL MAINTAIN A MAXIMUM SUR-
VEILLANCE EFFORT DURING THE TET HOLIDAYS TO DETECT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND
RESUPPLY OPERATIONS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

PAGE 1 OF 3

310925Z JAN 67

COPY 4 OF 15 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3
SECRET

310925Z

SECRET

DURING THE PERIOD 3-7 FEBRUARY 1967 AIR AND GROUND RECONNAISSANCE WILL BE UTILIZED TO THE MAXIMUM TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER KNOWN AND SUSPECTED ROUTES OF ENEMY MOVEMENT. AIR, ARTILLERY, NGF AND GROUND FORCES AS AVAILABLE WILL BE EMPLOYED TO ATTACK AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES WHICH MAY BE LOCATED AND TO INTERDICT ENEMY LOC (SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS WILL BE INCREASED TO COVER POSSIBLE ROUTES OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AND DISRUPT ATTEMPTED REDISPOSITIONS OF ENEMY FORCES) RECON AND INFANTRY UNITS WILL BE DEPLOYED TO POSITIONS FROM WHICH THEY MAY OBSERVE AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENTS DURING TET, INCLUDING LAST MINUTE REDEPLOYMENTS DESIGNED TO CONFUSE OR SURPRISE THE ENEMY. DURING THE TET HOLIDAYS, MAXIMUM USE OF SURVEILLANCE ASSETS WILL BE MADE TO DETECT ENEMY ACTIVITIES. ALL UNITS WILL BE PREPARED FOR EXECUTION OF OFFENSIVE ACTIONS IMMEDIATELY UPON TERMINATION OF ANY TET STAND DOWN TO EXPLOIT INFORMATION OF ENEMY DISPOSITIONS EFFECTED DURING TET

B. PRAIRIE II FORCES (AS IMPLEMENTED BY THIRD MARDIV (FWD))

SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP, KHE SANH

THIRD BN, TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) EMPLOY MAXIMUM AIR, ARTILLERY (CONSISTENT WITH RETENTION OF ADEQUATE AMMUNITION RESERVE) AND NGF ASSETS TO INTERDICT KNOWN AND SUSPECTED ROUTES OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AND RESUPPLY WITHIN OA.

(2) SCHEDULE DAILY AERIAL SURVEILLANCE/STRIKE OPERATIONS TO COVER

ENEMY BASE AREAS, HARBORING SITES, AND AVENUES OF APPROACH WITHIN OA. SPECIFIC ATTENTION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THOSE AREAS WHICH CAN BE OBSERVED ONLY BY AIR. ASSIGN PRIORITIES TO AVAILABLE AO COVERAGE TO CONCENTRATE ON MOST LIKELY AREAS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FROM MID-AFTERNOON TO TWILIGHT.

(3) PLAN AND EXECUTE SMALL UNIT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS, INCLUDING AMBUSHES, LISTENING POSTS, AND AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING UTILIZING ALL AVAILABLE COMBAT MANEUVER ELEMENTS TO SCREEN US INSTALLATIONS AND DISCOVER OR BLOCK ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

(4) STRENGTHEN REACTION FORCES AND INCREASE THEIR ALERT STATUS FOR MAXIMUM READINESS TO RESPOND TO ENEMY CONTACTS AND TO EXPLOIT INFORMATION.

(5) EMPLOY ASSIGNED RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS IN MAXIMUM EFFORT TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROUTES OF ENEMY INFILTRATION AT RANGES BEYOND THOSE COVERED BY INFANTRY PATROLS AND TO CALL FOR AND ADJUST

SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE ON ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

(6) BE RESPONSIVE TO OPPORTUNITIES WHICH MAY BE PRESENTED TO REQUEST OR EMPLOY PSY OP LEAFLETS OR BROADCASTS.

(7) DEPLOY OUTPOSTS, LISTENING POSTS, AMBUSHES AND PATROL BASES TO BE IN POSITION PRIOR TO TET TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER POSSIBLE

PAGE 2 OF 3

310924Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

ENEMY ROUTES OF MOVEMENT AND TO BLOCK MOVEMENTS WHICH MAY THREATEN US OR FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS OR VITAL AREAS.

(8) THE ABOVE TASKS ARE DIRECTED FOR THE PERIOD 3-7 FEB 67. A DIRECTIVE CONCERNING OPERATIONS AND RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS WILL BE PROMULGATED AT A LATER DATE.

(9) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT IMMEDIATE OFFENSIVE ACTIONS UPON TERMINATION OF ANY TET STAND DOWN TO EXPLOIT INTELLIGENCE GAINED DURING THE TET PERIOD.

C. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) DIRECT MARINES IN CAC UNITS TO INTENSIFY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG ROUTES LEADING TOWARD POPULATION CENTERS AND IN AREAS IN WHICH RECENT ENEMY MOVEMENTS HAVE BEEN REPORTED.

(2) UTILIZE INFANTRY UNITS MADE AVAILABLE AS A RESULT OF REASSIGNMENT OF PERIMETER SECURITY TASKS TO INCREASE SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS WITHIN THE PHU BAI TAOR.

D. THIRD RECON BN

(1) EMPLOY AVAILABLE ASSETS IN PHU BAI TAOR TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ROUTES OF APPROACH IN RZ'S CONTIGUOUS TO THE TAOR.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION

3-7 FEBRUARY 1967.

(2) COORDINATE ALL ACTIVITIES AS APPROPRIATE WITH ARVN, OTHER FRIENDLY FORCES, AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS.

(3) THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL REQUEST NGF SUPPORT AND ISSUE INFORMATION CONCERNING ITS AVAILABILITY.

(4) ADDITIONAL RED HAZE MISSIONS WILL BE REQUESTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS (5) SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR ANY SPECIAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED.

(6) A COMPREHENSIVE PSY OP PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR THE PERIOD PRIOR TO AND DURING TET. INFORMATION WILL BE PROVIDED SEPARATELY.

(7) DETAILS OF TET STAND DOWN, IF DIRECTED, AND OF RELATED RULES OF ENGAGEMENT WILL BE DISSEMINATED UPON RECEIPT.

(8) SUBMIT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS A COPY OF EACH ORDER ISSUED TO IMPLEMENT THIS DIRECTIVE.

(9) DIRECTION.

(10) REF A, B, AND C MODIFIED BY THIS ORDER FOR PERIODS INDICATED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. REFERENCE F.

B. MAXIMUM EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO INCREASE DUMP LEVELS TO REQUIRED LEVELS DURING TET.

5. COMMAND-COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW REF B, C, G, AND H.

GP-4

REF: B. 260215Z JAN 67. . . . OPEN ORDER 3-67 (PRAIRIE II)

D. 262318Z JAN 67. . . . (PASM) NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER

E. 281336Z JAN 67 (NOTAL). . . . NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER

TONS 01/001 8H/FEB67/CGN#47/VPT

310925Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

SAC

O 311130Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 MAG 16 (FWD)

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

CUA VALLEY OPN; PON PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTUSMS.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) SEE OVERLAY PASEP

(2) WITH A BN CMD GRP AND BN (-), CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN CUA VALLEY AREA BOUNDED BY YD 09 GL ON WEST, 18 GRID LINE ON EAST, 59 GL ON NORTH AND 45 GL ON SOUTH.

B. HQ CO 3D MAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPLEMENT DEF OF CAMP CARROLL

AS REQ BY 2/3 DURATION OF OPNS.

C. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 3 USMC COS, CONDUCT S & C OPN IN CUA VALLEY AREA. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP).

- (3) ECHO CO TO BLOCK GENERALLY ALONG WESTERN BOUNDARY.

D. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

- (2) OPCON OF CO M TO REMAIN 2/3 UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPN.

E. FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

- (2) FROM PRESENT PSNS, SUPPORT 2/3 FOR DURATION OF OPN.

F. CO A, 3D TKS

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

- (2) PROVIDE ON PLT (REINF) TKS D/S OF 2/3 FOR

DURATION OF OPN. PAGE 1 OF 2

311130Z JAN 67-

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3

COPY 2 OF 17 COPIES

311130Z

SECRET

SECRET

- G. BTRY C, FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 - (2) PROVIDE ONE HVY SECT DUAL 4MM (SP) AND ON HVY SECT QUAD 50 (SP) D/S OF 2/3 FOR DURATION OF OPN.
- H. CO A 3D AT BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 - (2) PROVIDE ON PLT D DAY D/S 2/3 FOR DURATION OF OPN.
- I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - (1) D-DAY 1 FEB 67
 - (2) H-HOUR TO BE ANNOUNCED.
 - (3) DURATION OF OPN ABOUT 3-4 DAYS.
 - (4) COORDINATION AND CONTROL OF SUPPORTING ARMS IN AO BY CO 2/3.
 - (5) RCA AUTHORIZED.
 - (6) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
 - (7) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT APPLY. USMC FORCES WILL NOT DESTROY HABITATIONS OR CIVILIAN FACILITIES UNLESS REQUIRED

BY TACTICAL SITUATION.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOD: 2050H/31JAN67/JIC/ CCN # 10

PAGE 2 OF 2

311130Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpC	HAS BEEN SENT
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	full
NKONCO	W

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 311200Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
CIVIC ACTION PLAND PRIOR TO TET

A LUNCHEON WILL BE HOSTED BY CO 3D MARINES AT 1200 ON 3 FEB 1967 AT CAM LO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO THE VIETNAMESE TET CELEBRATION TO ENHANCE THE CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM BEING INITIATED. HAMLET, VILLAGE, AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION AND REPRESENTATIVE FROM EACH UNIT PARTICIPATING IN CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM HAVE BEEN INVITED. AN ESTIMATED 80 PEOPLE WILL ATTEND THE LUNCHEON.

2. INDIVIDUAL GIFTS WILL BE DISTRIBUTED TO VILLAGE AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS AND A LIMITED AMOUNT OF SALT AND SOAP WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE VILLAGE OFFICIALS FOR DISTRIBUTION TO THEIR PEOPLE.

3. ON 6 FEB 1967 3D MAR REPS WILL VISIT TWO HOSPITALS IN DONG HA AND QUANG TRI TO DISTRIBUTE COMFORT KITS TO FP, RF, AND ARVN PATIENTS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 02/0800H/FEB67/CCN#12/VPY

311200Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) CAD
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

57 FILES

P 010709Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

UNCLAS E F T O
STARLIGHT SCOPE

A. CG III MAMAF 300700Z (PASEP) JAN 67

1. REF A, WHICH PROVIDES INSTRUCTION FOR REQUISITIONING REPAIR
PARTS AND BATTERIES FOR SUBJECT ITEM, HAS BEEN PASEP FOR
COMPLIANCE.

BT

REF: A. CG III MAF 300700Z (PASEP) JAN 67.....NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER.

TOR: 02/1230H/ FEB67/CCN#29/JWS

010709Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

010709Z

DECLASSIFIED

Supo

9-3

R 010740Z FEB 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV LND
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F T O
SNIPER RIFLES

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 050000Z JAN 67

B. MCO 8110.1

1. IAW REF (A), THIS UNIT RECEIVED QTY 17 OF SUBJECT ITEM ON
30 JAN 67

2. NO SPARE PARTS WERE RECEIVED WITH THE WEAPONS.

3. PROVISIONS OF PARA 4A (1) OF REF (B) ARE BEING COMPLIED WITH
AND THE WEAPONS ARE BEING PLACED ON ADMIN. DEADLINE.
BT

TOD: 02/0800H/FEB67/COM/07/VPT *[Signature]*

010740Z FEB 67

S-3		K
S-3A		<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3B		B
TrngO		
ALO		
OpCh		<i>[Signature]</i>
AOPCH		
Trng NCO		
NBCNCO		<i>[Signature]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 011025Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(ATTN: G-3)

HAS BEEN SENT

TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF

A. THIRD MARDIV LTR SER 003033966 DATED 6 DEC 66

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS
SUBMITTED.

	USMC		USN		TOTAL
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
3D MARINES (REINF)	96	2629	7	106	2833
HQ CO 3D MARINES	18	234	2	3	257
2D BN 3D MARINES	39	1164	2	53	1258
3D BN 3D MARINES	40	1231	3	50	1323

GP-4

TOD: 01/2220H, FEB67/CON#40/VPT

011025Z FEB67

S-3	K
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	3
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	✓
DN NCO	✓

ENCLOSURE () 5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 011226Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3)

OPSTAT 001 AS OF 011501Z FEB 67

A. FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A THE FOLLOWING OPSTATS IS
SUBMITTED.

HQ CO-3 MAR

PART I

PEROF 019/020

PEREN 197/237

2-3 MAR

PART I

CRPER C1

PEROF 043/041

PEREN 1199/1217

3-3 MAR

PEROF 048/043

PEREN 1199/1231

GP-4

BT

TOD: 01/2345H/FEB67/CON/11/ VET

0-3	K
0-3A	
0-3B	B
Trng	
ALO	
Opth	3
ACORH	4
Trng NCO	Sub
NK NCO	W

011226Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 011430Z FEB67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER~~FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)~~

TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T~~FRAG ORDER 1-67 OF PRAIRIE II~~

A. THIRD MARDIV FRAG ORDER 4-67

B. THIRD MARDIV OPN ORDER 3-67

C. THIRD MARDIV (FWD) OPN ORDER 1-67

D. THIRD MARDIV ORDER 02000.2E (COI)

TASK ORGANIZATION: REF (C)

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR ALERT FORCE

---BN (-) (REIN) THIRD MARINES

H&S CO (-) ---BN, THIRD MARINES

CO --- ---BN THIRD MARINES

CO --- ---BN THIRD MARINES

2D PLT CO B, THIRD ENGR BN

2D PLT CO B, THIRD SP BN

---BTRY, 11ST BN, 12TH MARINES

CO / *[initials]*
 XO / *[initials]*
 S-1 / *[initials]*

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

(2) PRIOR TO ANY MAJOR HOLIDAY OR DATE SIGNIFICANT TO THE IS TRUE OF THE COMING TET HOLIDAYS. IN ADDITION TO THE POSSIBILITY OF INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY IT IS STANDARD PRACTICE FOR THE ENEMY TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS PRIOR TO A TRUCE AND THEN IMPROVE HIS TACTICAL AND LOGISTICAL SITUATION DURING THE TRUCE PERIOD BY MOVING SUPPLIES POSITIONING UNITS AND CONDUCTING RECONNAISSANCE.

(3) CURRENT INTELLIGENCE INDICATES ENEMY PLANS FOR INCREASED ACTIVITY AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES FROM 1-8 FEB 1967. SPECIFIC TARGET AREAS ARE AIRFIELDS, OUTPOSTS AND RD AREAS. AGENT REPORTS RATED A-2 INDICATE FOLLOWING TARGETS:

(A) THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES POSITIONS AT THON SON LAM.

(B) 3D MAR POSITIONS A KHE GIA BRIDGE

(C) E/2/3 POSITIONS INCUA VALLEY

(D) RD AREA EAST OF ROUTE ONE BETWEEN DONG HA AND QUANG

PAGE 1 OF 5

011430Z FEB 67

COPY 4 OF 15 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

TRI CITY.

- (4) TARGET AREAS AT THON SON LAM, KHE GIA BRIDGE, AND CUA VALLEY ARE SUPPORTED BY INCREASED SIGHTING OF ENEMY TROOPS AND CONFIRMED EVIDENCE OF HEAVY ENEMY RECONNAISSANCE OF FRIENDLY POSITIONS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) REF (B)
- (2) THIRD MARDIV MAINTAINS ONE (1) BN(-) ON TWELVE HOUR ALERT AND ONE (1) BN ON TWENTY-FOUR HOUR ALERT FOR DEPLOYMENT IN ICTZ DURING PERIOD 1-15 FEBUARY. 3/3
- (3) FIRST REGT, FIRST ARVN DIVISION CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RD PROGRAM IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE AND CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO.
- (4) SECOND REGT, FIRST ARVN DIVISION MANS OPS AT CON THIEN, AND GIO LINH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES NORTH OF DONG HA IN AO.
- (5) USS MANLEY PROVIDES NGF SUPPORT
- (6) NO DIRECTIVE HAS BEEN RECEIVED CONCERNING ANY STAND-DOWN OF FWMF DURING TET. SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE PROMULGATED AT A LATER DATE.

2. MISSION: IN ADDITION TO THE MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF (B), THIRD MAINES DIVISION (FORWARD) ELEMENTS WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE DURING THE PERIOD 3-7 FEBUARY TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT, CAUSE MAXIMUM DISRUPTION OF ENEMY RESUPPLY AND PROPAGANDA EFFORTS AND PREVENT ENEMY REINFORCEMENT OF HIS POSITIONS AND WILL MAINTAIN ONE (1) BN(-) (RIIN) ON TWENTY FOUR HOUR ALERT FOR DEPLOYMENT IN ICTZ DURING PERIOD 1-15 FEB. *How?*

3. EXECUTION**A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS**

- (1) COMMENCING 1 FEBRUARY 1967 CONDUCT A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITH A BN (-) (REINFORCED WITH TANKS AND 40MM SP M-42 GUNS) IN AREA EAST OF GL 13, NORTH OF GL 45, SOUTH OF GL 59 AND EAST OF GL 03.
- (2) COMMENCING 2 FEBRUARY 1967 CONDUCT A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN IA DANG VILLAGE AREA WITH A BN(-) REINFORCED WITH ATRACS AND M-42MM (SP) GUNS.
- (3) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE COMPANY AND PLATOON SIZE PATROLS NORTH OF CAM LO AND ALONG ROUTES OF APPROACH TO ROCK PILE AND ALONG RTE NINE.
- (4) CONDUCT PATROLS IN DONG HA MOUNTAIN AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 5

011430Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- (5) CONDUCT MAXIMUM RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE ALONG ROUTES OF APPROACH AND KNOWN INFILTRATION ROUTES.
- (6) MAINTAIN ONE (1) BN(-) (REIN) , 24 HOUR ALERT FOR DEPLOYMENT BY AIR OR SURFACE MEANS IN ICTZ.

B. THIRD MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) COMMENCING 1 FEBRUARY CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS USING A BN(-) IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 45 IN SOUTH, GL 18 IN EAST, GL 59 IN NORTH AND GL 28 IN WEST.
- (3) DURING PERIOD 3-7 FEB CONDUCT COMPANY AND PLATOON SIZE PATROLS IN DONG HA MOUNTAIN AREA, IN VICINITY OF CAMP CARROLL, AND PATROL BASES AT CUA (D-5), CA LU AND BALONG. CONDUCT 50 PCT OF ALL PATROLS AT NIGHT.
- (4) MAINTAIN COMPANY IN POSTURE THAT IT CAN BE HELO-LIFTED TO ANY AREA IN THIRD MARDIV (FWD) AO ON TWO HOURS NOTICE.
- (5) MAINTAIN ONE (1) BN(-) (REIN) IAW TASK ORGANIZATION, IN A POSTURE SO THAT IT CAN BE DEPLOYED WITHIN 24 HOURS BY AIR OR SURFACE MEANS IN ICTZ DURING PERIOD 1-15 FEB. 3/3

C. THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) ON 2 FEBRUARY CONDUCT A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN COASTAL AREA BETWEEN CUA VIET RIVER AND TRIEU PHONG DISTRICT LING. PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THE GIA DANG VILLAGE AREA.
- (3) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PLATOON AND COMPANY SIZE PATROLS IN AO NORTH OF CAM LO AND IN AREA SOUTH AND WEST OF DONG HA COMBAT BASE, CONDUCT 50 PCT OF PATROLS AT NIGHT.
- (4) PREPARED TO REIN THIRD MARINES WITHIN 24 HOURS ON ORDER.

D. TWELFTH MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE ARTILLARY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED INCLUDING ARMORED AMPHIBIAN TRACTORS AS DIRECT FIRE WEAPONS IN SUPPORT OF THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ARTILLERY TO MORE ADVANTAGEOUS POSITIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS.
- (3) MAINTAIN ONE (1) BTRY ON TWENTY FOUR HOUR ALERT FOR DEPLOYMENT BY AIR OR SURFACE MEANS IN DIRECT SUPPORT ---BN, THIRD MARINES

E. FIRST BN, 44TH ARTY

- (1) PROVIDE 40MM GUN SUPPORT FOR OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED.

PAGE 3 OF 5

011430Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)**SECRET**

SECRET

- (2) ON 1 FEB DISPLACE M-42 TO CUA VIET BY LCU AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS IN GIA DANG AREA
- F. DET THIRD TANK BN
 - (1) PROVIDE TANK SUPPORT AS REQUIRED
- G. THIRD ENGR BN
 - (1) PROVIDE ENGINEER SUPPORT AS REQUIRED
 - (2) MAINTAIN ENGR PLT ON TWENTY FOUR HOUR ALERT FOR EMPLOYMENT IN SUPPORT OF THIRD MARINES
- H. CO B, FIRST AMTRAC BN
 - (1) PROVIDE AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR SUPPORT TO THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES AS REQUIRED.
- I. DET THIRD RECON BN
 - (1) CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSIONS AS ORDERED
- J. CO B, THIRD SP BN

- (1) PROVIDE HST TO TIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
- (2) MAINTAIN PLT ON TWENTY FOUR HOUR ALERT FOR DEPLOYMENT IN SUPPORT OF THIRD MARINES
- K. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - (1) UNCLASSIFIED CODE NAME REMAINS OPERATION PRAIRIE II
 - (2) ~~PLAN~~ EXTENSIVE PSYOPS DURING PRE-TET PERIOD
 - (3) REPORTS IAW REF (B)
 - (4) SUBMIT ALL HELO AND SUFACE TRANSPORTATION REQUESTS TO THIS HQ ASAP, INCLUDING HELOS AND FW AIR TRANS REQUIRED FOR THE 24 HOUR ALERT FORCE
 - (5) DESIGNATE LZ AND PREPARE FOR SURFACE TRANS TO DONG HA AIRFIELD. FOR 24 HOUR ALERT FORCE.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 - A. IAW REF (B)
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS
 - A. COMMAND
 - (1) REPORT COMMAND POST LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED.
 - B. COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS
 - (1) INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS IAW REFS (A), (B) AND (C)
 - (2) THIRD MARDIV (FWD) UNITS COORDINATE WITH ARVN UNITS ON

PAGE 4 OF 5

011430Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

FOLLOWING NETS

(A) FIRST ARVN DIVISION PRIMARY NET

FREQ - (P) 39.8 (A-44), 1(S) 40.3 (A35)

NET CONTROL - 1ST DIV TAC CP EMPHASIZE 38

(B) FIRST ARVN REGT NET

FREQ - (P) 41.4 (A-33), (S) 42.5 (A-5)

NET CONTROL - 1ST ARVN REGT - MANDOLINE

(C) TRIEU PHONG S. S. NET

FREQ - (P) 45.5 (A-10), (S) 156.75 (A-37)

CALL SIGN - TRIEU PHONG ADVISOR GARMENT WORKER 61

(3) ARVN CALL SIGNS AND SUFFIXES

(A) FIRST DIV HQ

EMPHASIZE

(B) DIV TAC CP

EMPHASIZE 38

(C) FIRST REGT

MANDOLINE

(D) FIRST BN

MANDOLINE 20

(E) SECOND BN

MANDOLINE 17

(F) THIRD BN

MANDOLINE 4

(G) THIRD BN

MANDOLINE 11

(H) SA

MANDOLINE 1

(I) STAFF

MANDOLINE 5

(J) ALO

MANDOLINE 14

TRIEU PHONG S.S.A.

GARMENT WORKER 61

(4) CRYPTO

(A) AUTH/NUMERAL CODE

1. KAC - QJ FOR USE WITH ARVN US ADVISORS
2. KAC - QT FOR USE ON THIRD MARDIV NETS
3. OPERATION CODE - KAC PX

CP-4
BT

PAGE 5 OF 5

FOR: 02/0140H/FEB67/CON#14/HAH

011430Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DOR: 3 FEB

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

54.

P 020953Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
AND MANY OTHERS
BT

RHO

UNCLAS E F T O

SUBJ: EXTERNAL LIFTS OF HEAVY BULK LOADS BY THE CH-53A AIRCRAFT

1. TOO MANY CH-53 EXTERNAL LIFTS HAVE BEEN INDETERMINATELY OR INTENTIONALLY JETTISONED IN RECT OPERATIONS.

2. TO AVOID UNNECESSARY WASTE OF EQUIPMENT, THE FOLLOWING GUIDANCE IS OFFERED. (A) EXAMINE CAREFULLY THE SLINGS ON HAND PRIOR TO ATTACHING THEM TO THE INTENDED LOAD. FRAYED OR WORN NYLON STRAPS, BENT, PULLED

OR WORN HOOKS ARE CAUSE FOR REJECTION OF THAT LIFTING SLING. (B) POSITION SLING LIFTING RING SO THAT UPON PICKUP THE LOAD IS LEVEL WITH THE GROUND, OR IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE. A NOSE DOWN POSITION OF NO MORE THAN (10) DEGREES IS ATTAINED. A SLING SHOULD NOT BE RIGGED SO THAT THE LOAD RIDES NOSE UP WHEN AIRBORNE. (C) THE USE OF WIRE CABLE LINES SHALL BE AVOIDED. NYLON STRAP SLINGS IN GOOD ORDER SHOULD BE USED.

PAGE TWO RUMHAW 127W UNCLAS E F T O

WHEN USE OF A WIRE CABLE IS UNAVOIDABLE. THE CABLE MUST BE AT LEAST TWICE THE STRENGTH OF THE WEIGHT OF THE INTENDED LOAD. FREE OF KNOTS AND SHACKLES AT ALL ATTACHING POINTS.

3. EXTRA CAUTION SHOULD BE USED TO PREVENT ALL SLINGS FROM CONTACTING THE LOAD IN SUCH A MANNER THAT NORMAL FLIGHT WILL CAUSE CHAFING OF THE SLING STRAPS IN FLIGHT. THE LOSS OF ONE LEG OF THE SLING CREATES AN UNBALANCED FLIGHT CONDITION OF THE LOAD WHICH NORMALLY WILL REQUIRE INTENTIONAL JETTISON TO PREVENT AIRCRAFT LOSS OR DAMAGE.

4. THE EXTERNAL LIFT CAPABILITY OF THE CH-53 IS DOUBLE THAT OF ANY OTHER HELICOPTER WHICH SUPPORTS III MAF GROUND UNITS. THE A/C SHOULD NOT BE EMPLOYED WITHOUT AT LEAST DOUBLING THE CAPACITY OF THE CARGO SLINGS WHICH ARE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ITS EXTERNAL LIFTS. IN HEIGHT. LOADING CAN INCREASE THE WEIGHT OF THE LOAD BY A FACTOR.

BT

TOR 021540Z / Feb 67 / 51 / R
A-4 DIST RELAY

NNNNUUUK

ENCLOSURE (1)

AHO

020953Z

SECRET

S-4

O 021225Z FEB 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO RUMHMF/CG FLC
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHLA/FIRST AMTRAC BN
 RUMHLA/THIRD AT BN
 RUMHLA/THIRD TANK BN
 RUMHLA/THIRD MT BN
 INFO RUMHMF/CG III MAF
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUABOL/CG NINTH MAB
 RUABOL/PLT TWO SIX
 RUMHLA/NINTH MARINES
 BT

DOR: 3 FEB
 THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

RHO

SECRET
BLT ROTATION

- A. FMFPAC O 001300.13A NOTAL
- B. III MAF 231250Z JAN 67 NOTAL
- C. FMFPACO 04400.3 NOTAL

1. THIS IS WARNING ORDER FOR EFFECTING ROTATION OF BLT 2/3 FROM RVN TO OKINAWA DURING MARCH 1967 IN COMPLIANCE WITH REFERENCES A AND B.

2. FOR SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

A. PREPARE FOR ROTATION TO OKINAWA TO EMBARK SHIPPING ON OR ABOUT 3 MAR 67.

B. RELIEF TO BE DESIGNATED.

C. DESINGATE ADVANCE PARTY TO PROCEED TO OKINAWA WITH DIVISION LIAISON PARTY ON OR ABOUT 15 FEBRUARY 1967. BLT 2/3 ADVANCE PARTY WILL ACCOMPLISH LIAISON WITH NINTH MAB CONCERNING 2/3 LOGISTICAL AND TRAINING REQUIREMENTS. THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION. SUBMIT REQ FOR ORDERS TO THIS HQ (ATTN: SC-7B) NLT 111600H FEB 67.

PAGE 7 OF 5

021225Z FEB 67

Am

COPY 3 OF 15 COPIES

021225Z

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

S-3

D. EMBARKATION PORT NOT YET DETERMINED; EXPECTED TO BE DONG HA.
 E. UPON DEPARTURE FROM RVN, COMMAND OF BLT 2/3 WILL PASS TO CG,
 NINTH MAB. CTG 79 WILL HAVE OPCON OF BLT 2/3 WHILE OUT-OF-COUNTRY.
 F. BLT 2/3 IS SCHEDULED FOR DEPLOYMENT ON OKINAWA FOR A PERIOD OF
 ABOUT ONE MONTH AND THEN ASG SLF. MONTH WILL BE DEVOTED TO RE-
 HABILITATION OF EQUIPMENT, REST AND RECREATION, ADMINISTRATIVE RE-
 QUIREMENTS, AND INDIVIDUAL TRAINING.
 G. BLT 2/3 WILL BE TASK ORGANIZED FOR ROTATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH
 ENCL (4) OF REF A, AS FOLLOWS. BLT 2/3 DESIGNATED FOR PLANNING ON
3 FEB 67, ACTIVATED FOR OPERATIONS ON 24 FEB 67. REPRESENTATIVE
 EACH BLT ATTACHMENT REPORT PERSONNEL SCHEDULED DEPLOYMENT TO BLT 2/3
 BEFORE 24 FEB 67. REPORT FOR ADMIN 25FEB67 IAW PAR 4 BELOW. DIRLAUTH.
 TASK ORGANIZATION BLT 2/3
 SECOND BN(REIN), THIRD MARINES
 DET, HQ CO, THIRD MARINES(RADIO RELAY)
 DET, HQBN, THIRD MARDIV
 DET, POSTAL SEC
 DET, PHOTO SEC
 DET, DISBURSING SEC
 DET, COMM CO (RADIO RELAY)
 105MM HOW BTRY, TWELFTH MARINES
 107MM HOWTAR BTRY, TWELFTH MARINES
 PLT(REIN), FIRST AMTRA C BN
 PLT (REIN), THIRD AT BN
 PLT(REIN), THIRD TANK BN
 PLT (REIN), THIRD ENGRBN
 PLT(REIN), THIRD RECON BN
 CLEARING PLT(REIN), THIRD MED BN
 LOGISTIC SUPPORT UNIT (DET, FORLOGCMD)

PAGE 2 OF 5

021225Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

DET THIRD SP BN

TRK PLT(REIN), THIRD BN

H. 2/3 WILL EMBARK AT ON HAND STRENGTH MINUS MAN ROTATEES. ALL MARCH ROTATEES WILL BE DROPPED TO NEW DUTY STATION CONUS BEFORE BLT DEPARTURE.

I. BY 24FEB67 REPORT CASUALTIES/MEDEVACS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS (SC-7B) FOR REASSIGNMENT TO CAMP BUTLER. ENSURE SR AND PERS EFFECTS ARE FORWARDED EXPEDITIOUSLY IAW CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS. INDIVIDUALS HOSPITALIZED IN COUNTRY WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLLS UNTIL 2 MAR67 AND REPORTED TO THIS HQ (SC-7B) AT THAT TIME FOR DISPOSITION.

J. PERSONNEL ON EMER LV/TAD TO BE RETAINED ON ROLL OF PERSONNEL WHO HAVE EXTENDED THEIR TOUR IN RVN FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE AND GRANTED SPECIAL 30 DAY LEAVE MUST REMAIN IN RVN. REPORT NAMES OF SUCH PERSONNEL TO THIS HEADQUARTERS (SC-7B) NLT 24FEB67 FOR REASSIGNMENT.

K. PERSONNEL CONFINED III MAF BRIG WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HQ (SC-7B) FOR DISPOSITION.

L. EFFECTIVE 25FEB67 PERSONNEL OF 2/3 ARE LOCKED ON WITH EXCEPTION OF THOSE LISTED IN 2.1 ABOVE AND ANY PERSONNEL EXTENDING THEIR OVERSEAS TOUR FOR REASSIGNMENT.

M. ASSIGNMENT OF FEB REPLACEMENTS FOR 2/3 WILL CONTINUE UNTIL 20 FEB67. BLT ATTACHMENTS WILL BE EMBARKED AT SAME PERCENTILE OF MANNING LEVEL AS PARENT COMMAND EXCEPT THAT NO ATTACHMENTS WILL EMBARK WITH A STRENGTH ABOVE MANNING LEVEL.

N. IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN THE COMBAT READINESS OF THE BLT ENROUTE TO AND DURING THE PERIOD OF TIME THE BLT IS LOCATED ON OKINAWA, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE BLT RETURN TO OKINAWA WITH FULL T/E CLASS II ALLOWANCES. NO EQUIPMENT WILL BE LEFT IN THIRD ECHELON MAINTENANCE

SHOPS. IF THIRD ECHELON FACILITY IS UNABLE TO COMPLETE REPAIRS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION, ITEM WILL BE ASSEMBLED AND EVACUATED TO 3D FSR WITH THE BLT. NO CLASS I, III, IV, OR V WILL BE EMBARKED. EXCHANGE OF EQUIPMENT BETWEEN ELEMENTS OF THE BLT AND OTHER UNITS, EXCEPT AS AUTHORIZED, IS NOT REPEAT NOT PERMITTED.

O. MOUNT OUT SUPPLIES WILL NOT ACCOMPANY THE BLT DURING MOVEMENTS FROM RVN TO OKINAWA.

P. UNODIR ALL ENCAMPMENT/GARRISON ITEMS, ALL GARRISON AND PLAT PROPERTY TYPE ITEMS, ALL CLASS V FIELD FORTIFICATION MATERIAL. AND ALL ITEMS OBTAINED AS A SPECIAL ALLOWANCE FOR RVN WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AND BE TURNED OVER TO THE RELIEVING UNIT. QUANTITIES OF ENCAMPMENT/GARRISON TYPE ITEMS INDICATED AS REGULAR T/E ALLOWANCE WILL ACCOMPANY THE BATTALION. RECONCILE ALL TEMPORARY LOANS OF MATERIAL.

Q. THE BLT COMMANDER IS DIRECTED TO ISSUE WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS WHICH WILL ENSURE THAT LIGHTWEIGHT UTILITIES ARE NOT WORN AFTER DEPARTURE FROM RVN.

R. AS OF 15FEB THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS APPLY:

(1) ONLY EMERGENCY REQUISITIONS APPROVED BY CO WILL BE SUBMITTED. FOR INDIVIDUAL CLOTHING.

(2) ONLY EMERGENCY WALK-THROUGH REQUISITIONS APPROVED BY THE CO WILL BE SUBMITTED TO SLFU/FLSG "A".

(3) NO FURTHER ISSUE OF TROPICAL BOOTS WILL BE MADE.

(4) ALL PENDING REQUISITIONS HELD BY FLFG "A" WILL BE CANCELLED AND REQUIREMENTS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIRD FSR UPON ARRIVAL OKINAWA.

(5) NO EQUIPMENT WILL BE TURNED IN FOR THIRD ECHELON MAINTENANCE

PAGE 3 OF 5

021225Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

WHERE ASSURANCE IS PROVIDED THAT THE VESSEL WILL BE REPAIRED
 RETURNED PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.
 S. PARENT UNIT OF BLT DETACHMENTS WILL FURNISH ROTATING BLT CO WITH
 ALL INVOICE WITH SIGNED RECEIPTS FOR T/E EQUIPMENT, INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS
 AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT ACCOMPANYING THE DETACHMENT.
 T. ATTENTION IS INVITED TO THE PROVISIONS OF DIVISION ORDER 11010.1
 WITH REGARD TO INSPECTION OF CANTONMENTS.
 U. LTI/INVENTORY OF BLT 2/3 EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES WILL BE CONDUCTED AND
 A REPORT OF ITEMS AND QUANTITIES REQUIRING REPLACEMENT OF REPAIR WILL
 BE FORWARDED TO CO, THIRD FSR, TOGETHER WITH THE REQUISITION FOR PARTS
 NECESSARY TO EFFECT THE REPAIRS, 20 DAYS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION,
 OR AS SOON THEREAFTER AS POSSIBLE. REQUEST ASSISTANCE FROM FORLOGCMD
 AS REQUIRED FOR THE CONDUCT OF LTI'S FOR THE BLT. ADVISE THIS HQ
 (SC1-4) STATUS OF LTI'S, 20 DAYS PRIOR TO EMBARK AND EVERY FIVE DAYS
 THEREAFTER UNTIL LTI'S AND REQUISITIONS ARE SUBMITTED TO THIRD FSR.
 A COPY OF THE INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT TO BE EMBARKED WILL BE PROVIDED
 THIS HQ (SC1-4) 20 DAYS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION. REF C PROVIDES THE
 MAJOR EQUIPMENT LIST FOR ATTACHED UNITS; DEVIATIONS FROM THIS LIST
 MUST BE APPROVED BY THIS HQ A MINIMUM OF TEN DAYS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.
 V. SUBMIT VIA MESSAGE TO THIS HQ (SC-7B) PRELIMINARY RANK/MOS SUMMARY
 OF DEPLOYING BN TO ARRIVE NLT 5 FEB 1967 IAW REF A. INCLUDE RANK/MOS
 ATTRITION FOR APR67, MAY67, AND JUN67. INCLUDE NAVY PERS.
 W. WHEN ACTIVATED FOR OPERATION SUBMIT RANK/MOS SUMMARY AND MINIMUM
 TEN COPIES COMPLETED EMBARK ROSTER OF DEPLOYING PERSONNEL TO THIS HQ
 (SC-7B) 43 HRS BEFORE EMBARK. REPORT BY 2/3 AND BY EACH ATTACHMENT.

REPORT RANK/MOS ATTRITION FOR 2/3 AND EACH ATTACHMENT FOR APR67,
 MAY67, AND JUN67. INCLUDE NAVY PERS.
 3. FOR TWELFTH MARINES, THIRD MARINES, AND SEPARATE BATTALIONS:
 A. DESIGNATE REINFORCING UNITS OF BLT 2/3
 B. SUBMIT VIA MESSAGE TO THIS HQ (SC7B) PRELIMINARY RANK/MOS SUMMARY
 OF DEPLOYING UNIT TO ARRIVE NLT 5 FEB 1967 IAW REF A. INCLUDE RANK/
 MOS ATTRITION FOR APR67, MAY67, AND JUN67. INCLUDE NAVY PERS.
 C. INFORM THIS HEADQUARTERS AND SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES VIA MESSAGE
 OF UNITS DESIGNATED, LOCATION, STRENGTH, AND MAJOR ITEMS (TO INCLUDE
 SHORTAGES) AND COMMENCE PREPARATION FOR ROTATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH
 REF A AND THIS MESSAGE.
 D. RENDER ASSISTANCE IN ACCOMPLISHING LTI/INVENTORIES.
 E. FURNISH SIX-LINE PLATE IMPRESSION OF PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO ATTACH-
 MENTS TO 2/3 BEFORE 24 FEB 67.
 F. SEPARATE BATTALIONS TRANSFER PERSONNEL BY UNIT SPECIAL ORDER TO
 REPORT CO BLT 2/3 EFF 25 FEB 67. TWELFTH MARINES CHOP OPCON AND ADCON
 OF BATTERIES TO BLT 2/3 EFF 25 FEB 67.
 G. FURNISH SERHELPAED TO 2/3 NLT 25 FEB 67.
 4. DETAILED EMBARKATION AND MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE ISSUED SEP-
 ARATELY.
 5. ATTENTION OF ALL UNITS INVOLVED INVITED TO REQUIREMENT FOR TIMELY
 SUBMISSION OPSTAT REPORTS TO REFLECT CHANGES RESULTING FROM BLT ROT-
 ATION. INITIAL BLT OPSTAT REPORT DUE 15 FEB 7.
 6. FOR FLC REQUEST.
 A. PROVIDE TECHNICAL PERSONNEL TO ASSIST BLT 2/3 IN CONDUCTING LTI'S
 OF EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 5.A. OF REFERENCE A UPON
 RECEIPT OF THIS ORDER.
 B. DESIGNATE REIN UNITS OF LOGISTIC SUPPORT UNIT UNDER YOUR COGNIZANCE
 AND INFORM THIS HQ.
 C. COMMENCE PREPARATION FOR ROTATION IAW REFS A AND B AND THIS MSG.

SECRET

7. BLT 3/9 SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE RVN ON OR ABOUT 1 MARCH WILL BE ASSIGNED TO THIRD MARDIV FOR COMMAND AND OPCON.
8. DIVISION LIAISON PARTY, CONSISTING OF REPRESENTATIVES FROM G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4 (EMBARK, ORDNANCE, AND SUPPLY SECTIONS) CEO AND SGTMAJ WILL PROCEED TO LOCATION OF BLT 3/9 ON OR ABOUT 16 FEBRUARY. DETAILED INFORMATION ON LIAISON VISIT TO FOLLOW BY SEPARATE MESSAGE.
9. PLAN TO RETURN ADVANCE PARTY OF BLT 3/9 FROM OKINAWA TO RVN VIA AIR ON OR ABOUT 21 FEBRUARY 1967 WITH RETURN OF DIVISION LIAISON PARTY. BLT 3/9 ADVANCE PARTY WILL CONSIST OF REPRESENTATIVES FROM EACH STAFF SECTION, EACH SUPPORTING ARMS AGENCY; EACH MAJOR SUBORDINATE UNIT AND EACH REINFORCING ELEMENT OF BLT 3/9.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1245H/03 FEB 67/JIC/CON # 04

PAGE 5 OF 5

021225Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
[SECRET]

SECRET

S/C

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 02141 5Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SOP BALONG
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/BYRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG-16 (FWD)
THIRD ENGR BN-
CO B THIRD SP BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 3-67

A. 3D MARDIV O P02000.2E (COI)

B. 3D MARDIV (FWD) OPN O 1-67

C. 3D MARDIV OPN O 3-67

D. 3D MARDIV FRAG O 4-67

E. 3D MARDIV (FWD) FRAG O 1-67 (OPN PRAIRIE II)

F. 3D MAR 310300Z JAN 67

G. 3D MAR FRAG O 2-67

TASK ORGANIZATION AS IN EFFECT

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

(2) REFS D, E AND F.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES, REFS B AND C.

2. MISSION, IN ADDITION TO THE MSN ASSIGNED IN REF C, 3D MAR ELEMENTS WILL CONDUCT OPNS IN AO DURING PERIOD 3-7 FEB TO INTERDICT EN MOVEMENT. CAUSE MAY DISRUPTION OF EN RESUPPLY AND PROPAGANDA EFFORTS AND PREVENT EN REINFS OF HIS PSNS. THE 3D MARINES WILL MAINTAIN ONE BN (-) (REINF) ON 24 HR ALERT FOR DEPLOYMENT IN ICTZ DURING PERIOD 1-15 FEB.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) CONDUCT EXT CO AND PLT SIZE PTLS WEST OF CAL LO AND ALONG RTES OF APPROACH TO ROCKPILE AND ALONG RTE 9.

(2) CONDUCT EXT PTLS IN DONG HA MTN AREA, CAMP CARROLL, CUA (D-5), CA LU AND BA LONG.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 2 OF 17 COPIES

02 141 5Z

S-3

SECRET

(3) CONDUCT EXT MOTOR/MECHANIZED PTLS ALONG RTE 9 & 558.

(4) CONDUCT 50 PERCENT OF ALL PATROLS AT NIGHT

B. HQ CO 3D MAR

(1) PROVIDE LOCAL SEC AND PERIMETER DEF FOR 3D MAR CP.

(2) PROVIDE SCOUT-SNIPE TMS D/S INF BN AS REQ.

(3) PROVIDE MOTORIZED COUNTER SNIPER TMS FOR ROAD PTILING ON RTE 9 & 558 AS REQ.

(4) PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FOR OPNS ON 30 MIN ALERT DURING DAYLIGHT HRS.

(5) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME OPCON OF REINFCG UNITS FR 3/4.

C. 2D BN, 3D MAR

(1) CONT PRESENT MGN.

(2) ESTAB PFB (REINF) DONG HA MTN AREA PTILING NORTH TO EN GL 61, AND W TO NS GL 04.

(3) CONDUCT AND INCREASE NR OF PTLS IN CUA (D-5) AREA. PTLS TO BE MINIMUM OF A REINF SQD.

(4) CONDUCT DURING DAYLIGHT HRS MOTOR/MECHANIZED PTL OF RTE 558 DURING PERIOD 3-15 FEB.

(5) ESTAB & CONDUCT COUNTER SNIPER AMB, AND OF VISIBILITY PERMITTING.

(6) CONDUCT AMB IN CUA (D-5) W/PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON TRAILS, IN COORDS (YD 1152 & 1153).

(7) CONDUCT PLT (REINF) SIZE PTLS ALONG RTE 9 IN AO.

D. 3D BN, 3D MAR

(1) CONT PRESENT MGN.

(2) ESTAB PFB (REINF) BETWEEN THON SON LAM AND CA LU AND PTL TO THE WEST AS FOR AS NS GL 95, AND TO THE EAST NS GL 02 SCREENING IN MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THIS AREA.

(3) CONDUCT PLT (REINF) SIZE PTLS FROM CA LU OP.

(4) CONDUCT CO AND PLT (REINF) SIZE PTLS ALONG

W/ APPROACH TO ROCKPILE AND ALONG RTE 9 IN YOUR AO.

(5) MAINTAIN ONE CO (REINF) IN POS TURE THAT IT CAN BE HELD LIFTED TO ANY AREA IN 3D MARDIV (FWD) AO ON 2 HRS NOTICE.

(6) MAINTAIN BN (REINF) IAW TASK ORGANIZATION IN POSTURE SO THAT IT CAN BE DEPLOYED WITHIN 24 HRS BY AIR OR SURFACE MEANS IN ICTZ DURING PERIOD 1-15 FEB.

(7) ESTAB AND CONDUCT COUNTER SNIPER AMB AND OUTPOSTS VISIB LITY PERMITTING.

E. 1ST BN 12TH MAR

(1) CONT PRESENT MGN.

(2) MAINTAIN ONE BTRY IN POSTURE SO THAT IT CAN BE DEPLOYED WITHIN 24 HRS BY AIR OR SURFACE MEAND IN D/S 3/3.

F. CO A, THIRD AT BN

(1) CONT PRESENT MGN.

(2) PROVIDE LT SECT AT TO 2/3 FOR MOTOR/MECHANIZED PTL.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

G. CO A, THIRD TK BN

(1) CONT PRESENT MSN.

(2) PROVIDE LT SECT TK TO 2/3 FOR MOTOR/MECHANIZED PTL.

H. 3D ENGR BN MAINTAIN PTL ON ALERT AS REQ BY REF E TO BE DEPLOYED WITH 3/3.

I. CO B, 3D SP BN.

J. BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA

(1) CONT PRESENT MSN.

(2) PROVIDE SUPPORT TO 2/3 FOR MOTOR/MECHANIZED PTL.

K. SGP BA LONG

(1) CONT PRESENT MSN.

(2) ESTAB PFB (REINF) MINIMUM OF 4,000 MTRS TO SOUTH.

SOUTHEAST OF BA LONG OF (FORT).

(3) CONDUCT PATROLS AMB IN AO.

L. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CODE NAME: PRAIRIE II

(2) PLAN EXT PSY OPS DURING PRE-TET PERIOD.

(3) REPORTS IAW REF C.

(4) SUBMIT HELO, FIXED WING & SURFACE TRANS REQUIREMENTS

THIS HQ ASAP. TO INCLUDE WT, CUBE, NR OF PERSONNEL, AND ANY OTHER SPECIAL LIFT REQ.

(5) ALL UNITS INTENSIFY AND SATURATE W/IN 2000 MTRS OF YOUR CM WITH PTLs AND LPS.

(6) PATROL BASES, OPS AND PERMANENT BASE WILL BE PTLED TO INSURE ALL AROUND SECURITY.

(7) DURING PERIOD 3-15 FEB ENSURE MAXIMUM COVERAGE DURING HRS OF DARKNESS AT PATROL BASES. OUT POST AND PERMANENT BASES WITH

NIGHT PATROLS, AND AMB AND LPS CONSISTENT WITH NOT ESTABLISHING SET PATTERNS.

(8) MAX UTILIZATION OF ALL SUPPORTING ARMS.

(9) DIRLAUTH ALCON

H & I PTLs CRITICAL AREAS NOT COVERED BY PTLs WILL BE COVERED BY

(10) CRITICAL AREAS NOT COVERED BY PTLs WILL BE COVERED

BY H & I FIRES.

(11) PFB AT DONG HA MTN, BETWEEN CA LU AND THON SON LAM, AND BA LONG OF MUST HAVE ACCESS TO LZ SO THAT THEY CAN BE EJECTED OUT ON 4 HRS NOTICE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW WITH REF C

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS... ELECTRONICS

A. CMD. NO CHANGE.

B. COMM - ELECT

(1) INTERNAL COMM IAW REFS B, C AND D.

(2) 3D MAR UNITS COORDINATE WITH ARVN UNITS IAW

REF E.

(3) UTILIZATION OF MOVEMENT DETECTION DEVICES IAW

REF F.

GP-14

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

P 030135Z FEB 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 P 011145Z FEB 67
 FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT PHU BAI
 SA FIRST ARVN DIV
 SIA QUANG TRI SECTOR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3B	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

INTERROGATION REPORT 7TH ITT, III MAF 18-67 (PRAIRE)

1. BACKGROUND

- A. NAME: CHA NAI
- B. POB: A RONG, (LOC UNK) BA THAN, BA LONG, QUANG TRI
- C. DOB: UNKNOWN
- D. OCCUPATION: FARMER (HAMLET GUERRILLA)
- E. PARENTS NAMES: FATHER-CHA AN (D)
MOTHER-ME AN
- F. CAPTURING UNIT: K/3/3
- G. DATE TIME PLACE OF CAPTURE: 311100H JAN 67, BA THAN (YD 0444)
- H. CIRCUMSTANCES: WEEP OF VILLAGE

PAGE TWO T87L FWD **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. INFORMATION OBTAINED:

A. CAPTIVE'S STATEMENT:

CAPTIVE CLAIMS HE WAS ATTENDING A WEDDING IN LANG
 CAT (H) (POSS VIC YD 046444) WHEN CAPTURED.

B. CAPTIVE'S POSITION

CAPTIVE CLAIMS HE WAS FORCED TO BECOME A GUER-
 RILLA IN ABOUT JUNE 1966. HE BELONGED TO A UNIT
 WHOSE DESIGNATION HE DID NOT KNOW. THE SQUAD
 LEADER ISSUED HIM A K44 AND AMMUNITION. HE NEVER
 HAD OCCASION TO USE HIS RIFLE AND, IN ABOUT AUG-
 UST 1966, CAPTIVE WAS WOUNDED BY ARTILLERY
 WHILE IN HIS HOUSE IN DON DUNG (H) SO THE SQUAD
 LEADER TOOK THE WEAPON.

C. VIET CONG/NLF ACTIVITIES

CAPTIVE STATES THAT THE NLF C

DRE IN DON
 DUNG (H) HOLD MEETINGS FOR THE PEOPLE, SOMETIMES
 AS OFTEN AS ONCE A MONTH. GUERRILLAS DON'T
 ATTEND THESE MEETING. THESE MEETINGS CONCERN
 ANTI-GOVERNMENT PROPAGANDA AND TAX AND WORK
 LEVIES.

ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GUERRILLAS GUARD AND PROTECT THE HAMLET FROM
GVN FORCES. AS YET CAPTIVE KNOWS OF NO
ENGAGEMENTS.

D. PERSONALITIES:

CHA LAN, AUTONOMOUS COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN, DON DUNG
MR. DAO, NLF CADRE (POSS PROPAGANDA) DON DUNG, PISTOL
MR. TAO, NLF CADRE, DON DUNG, PISTOL
CHIEF, PLT LDR, CARBINE, (DEAD, 1-))83\$ SAF)
CHA PON, SQ LDR, 7.92MM MAUSER
CHA MUOI, (AKA A NHA) GUERRILLA, CARBINE
THANG RAM, GUERRILLA, MAS 36
CHA DOAT, GUERRILLA, MAS 36
LY (NVN), GUERRILLA, MAS 36
HA CHIN, GUERRILLA, 7.92MM MAUSER

3. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENTS:

CAPTIVE WAS OBSTINATE AND DECEITFUL THROUGHOUT
INTERROGATION. HE IS OF AVERAGE MENTALITY BUT SORE-
LY LACKING IN EVEN PRIMARY EDUCATION. CAPTIVE CLAIMED
NEVER TO HAVE BEEN ARMED; LATER INDICATED HE
WAS GIVEN A K-44 BUT DID NOT KNOW WHAT KIND

OF WEAPON IT WAS; LATER STATED THAT SOME GUER-
RILLAS CARRY A "K-44".

4. INTERROGATION COMPLETED AT 011115H FEB67

5. DISPOSITION: HAMLET GUERRILLA

6. INTERROGATOR: SSGT F.J. KERNAN JR. USMC

CP-4

BT

TOP: 413217Z Feb 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

030140Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

P 011147Z FEB 67
FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
SEVENTH ITT PHU BAI
ZEN/BA FIRST ARVN DIV
SIN QUANG TRI SECTOR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
INTERROGATION REPORT 7TH ITT, III MAF Q17-67 (PRAIRE)
1. BACKGROUND

- A. NAME: CHA RUONG
- B. POB: DON HUNG (YD 040445), BA THAN(V), BA LONG (D), QUANG TRI
- C. DOB: UNKNOWN
- D. OCCUPATION: FARMER
- E. PARENTS NAMES: CHA MUONG (D)
ME MUONG (D)
- F. I: -05748, & UNIT: K/3/3
- G. DATE TIME PLACE OF CAPTURE: 301830H JAN 67 YD 035445
(UNCONFIRMED)

PAGE TWO T87L FWD C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. CIRCUMSTANCES: MAN SAID HE WAS VC, AGREED TO LEAD "K"
TO WEAPONS CACHE (UNCONFIRMED)

2. INFORMATION OBTAINED

A. CAPTIVE'S STATEMENT:

CAPTIVE CLAIMS HE WAS PREPARING TO EAT WHEN
AMERICAN TROOPS APPREHENDED HIM
AND ASKED ABOUT
WEAPONS CACHES. HE TOLD THEM HE FORMERLY BELONGED
TO A SPECIAL ASSAULT UNIT AND CLAIMED TO KNOW
NOTHING OF WEAPONS CACHES BUT THE AMERICANS
TOOK HIM WITH THEM ANYWAY.

B. CAPTIVE'S ACTIVITIES:

CAPTIVE CLAIMS TO HAVE BEEN A MEMBER OF THE
BA LONG DISTRICT PLT 17, LED BY SGT HA, DURING
THE EARLY PART OF 1966. THE PLT'S FUNCTION WAS
TO PROTECT BA LONG FROM THE VIET CONG. CAPTIVE
NEVER FOUGHT BUT DUG TRENCHES AND FOXHOLES
AND BUILT KHOUSES AND POSTS FOR THE DISTRICT
PLT. AT THAT TIME HE WAS ARMED WITH A MAT 49
IN ABOUT APRIL 1966 CAPTIVE WAS SENT TO DA
NANG FOR SPECIAL ASSAULT TRNG. THE TRAINING

S-3	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
UNKNOWN	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

030140Z

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

WAS 03 MONTHS LONG. FROM THERE HE WAS SENT TO KHE SANH WHERE HE WAS ISSUED A BAR. HE HELPED ERECT A FENCE AROUND THE PERIMETER. (8, ABOUT AUGUST 1966 CAPTIVE RECEIVED WORD THAT HIS PARENTS HAD DIED SO HE WAS GRANTED PERMISSION TO LEAVE. HE HAD BEEN A MEMBER OF THE 1ST CO, 2D PLT ENDICO SQ. (ENDICO IS THE NAME OF THE MONTAGNARD SQ LDR).

C. VIET CONG ACTIVITIES

CAPTIVE STATES THAT VIET CONG AND NLF PERSONNEL CONDUCT CLANDESTINE OPERATIONS NO INSURE THAT HE KNOWS NOTHING OF THEIR PLANS. ABOUT DEC 1966 CAPTIVE SAW ABOUT SIX VIET CON/NLF PERSONNEL GATHERING PEOPLE FOR A MEETING. CAPTIVE HAS HEARD THAT TWO NLF MEMBERS CONDUCT THE MEETINGS.

D. PERSONALITIES:

MR. DAO, 10859, NLF CADRE
MR. TUC, PISTOL, NLF CADRE
CHA NAI, K-44, HAMLET GUERRILLA (DON DUNG)

CHA CHIN, 7.92MM MAUSER, HAMLET GUERRILLA (DON DUNG)

CHA MUOI, U.S. CARBINE, GUERRILLA

CHA PON, U.S. CARBINE, GUERRILLA

CHA DOAT, MAT 49, GUERRILLA

LY (NYN) U.S. CARBINE, POSITION UNKNOWN

3. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENTS:

CAPTIVE APPEARED SINCERE BUT OF VERY LOW MENTALITY. HE GAVE ANSWERS WILLINGLY BUT SEEMED TO BE CONFUSED AND UNCERTAIN IN SOME INSTANCES.

4. INTERROGATION COMPLETED AT 011230 FEB 67

5. DISPOSITION: INNOCENT CIVILIAN TO BA-LONG DISTRICT

6. INTERROGATOR: SSGT F.J. KERNAN JR. USMC

GP-4

BT

TOO: 01/17202/FEB 67/2

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	HAS BEEN SENT	Ting	ALC	GrCh	AOPCH	Ting NCO	NKNCN
S-3							
S-3B							

S-3

SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS

B. NUMBER OF TROOPS/UNITS USING THESE ROUTES.

TRANSPORTATION.

D. LOCATION OF BASE/SUPPORT AREAS USED IN CONJUNCTION

2. A. THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROL EFFORT, TO INCLUDE

(A) EAST OF GL 92, WEST OF GL 32, SOUTH OF GL 54 AND NORTH OF GL 42.

(B) BA LONG VALLEY ESPECIALLY HILLS TO SOUTH

(C) HILL MASS SOUTH OF CUA VALLEY

(2) COORDINATE PATROL EFFORT WITH RECON INSERTS.

B. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

(1) WITHIN CAPABILITIES CONDUCT EXTENSIVE DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS NORTH OF CAM LO WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION ALONG CAM LO RIVER AND THE AREA BETWEEN DONG HA MOUNTAIN AND CAM LO.

C. DET THIRD RECON BN

(1) CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AS DIRECTED.

(2) AT LEAST ONE THIRD OF TOTAL EFFORT WILL BE ALLOCATED TO THE AREA SOUTH OF GL 53 AND ALONG SOUTHERN SIDE OF BA LONG VALLEY.

D. FOR ALL

(1) ALL PATROLS SHOULD BE CAREFULLY BRIEFED ON THE INFORMATION

COPY 5 OF 13 COPIES

DESIRED AND PATROL ROUTES PLANNED IN MOST LIKELY AREAS
OF INFILTRATION ROUTES

(2) EXPEDITE REPORTS TO INCLUDE NEGATIVE REPORTS.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

FOR: 02/1115H/FEB 67, 77, CON 004

020125Z FEB

5-2

5-3

S-3	5
S-3A	5
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	7
Trng NCO	
NRXNCO	W

P 030801Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
INFO ZEETHIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/THIRD SP BN
THIRD TK BN
BT

UNCLAS E F T O
ORDNANCE SCHOOLS

A. CG III MAF 281310Z DEC66 NOTAL

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 221145A JAN 67

1. REF A AND B REFER. THE FOLLOWING NOMIATIONS ARE SUBMITTED
FOR SUBJECT SCHOOLS CONVENING 13FEB67 ON OKINAWA.

BASIC INF WPNS REPAIR 13FEB67 (3 WKS)

SGT J. L. ROBERTS 1938509/2112
CPL A. S. OSBY 2151737/1833
LCPL E. A. WATSON 2210532/1316

HQ/9

1ST AMTRAC BN

1ST 155 GUN BTRY

PFC T. C. DZIALAKIEWICZ 2243071/1381

BASIC AMMO TECH 13FEB67 (2 WKS)

3D SP BN

CPL N. W. JORDAN 2113913

HQ/3

CPL V. C. RICHARDS 2069703

3D SP BN

LCPL G. A. RIEDMAN 2192653

2/12

LCPL G. GIBBONS 2242510

3D TK BN

2. STUDENTS TO REPORT BY 1000 11FEB67 TO BLDG 2376, CAMP HANSEN,
OKINAWA. DEPART DANANG ON 10FEB67. HEALTH, DENTAL AND PAY
RECORDS WILL ACCOMPANY STUDENTS.

BT

≡

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

P 031110Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
SOP BALONG

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION
CORRECTED BY COMM CENTER.

P 011146Z FEB 67
FM THIRD MARDIV (F.D)
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
SOUTH ITT PHU PAI
ZEN/SA FIRST ARVN DIV
SIA QUANG TRI SECTOR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INTERROGATION REPORT 7TH RT, III MAF 1967 (PRAIRIE)

1. BACKGROUND

- A. NAME: CHA CHIN
- B. POB: DON DUNG (YD 04045). BA THAN (V), BA LONG (D) QUANG TRI
- C. DOB: UNKNOWN
- D. OCCUPATION: FARMER (HAMLET GUERRILLA/GUARD)
- E. PARENTS NAMES: FATHER - UNKNOWN
MOTHER - ME QUAN
- F. CAPTURING UNIT: K/3/3 (UNCONFIRMED, NO CAPTURE TAG)
- G. DATE TIME PLACE OF CAPTURE: 311100 JAN 67 BA THAN (UNCONFIRMED, NO CAPTURE TAG)
- H. CIRCUMSTANCES: UNKNOWN

2. INFORMATION OBTAINED:

A. CAPTIVE'S STATEMENT:

CAPTIVE CLAIMS HE WAS IN HIS HOUSE, IN BED, IN LANG CAT, (POSS VIC YD 04644) WHEN HE WAS CAPTURED FOR AN UNKNOWN REASON.

B. LOCAL GUERRILLA ACTIVITY:

CAPTIVE CLAIMS THAT THE NLF CADRE IN LANG CAT GAVE HIM A 7.92MM MAUSER IN ABOUT JULY 1966 AND FORCED HIM TO STAND GUARD. THE CAPTIVE STOOD GUARD NEAR A HOUSE, WHICH BELONGED TO A CORPSMAN DURING THE DIEM REGIME, IN DINH DIEN (V) (POSS LOC YD 039440). IF SVN OR AMERICAN TROOPS WERE SEEN APPROACHING HE WAS TO RUN TO HIS HOUSE. ABOUT DEC 1966 HIS RIFLE WAS TAKEN AWAY BY THE NLF CADRE FOR A REASON UNKNOWN TO THE CAPTIVE.

C. NLF CADRE

NLF CADRE CONDUCT MEETINGS IN DON DUNG (H) IN AN OPEN AREA. ONLY CIVILIANS ATTEND MEETING, NO GUERRILLAS. THE PEOPLE ARE DIRECTED TO MAKE FUNGI

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
UNKNOWN	

PAGE 1 OF 2

031110Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SPIKES FOR THE USE IN ABOUT DINH DIEN (V). THE STAKES ARE EMPLACED ON THE INSIDE OF FENCES SO THAT WATER BUFFALO DO NOT IMPALE THEMSELVES.

D. NVA FORCES

IN THE AREA OF BA THAN - DINH DIEN (V) NVA FORCES OCCASIONALLY BIVOUAC BUT THEY REMAIN OUTSIDE INHABITED AREAS. VILLAGERS ARE PROHIBITED FROM

ENTERING AREAS DURING NVA OCCUPATION. CAPTIVE HAS SEEN DIFFERENT SIZE GROUPS RANGING FROM 20 - 50. CAPTIVE CLAIMS NO KNOWLEDGE OF DESIGNATION OR OBJECTIVES OF THESE UNITS.

E. PERSONALITIES

MR. DAO, PISTOL, NLF CADRE

MR. TUC, PISTOL, NLF CADRE

CHA HAI, K-44, GUERRILLA

CHA FON, NLF, POSITION UNKNOWN

CHA MUOI, NLF, POSITION UNKNOWN

THONG YEN, GUERRILLA

THONG HUNG, FORMER GUERRILLA

A NVA CARBINE, NLF POSITION UNKNOWN

3. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENTS:

CAPTIVE APPEARED ATTEMPTING DECEIT TO COVER OR RATIONALIZE HIS INVOLVEMENT. CAPTIVE ANSWERED QUESTIONS NOT CONCERNING HIMSELF READILY.

4. INTERROGATION COMPLETED AT 0100Z 5 FEB 67

5. DISPOSITION: HAMLET GUERRILLA

6. INTERROGATOR: SSGT F. J. KERNAN JR. USMC

GP-4

TOR: 03/133CH/FEB67/CCN# 20/VPT

031110Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERO 031330Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT**S E C R E T**
(ATTN G-3)

CHANGE OF PTL ACTIVITIES

1. DELEATE ALL 2/3 DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES
FOR 4 FEB AND SUBSITUTE BELOW

E1 040600H - 1500H SQD

IP 094518

TO 103543

TO 116534

TO IP

E2 040600H - 1500H SQD

IP 094518

TO 120504

TO 113499

TO 300512

TO IP

F3A 041000H - 1430H SQD

IP 026562

TO 039569

TO 047558

TO 037552

TO IP

F3B 041200H - 1400H MECH SQD
FROM IP 026562 ALONG ROUTE 9 TO
096575 AND RETURN

H1 040900H - 1330H SQD (REIN)

IP 062549

TO 069364

TO 074546

TO IP.

NIGHT ACTIVITIES

HT 042000 - 050030 SQD

IP 062549

TO AMB 045558

TO IP

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☒
ALO	☒
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☒
NKNCO	☒

PAGE 1 OF 2

031330Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 7 DUPLICATES**ENCLOSURE (1)****SECRET**

5-3

SECRET

HX 042100H - 050200H SQD

IP 062549

TO AMB 074546

TO IP

HV 050001H - 0630H SQD

IP 062549

TO AMB 073527

TO IP

F2A 042000H - 050030H

IP 026562 ALONG ROUTE 9 TO AMB 008568

AND RETURN

F2B 041900H - 050630H SQD

IP 026562 ALONG ROUTE 9 TO AMB 065571

AND RETURN

E1 041900H - 2400H SQD

IP 094513

TO 095530

TO AMB 099530

TO 099524

TO IP

E2 050100H - 0700H SQD

IP 094513

TO 093510

TO AMB 096507

TO 093503

TO 093503

TO IP

GP-4

BT

TOR

TOD: 03/2220H/FEB 67/RFI/CCN 45

031330Z FEB 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~SECRET~~ (1)**SECRET**

P 040731Z FEB 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWO SIX MAR
 THIRD BN TWO SIX MAR
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 NINTH MT BN
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWO SIX MAAR
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

54

DOR: 050915 FEB

THIRD ANTI TANK BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD MT BN
 THIRD DENT CO

FIRST EIGHT IN HOW BTRY
 THIRD MED BN
 HQBN THIRD MARDIV
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
 FIRST 155 GUN BTRY
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
 SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH
 BT
 UNCLAS E F TO
 BODY ARMOR REHAB PROGRAM

Sup 0

2/3

3/3

Sgt Mabley

6 FEB

4/4

6 FEB

Sgt Pope

6 FEB

1. ADDEES ARE REQUESTED TO ADVISE THIS HQ (SCI-4) BY 10 FEB 67
 OF TOTAL QTY UNSERVICEABLE BODY ARMOR UPPER TORSO O/H INCL
 IN HANDS OF TROOPS. REPORT BY TELEPHONE AUTH.
 BT

TOR: 04/2055H/FEB67/CCN#40/HAH

040731Z FEB 67

for

ENCLOSURE (1)

SUP0

040731Z

S-1 FILES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 040733Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO HQ BN THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MED BN
HQ THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
HQ FOURTH MAR
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
HQ NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
HQ TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD SP BN
THIRD MT BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD AT BN
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
FIRST ONE FIVE FIVE GUN BTRY
FIRST EIGHT INCH HOW BTRY
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
NINTH MT BN

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

CONEX CONTAINERS

A. MY 202257Z JAN 67

1. REF A REQUESTED THAT A REPORT BE MADE TO THIS HQTRS (SCI-4) OF QTY ON HAND AND LOCATION OF SUBJ ITEM. IT IS NECESSARY THAT ALL CONEX CONTAINERS BE TURNED INTO APPROPRIATE SUPPLY POINTS PRIOR TO 31 JULY 1967. TO EFFECT COORDINATED TURN-IN OF SUBJ ITEM, QUOTAS WILL BE ASSIGNED MONTHLY TO SPECIFIC UNITS BY THIS HQTRS (SCI-4). UNITS AFFECTED BY MONTHLY TURN-IN QUOTAS WILL BE NOTIFIED BY MESSAGE UNTIL COMPLETION PROJECT DATE OF 31 JULY 1967. THE FOLLOWING INFO IS PROVIDED FOR POINTS OF TURN-IN, PROCEDURES FOR TURN-IN, AND DESIGNATION OF UNITS AND QUANTITIES TO BE TURNED IN FOR MONTH OF FEBRUARY:

PAGE 1 OF 2

040733Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

040733Z

SUPO

A. UNITS AND QTY FOR TURN-IN ARE AS FOLLOWS:

UNITS	QTY
HQ BN	12
THIRD MED BN	2
HQ THIRD MAR	1
THIRD BN THIRD MAR	1
HQ FOURTH MAR	3
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR	1
HQ NINTH MAR	1
SECOND BN NINTH MAR	2
HQ TWELFTH MAR	3
FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR	2
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR	2
FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR	1
THIRD ENGR BN	2
THIRD SP BN	2
THIRD MT BN	1
THIRD RECON BN	2
THIRD AT BN	1
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR	1

SECONTE BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR 1
 THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR 1
 FIRST 155 GUN BTRY 1
 FIRST 3 INCH HOW BTRY 1
 THIRD TK BN 1
 FIRST AMTRAC BN 2
 NINTH MT BN 1

B. CONEX BOXES ARE TO BE CLEANED UP AND TURNED IN BY 10 MAR 1967.

C. DESIGNATED POINTS OF TURN-IN ARE AS FOLLOWS:

(1) UNITS IN THE DONG HA AREA WILL EFFECT TURN-IN AT FLSU NR 1

(2) UNITS IN THE PHU BAI AREA WILL EFFECT TURN-IN AT FLSU NR 2

(3) UNITS IN THE DANANG AREA WILL EFFECT TURN-IN AT FLSCG-A.

D. A MEMO RECEIPT WILL BE PREPARED IN DUPLICATE TO EFFECT TURN-IN AND A DUPLICATE COPY WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS HQTRS (SCI-4) UPON COMPLETION OF ACTION.

2. QUOTA FOR FOLLOWING MONTHS WILL BE PROMULGATED AT A LATER DATE.

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOR: 04/2110H/FEB67/CON#41/HAH

040733Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3
Action

S-3	10
S-3A	11
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	17
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	14

P 040755Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV
BT

UNCLAS E F T O
DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE SCHOOL

A. FOR O 01750.3A (C)

B. DIV O 05710.5 (C)

1. IAW REF A AND B THE 3D MARDIV HAS ESTABLISHED A PERSONAL RESPONSE SCHOOL TO BE CONDUCTED AT DIVISION CP.
2. INITIAL CLASS SCHEDULED PERIOD 9-10 FEB. PERS REPORT DIV G-3 (TRNG) PRIOR TO 1800 8 FEB.
3. BATTALIONS ARE REQUESTED TO SUBMIT NAME AND RANK OF NOMINEES THIS HQ BY 7 FEB. QUOTA OF ONE AUTHORIZED EACH BN HQ. FOR INITIAL CLASS IT IS PREFERRED THAT BN S-5'S ATTEND.
4. PERSONNEL REPORTING TO THE SCHOOL WILL BE BILLETED IN THE DIV CP AREA (REQUIRED TO BRING BLANKETS).

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

P 050203Z FEB 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO HQ BN THIRD MARDIV
 HQ CO THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 HQ CO FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

RHO

THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
 NINTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
 B CO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 SUB UNIT TWO HQ BN
 THIRD MED BN
 FIRST ONE FIVE FIVE GUN BTRY
 HQ BTRY TWELFTH MAR
 SUB UNIT FIVE HQ BN

2/3	Lt Col FEY 6 FEB
3/3	Sgt Pope 6 FEB
Hq Co	Sgt Dooley 6 FEB
Mess Hall	OJT

CLEANING SUPPLIES FOR MESS HALLS

A. FLSU TWO 311015Z JAN 67

1. REF A REQUESTED A THIRTY DAY REQUIREMENT FOR CLEANING SUPPLIES REQUIRED FOR OPERATION OF MESSHALLS IN THE DONG HA AND PHU BAI AREA BE FURNISHED BY THIS DIVISION.

2. REQUEST ALL UNITS OPERATING MESSHALLS SUBMIT A THIRTY DAY REQUIREMENT FOR BELOW LISTED ITEMS TO THIS HQS (SCI-21) BY NLT 15 FEB 67:

ITEM	NOMENCLATURE
7920-257-2967	BROOM BUSH
7920-292-4375	BROOM UPRIGHT
7920-240-7171	BRUSH SCRUB
7920-240-7174	BRUSH SCRUB
7930-634-3441	DETERGENT
7930-272-2574	DETERGENT
7930-224-7901	DETERGENT
7930-231-4731	DISH WASHING COMPAND
6840-526-1129	DISFECTANT GERMICIDAL
6840-530-7109	DISFECTANT CONCENTRATE
6840-526-1129	DISFECTANT LIQUID

PAGE 1 OF 2

050203Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-4

7920-141-5452	HANDLE WOOD
7920-267-1218	HANDLE MOP
7920-246-0930	HANDLE MOP
7920-263-0328	HANDLE WOOD
7920-245-8290	MOPHEAD WET COTTON
7920-141-5550	MOPHEAD WET
8135-235-1154	PAPER WRAPPING WAXED
7920-291-1237	SCOURING BRICK
7920-634-5055	SCOURING BRICK
7930-243-5940	SCOURING POWDER
7930-205-0442	SCOURING POWDER
7920-161-6219	SPONGE
7920-2410-2555	SPONGE
7920-884-1115	SPONGE
7920-224-8339	SQUENGEE
BT	

TOR: 0130H/06FEB67/JIC/CCN # 25 *ji*

PAGE 2 OF 2

050203Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (V)

DE RUMNVP 1116D 0350717
 ZNY EEEEE
 P 050717Z FEB 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 NINTH MT BN
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

SI FILES

79

PAGE TWO RUMNVP 1116D UNCLAS E F T O
 THIRD ANTI TANK BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD MT BN
 THIRD DENT CO
 FIRST EIGHT IN HOW BTRY

THIRD MED BN
 HQBN THIRD MARDIV
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
 FIRST 155 GUN BTRY
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

AMMO SUSPENSION

A. SPCC MECH 021120Z FEB 67

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING ITEM IS SUSPECNDED:

A. 1390-FUZE PD M521 (T247) LOT NRS MA-20-3 AND MA-20-4.

PAGE THREE RUMNVP 1116D UNCLAS E F T O
 AND ALL ROUNDS ASSEMBLED THEREWITH. REASON: EXCESSIVE DUDS.
 2. IT IS NOTED THAT FUZE PD M521 (T247) HAS NOT BEEN ASSIGNED
 A NATIONAL DODIC. THIS FUZE IS NOT ISSUED TO THE FIELD AS A
 SEPARATE ITEM, IT IS USED IN PRODUCTION OF 4.2" WP SMOKE CTGS.
 3. RPT ALL QIYS ON HAND THIS HQTRS NLT 13 FEB 67. NO NEGS.
 BT

ENCLOSURE

05/1503/FEB 67/54/0507172

54

5-1 FILES

DE RUMNVP 1169D 0360725
 ZNY EEEEE
 P 050725Z FEB 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD 17
 THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 NINTH MT BN
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ANTI TANK BN

PAGE TWO RUMNVP 1169D UNCLAS E F T O

THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRA CBN
 THIRD MT BN
 THIRD DENT CO
 FIRST EIGHT INHOW BTRY
 THIRD MED BN
 HQBN THIRD MARDIV
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
 FIRST 155 GUN BTRY
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 BT

UNCLAS E F T O

AMMO SUSPENSION

A. CG TASK FORCE X-RAY 290745Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)

1. FOLLOWING ITEM SUSPENDED FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY SE ONLY:

A. 1315-028-5016-C704 CTG 4.2" HE M329 W/ P CHG. LOT NR
 IOP-4-104.

BT

TOR 05/1510/FEB67/52/2

ENCLOSURE (1)

54

050725Z

DE RUMNVP 1229D 127
 ZNY EEEEE
 R 051127Z FEB 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH BN
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 NINTH MT BN
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

DOR: 062025H FEB

PAGE TWO RUMNVP 1229D UNCLAS E F T O

THIRD ANTI TANK BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD MT BN
 THIRD DENT CO
 FIRST EIGHT IN HOW BTRY
 THIRD MED BN
 HQBN THIRD MARDIV
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
 FIRST 155 GUN BTRY
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
 P 020215Z FEB 67
 FM ADMNO FMFPAC
 TO AIG 151

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

(CG FLC B002) (CG 3RD MARDIV R004) (CG 1ST MARDIV W002)
 CLOTHING REQUIREMENTS AND STORAGE PROCEDURES FOR PER ONNEL
 ASSIGNED TO WESTPAC

- A. MCO P3000.1A
- B. MCO P10120.28
- C. MCBUL 4052 OF 18FEB66
- D. CG FMFPAC 161931Z DEC 65

1. INSTANCES HAVE BEEN NOTED BY THIS HDQTRS OF WESTPAC
 PERSONNEL BEING PERMITTED TO SHIP ARTICLES OF WINTER CLOTH-
 ING HOME. THIS HAS AGGRAVATED AN ALREADY CRITICAL CLOTHING
 SITUATION AND PLACES AN ADDITIONAL BURDEN ON THE CLOTHING
 CONTROL POINT ON OKINAWA WHEN PER ONNEL ROTATE TO CONUS OR
 ARE GRANTED EMERGENCY LEAVE, ETC DURING THE WINTER MONTH.

2. REF A STATES THAT PERSONNEL TRANSFERRED TO A COMBAT AREA
 IN THEIR POSSESSION THE MINIMUM CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

051127Z FEB

ENCLOSURE

PAGE 2 RUHLBP 275 UNCLAS E F T O
PRESCRIBED BY REF B UNLESS OTHERWISE PRESCRIBED BY CMC BY
SEPARATE DIRECTIVES. REF C FURNISHES A LIST OF CLOTH/NG
TO BE TAKEN INTO A COMBAT AREA AND PRESCRIBES RPRECED RE
FOR STORAGE OF REMAINDER OF CLOTHING AND PERSONAL EFFECT .
3. REF D, WHICH AUTHORIZED SHIPMENT OF PERSONAL EFFECTS
TO THE BAGGAGE CENTER, CAMPEN FOR STORAGE FOR PERSONNEL
TRANSFERRED FROM OKINAWA TO RVN IS CANCELLED.
4. REQUEST PROCEDURES BE INITIATED TO CONFORM TO REFS A B
AND C FOR OFFICER AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL THAT ARE ASSIGNED TO
WESTPAC AND FURTHER DEPLOYED TO RVN.

BT

TON 05/1610/FEB 67/58/E

A-4/STAND/RELAY

NNNN

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

P 051345Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAW BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F T O
DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE SCHOOL

A. YOUR 040755Z FEB 67.

1. IAW REF A 3D MARINES REGTL S-5, 1ST LT. EUGENE R. ECREMENT
089190/3502, WILL ATTEND.

BT

TOD: (COURIER)/06FEB67/JIC/CON # 05

051345Z FEB 67

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	KU
Trng NOD	W
TRNGCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 060115Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

P 050626Z FEB 67
FM THIRD MARDIV FWD
TO THIRD MARINES

R 040107Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO CG THIRD MARDIV FWD

R 021214Z FEB 67
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FIRST MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV

S E C R E T

B-52 CREW ORIENTATION
A. CG III MAF 240640Z JAN 67

1. REF A REQUESTED ADDRESSEES TO SUPPORT AN ORIENTATION VISIT, FOLLOW PLANNED ITINERARY, AND PROVIDE THE SUBJECT CREW MEMBERS THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONFER WITH COMBAT UNITS.

2. THE B-52 CREWS DID ARRIVE AND FOLLOWED THE PROPOSED ITINERARY. AT EACH UNIT VISITED THEY WERE WELL BRIEFED AND APPRISED OF THE EXISTING SITUATION IN THAT PARTICULAR AREA. THIS AFFORDED THEM AN OPPORTUNITY TO SEE FIRST HAND THE SO-CALLED "FRUITS OF THEIR EFFORTS". THE RESULTS OF THE AIR LIGHT STRIKES CONDUCTED BY THESE VERY SAME CREWS. MY FEELING IS THAT RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN USER AND PROVIDER WERE ENHANCED TREMENDOUSLY BY THE TREATMENT RECEIVED BY THE SUBJECT CREWS.

3. MAY I TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO FORWARD MY APPRECIATION TO YOU AND TO YOUR SUBORDINATE COMMANDERS ON A JOB WELL DONE. ALL UNITS, THEIR OFFICERS AND MEN, ARE TO BE CONGRATULATED FOR THE RECEPTION GIVEN TO THE B-52 CREWS DURING THEIR STAY. AS ONE AIR FORCES OFFICER SAID WITH MEANING, "MY HAT'S OFF TO THE COMBAT MARINES" LTGEN WALT SENDS.

GP-4

REF: A CG III MAF.....240640Z JAN 67.....NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER
SVC HAS BEEN INITIATED.

COPY 5 OF 10 COPIES**ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET**

S-3	K
S-3A	13
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	13
OpCh	
AOPCH	
11111111	13
11111111	13

HAS BEEN SENT

S-2

DE RUMNVP 1429D 0370835
 ZNY EEEEE
 P 060835Z FEB 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN TSENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 NINTH M T BN
 SEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIX MAR
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

DOR: 071940H

PAGE TWO RUMNVP 1429D UNCLAS E F T O
 THIRD ANTI TANK BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD MT BN
 THIRD DENT CO
 FIRST EIGHT IN HOW BTRY
 THIRD MED BN
 BN THIRD MARDIV
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
 FIRST 155 GUN BTRY
 FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR

BT
 UNCLAS E F T O
 AMMUNITION SUSPENSION
 A. SPCC 031127Z FEB 67 (NAR 13-67) (NOTAL)
 1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE SUSPENDED:
 A. 1315-C704 CTG 4.2" HE M329 W/FZ PD LOT NR 10P-4-104.
 REASON: SHORT ROUNDS.

PAGE THREE RUMNVP 1429D UNCLAS E F T O
 2. RPT QIYS ON HAND THIS HEADQUARTERS NLT 16 FEB 67.
 NO NEGS.
 BT

TOR 06/18/5/FEB 67/69/2

4410N ADELAT

060835Z

S-4
 Action

Being msg sent
 072030 Feb 67
 RHC

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-4

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

U 061000Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV (F'D)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CO 3D MARINES 300300Z JAN 67

1. CANCEL REFERENCE A.

2. NEW REQUEST INITIATED AS FOLLOWS:

L. 3D MARINES 4-67

M. VERTICAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

N. MAP VIETNAM AMS L7014, 1:50,000 SHEET 6342 I

O. AREA BOUNDED BY XD 8751-XD 9155-XD 0145-XD 9642

P. REQUEST MOSAIC, ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY, ROADS AND TRAILS OVERLAY

Q. MOSAIC-10,000-15,000, OTHER ITEMS 1:50,000

R. TWO COPIES OF REQUESTED ITEMS

S. 3D MARINES CV (YD 0624) BY 110000H FEB 67

T. 121200H FEB

U. REQUIRED TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS COMMENCING 13 FEB

GP-4

BT

TOD. 06/2137H/FEB67/CCM#L/HAH *Li*

061000Z FEB 67

S-3	<i>L</i>
S-3A	<i>/</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>JA</i>
Trng NCO	<i>Luts</i>
REFNCO	<i>u</i>

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOR: 070840H FEB

P 061225Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO CO HQ CO THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 CO NINTH MTR TRANS BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS
 (G-4)

TRANSPORTATION COMMITMENTS

1. TO IMPROVE LOGISTICAL AND OPERATIONAL TRUCK SUPPORT FOR ADDRESSEES, THIS ORGANIZATION WILL COORDINATE ALL TRUCK TRANSPORTATION COMMITMENTS WITHIN THIRD MAR.
2. EFFECTIVE 070600H FEB 1967, ALL REQUESTS FOR TRUCK TRANSPORTATION WILL BE ADDRESSED TO THIS HQ (S-4) FOR ALL COMMITMENTS (HOUSE HOLD, OPERATIONAL, LOGISTICAL SUPPORT, ECT). THIS HQ WILL SUBMIT ABOVE REQUIREMENTS TO 9TH MTR TRANS BN. ADDRESSEES WILL DISCONTINUE PRACTICE OF REQUESTING TRUCK SUPPORT DIRECTLY FORM 9TH MTRS.

3. ADDRESSEES WILL INSURE THAT AS MUCH ADVANCE NOTICE AS POSSIBLE IS GIVEN TO COMMENSUREATE WITH OPERATIONAL PLANNING AND COMMITMENTS, IN REQUESTING TRUCK SUPPORT.

4. DAILY ALLOCATION OF HOUSEHOLD TRUCKS AS FOLLOWS:

A. HQ CO 3D MAR- TWO TRUCKS

2D BN 3D MAR - TWO TRUCKS PLUS ONE TRUCK FOR ON-HALF DAY IN DONG HA AREA.

3D BN 3D MAR- TWO TRUCKS PLUS ONE TRUCK FOR ONE-HALF DAY IN DONG HA AREA.

B. THIS ALLOCATION MAY BE INCREASED DURING MID-FEBURARY AS ADDITIONAL TRUCKS BECOME AVAILABLE TO 9TH MTR TRANS BN.

5. IN THE EVENT OF A REDUCTION IN AVAILABILITY OF TRUCKS AT ANY TIME THE REALLOCATION OF AVAILABLE ASSETS WILL BE MADE BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

BT

TOR: 2250H/06FEB67/JIC/CON # 07

061225Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

061225Z

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERR 061226Z FEB 67
FM HQ THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**
MSA1 MATTING; SEARCH FOR

1. NR 040750Z (C)

2. LAV REF A, SEARCH FOR MSA1 MATTING CONDUCTED IN HQ CO,
2D BN, 3D MAR, 3D BN, 3D MAR RHO WITH THE FOLLOWING
RESULTS:

- A. HQ CO, 3D MAR: SEVEN(7) SHEETS
- B. 2D BN, 3D MAR: NEGATIVE REPORT
- C. 3D BN, 3D MAR: SUBMITTED SEPARATELY

RHO

CD-4

YOD: 07/0800H/FEB 67/CCN 008/JJM/

061226Z FEB 1967

G-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☒
WCKCO	☒

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4

SECRET

O 070643Z FEB 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO THIRD MARDIV
 Z 070134Z FEB 67
 FM CG III MAF/SA I CORPS
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FIRST MAF
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FORLOG CMD
 CG SECOND BN ROKMC
 NINTH ENG BN
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 FIRST MP BN
 FIFTH COMM BN
 SEVENTH ENG BN
 I CORPS AVN SEC (PROV)
 I CORPS ADV GRP
 FIRST COASTAL ZONE ADVISOR
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	K
S-3A	S
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	YH
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	L

SECRET

U.S. TET POLICY

- A. CG III MAF 041150Z FEB 67
- B. COMUSMACV 031034Z FEB 67 (NOTAL) (TS)
- C. COMUSMACV 031035Z FEB 67
- D. CG III MAF 310654Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)
- E. CG III MAF 010346Z FEB 67 (NOTAL)
- F. CG III MAF 260348Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)
- G. CG III MAF 200544Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A NOTIFIES ALCOM THAT MILITARY OPS WILL BE CURTAILED IN VIETNAM DURING THE PERIOD 080700H FEB 67-120700H FEB 67. FURTHER ADVISE THAT DETAILED INSTR WOULD BE PROMULGATED CONCERNING THE TET STANDOWN

2. THE FOL GUIDANCE IS FURNISHED TO SUPPLEMENT REF B AND C DURING TET CURTAILMENT OF MILITARY OPS FOR THE TET PERIOD. REF D THOUGH G FURNISH ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE IN THE AREAS OF READINESS POSTURE, PLANNING GUIDANCE AND USE OF ILLUMINATION DURING THE TET STANDOWN PERIOD.

3. IN SOUTH VIETNAM.

A. INITIATE NO RPT NO MILITARY OFFENSIVE OPS EXCEPT IN RESPONSE TO:
 (1) ENEMY INITIATIVES ENDANGERING THE SAFETY OF RVN 2.7/FMA FORCES.
 (2) VOERT ENEMY RESUPPLY ACTIVITIES IN RVN WHICH FULFILL ALL REPEAT ALL OF THE FOL CRITERIA:

(A) ARETAKING PLACE IN A WELL-KNOWN, ESTABLISHED ENEMY BASE AREA. SUPPLIEMARE BEING UNLOADED BY SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES TO INDICATE MAJOR RESUPPLY OPS.

TET

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

(C) RESUPPLY IS TAKING PLACE IN EN BASE AREA IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO FRIENDLY UNITS AND/OR INSTALLATIONS AND, HENCE CONSTITUTES A DIRECT THREAT TO FRIENDLY FORCES.

(4) ENEMY MAJOR RESUPPLY OR INFILTRATION INTO THE SOUTHERN PART OF DMZ AND AREA IMMEDIATE SOUTH THEREOF. CG 3D MARDIV WILL REPORT IMMEDIATELY TO NMIS HQS EN ACTIVITY IN AND IMMEDIATE SOUTH OF THE DMZ THAT WARRANTS COUNTER ACTIONS.

B. ASSUME FULL ALERT POSTURE. BE PREPARED WITH READY REACTION FORCES TO RESPOND TO VC/NVA INITIATIVES ENDANGERING THE SAFETY OF RVN/US/FWMA FORCES. EXAMPLES OF EN INITIATIVES ARE:

- (1) ATK OF FRIENDLY FORCES.
- (2) MASSING OF UNITS OR INDIVIDUALS INTO GROUPS LARGER THAN PLAT SIZE (40-50 MEN).
- (3) MVMT OF COMBAT ELEMENTS TWO FRIENDLY FORCES OR INSTALLATIONS.
- (4) ESTABLISHMENT OF FORWARD SUPPLY BASE GM
- (5) RAIDS OR INTIMIDATION ACTIONS AGAINST FRIENDLY HAMLETS, VILLAGES OR TOWNS.
- (6) VIOLATIONS OF DAILY ESTAB CURFEW.

C. CONTINUE ALL SECURITY PRECAUTIONS. HOWEVER, NORMAL H&I FIRES WILL NOT REPEAT NOT BE CONDUCTED DURING PERIOD. EXAMPLES OF DEFENSIVE MEASURES TO BE CONTINUED ARE:

- (1) ILLUMINATION.
- (2) DEFENSIVE AMBUSHES ON ROUTES OF APPROACH TO FRIENDLY POSITIONS.
- (3) INTENSIFIED RECON PATROLLING IN AREAS CONTAINING POTENTIAL EN CONCENTRATIONS AND ALONG MAJOR ENEMY LOC.
- (4) AIR COVER.

D. WHEN FORCES ARE IN CONTACT WITH VC/NVA FORCES DO NOT REPEAT NOT BREAK CONTACT UNLESS VC/NVA EFFORT TO WITHDRAW IS EVIDENT OR UNTIL THE OPN CONCERNED IS CONCLUDED. AIR AND NAVAL OPS IN SPT OF GND FORCES IN CONTACT WITH VC/NVA FORCES MAY BE CONTINUED IF AND AS NECESSARY FOR THE SECURITY OF RVN/US/FWMA FORCES. FOR SPT OF GND FORCES IN CONTACT, REQ ARC LIGHT THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS.

F. INITIATE NO OFFENSIVE AIR OPNS IN SVN EXCEPT AGAINST ACTIVITY DEFINED IN PARA 3A(1) AND (2) ABOVE OR FOR DIRECT SPT OF GND FORCES IN CONTACT.

F. CONDUCT INTENSIFIED AERIAL RECON THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND RESCUE OPS AS REQUIRED.

G. DO NOT REPEAT NOT CONSTRUCT EN DEFENSIVE REACTION AGAINST INTENSIFIED AERIAL AND GND RECON BY FRIENDLY ELEMENTS AS AN EN INITIATIVE.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

IN THIS EVENT, MIL ACTIONS NECESSARY TO INSURE SELF-DEFENSE OF FRIENDLY RECON ELEMNTS ARE AUTH UNTIL THEY CAN EVADE OR EXTRICATE THEMSELVES SAFELY.

4. FOR CG FIRST MAW: COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE PORTIONS REF B. (PASEP). MAKE REQUIRED REPORT TO THIS HQ.

5. (U) COMMANDERS RETAIN FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SAFETY OF THEIR FORCES AND FULL AUTH TO ACT TO PROTECT THEM, INCLUDING REINSTITUTION AS NECESSARY OF ANY MILITARY ACTION SUSPENDED BY THESE INSTRUCTIONS.

6. (U) RESUME ALL NORMAL OPS AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE PERIOD.

7. (U) REPORT FULLY AND IMMED ON VC/NVAE HOSTILE ACTS OCCURIGH DURING THE STANDDOWN PERIOD.

8. (U) NO COMMENTS CONCERNING STANDDOWN WILL BE MADE TO NEWSMEN OR PERSONNEL FROM OTHER AGENCIES. REFER PERSONS MAKING INQUIRES TO THIS HQS.

9. (C) IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE INSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH THE SPIRIT AND LETTER OF CURRENT GUIDANCE WHILE AT THE SMAE TIME TAKING ALL ACTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO POSTURE RVN/US/FUMA FORCES IN ORDER (A) TO COUNTER VC/NVA INITIATED ATKS WITH FULL STRENGTH OF ALL ARMS; (B) TO ASSURE THE SAFETY OF FRIENDLY FORCES; AND (C) TO MINIMIZE VC/NVA MILITARY EXPLOITATION OF THE CURTAILEMTN PERIOD.

10. CONDUCT DURING TET HOLIDAY PERIOD

A. THE REDUCTION OF THE US MILITARY PRESENCE IN ALL VIETNAMESE VILLAGES, TOWNS AND CITIES TO THE ABSOLUTE MINIMUM HAS BEEN EMPHAZIED CONSISTENTLY. THIS IS PARTICULARLY SIGNIFICANT DURING TET AS THE FESTIVITIES AND CROWDS WILL AFFORD THE VC INNUMERABLE OPPORTUNITIES TO CAPITALIZE ON AN ADVERSE INCIDENT OR SECURITY LAPSE. COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT PERSONNEL DO NOT VISIT SUCH AREAS DURING TET

B. THE VIETNAMESE COMMUNITY WILL BE ESPECIALLY SENSITIVE TO INFLATIONARY TRENDS DURING THE TET PERIOD. TO COUNTER ADVERSE IMPACT IN THIS CRITICAL AREA ALL PERSONNEL WILL BE ENCOURAGE TO EXERCISE PARTICULAR RESTRANINT TO PURCHASING ON THE LOCAL ECONOMY AND SPENDING PIASTERS FOR ANY PURPOSE AT THIS TIME.

C. ACTIONS OF MEMBERS OF THE US ARMED FORCES DGGGTT POWER FAILURE
D. ACTIONS OF MEMBERS OF THE US ARMED FORCES DURING TET WILL SYMBOLIZE FOR THE VIETNAMESE OUR BEHAVIOR FOR THE COMING YEAR. IT IS THEREFORE OF THE UPMOST IMPORTANCE THAT THE CONDUCT AND STANDARDS OF ALL US MILITARY PERSONNEL BE EXEMPLARY. OUR UNDERSTANDING IN OBSERVANCE OF TET CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS AND OUR CONDISERED EFFORT TO INTERFERES LITTLE AS POSSIBLE WITH THE LIFE OF THE POPULACE, WILL PROMOTE US-VIETNAMESE RELATIONS AND CONTRIBUTE TO THEIR HOLIDAY ENJOYMENT.

GP-4 TOR: 20454/07 FEB 67/310/COM # 40

REF. A. 041150Z FEB 67 SAME SUBJ
B. 031034Z FEB 67 (NOVAL). NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER
C. 031035Z FEB 67 NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER
D. 310634Z JAN 67 (NOVAL) NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER
E. 012346Z FEB 67 (NOVAL) NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER
F. 262348Z JAN 67 (NOVAL) NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER
G. 200544Z JAN 67 (NOVAL) NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

R 070820Z FEB 67
 FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) (COLLECTIVE)
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 BT

THIRD MARDIV
 COMM CENTER

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 190003Z JAN 67
 COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY CLASSES

1. COMM SECURITY CLASSES REQ BY REF ARE ASKED AS FOLLS:
 THIRD MARDIV (FWD) BRIEFING ROOM 1400 9 FEB 67
 CAMP CARROLL - 3RD MAR AREA 0830 9 FEB 67
 1000 9 FV 67

2. UNITS WILL ENSURE ATTENDANCE OF RADIO OPERATORS AND OFFICERS
 WHO USE TACTICAL RADIOS.

GP-4
 BT

REF A.....190003Z JAN 67.....COMM SECURITY TRAINING

TOR: 07/200CH/FEB67/CCN#38/HAH *for*

070820Z FEB 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NGNCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (15)

CONFIDENTIAL
 COMMO

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ROUTINE

080125Z FEB 67

FM HQ THIRD MARINES
TO HQ CO THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARMY USA

UNCLAS

RESUMING OF COMM SECURITY TRAINING (U)

1. ON 10 FEB 67 A CLASS ON COMM SECURITY WILL
BE HELD AT 0830 IN THE CAMP CARROLL STAGE AREA.
VOICE RADIO OPERATORS AND OFFICERS WHO USE TACTICAL
RADIOS WILL ATTEND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE.

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

02 JANUARY 1983D 0330 31

TRNG-0301C

S 031111Z FEB 67

FM JCRC WASHINGTON DC

TO THIRD BATTALION

THIRD MAR

THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN THIRD MAR

THIRD BN THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

TWELFTH MAR

FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

NINTH MT BN

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

THIRD ENGR BN

NINTH MAR

SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

39

PAGE TWO RUMNVP 1883D C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD ANTI TANK BN

THIRD TK BN

FIRST ASLTAC BN

THIRD MT BN

THIRD BENT CO

LSIRNY EIGHT IN HOW BERY

THIRD MED BN

HQBW INARD MARDIV

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

THIRD RECON BN

THIRD SCORP PARTY BN

FIRST 105 GUN BTRY

FIRST BN THIRD MAR

FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L N F

ROTATION BATTALION TRNG OKONAWA

1. ON ORDER TO ENSURE THE TRAINING CONDUCTED ON OKINAWA IS RESPONSIBLE TO THE NEEDS OF ROTATING BATTALIONS AND SUPPORTING UNITS RECOMMENDATIONS ARE INVITED CONCERNING THIS TRNG ANT TO BE SUBMITTED TO DIBOISION G-3 (TRNG) NLT 25FEB67.

PAGE THREE RUMNVP 1883D C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. RECBMMENDATIONS SHOULD INCLUDE SUBJECTS TO BE EMPHASIZED, MATERIAL TO BE COVERED AND ANY CHANGES TO PROGRAM DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

GP-4

BT

1/20/67 1/20/67 1/20/67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	5

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

S-3	<i>K</i>
S-3A	<i>3</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	<i>W</i>

P 090050Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 WFP BALONG
 INFO THIRD MARDIV
 THIRD MARDIV FWD
 BT

UNCLAS E F T O

ENTERTAINMENT, APPEARANCE OF

1. THE CAMP STOMPERS IS A MUSICAL COMBO FROM CAMP CARROLL CONSISTING OF 7 MUSICIANS, ACCOMPANIED BY 2 COMM TECHS AND 1 ISO REP. THE GROUP WILL ENTERTAIN ADDRESSEES WITH A VARIETY SHOW IN ACCORDANCE WITH FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

10 FEB 67

1330 ARRIVE CALU
 1345 PERFORMANCE
 1900 DEPART CALU
 1515 ARRIVE BALONG
 1530 PERFORMANCE
 1645 DEPART BALONG

11 FEB 67

1330 ARRIVE 3/3 GP
 1345 PERFORMANCE
 1500 DEPART 3/3 GP
 1530 ARRIVE CO M 3/3
 1545 PERFORMANCE
 1700 DEPART CO M 3/3

12 FEB 67

1300 PERFORMANCE CAMP CARROLL
 1430 DEPART CAMP CARROLL
 1440 ARRIVE D-5
 1500 PERFORMANCE
 1615 DEPART D-5

2. REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH PERFORMANCE INCLUDE AN ADEQUATE SITE FOR THE COMBO AND AUDIENCE AND A 4 MAN WORKING PARTY AT HELICOPTER LZ TO ASSIST IN MOVING EQUIPMENT. 3/3 PROVIDE VEHICULAR TRANSPORTATION AND SECURITY FOR MOVEMENT TO CO M 3/3 FOR 10 MEN PLUS 650 LBS CARGO.

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

ENTER. COMD

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 090415Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

SECRET

REQUEST FOR RECON ELEMENT CLEARANCE

1. REQUEST RECON ELEM DO NOT CONDUCT OPERATIONS FM 110800H TO 190800H FEB 67 IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL NS YD 99 EAST, GL EW YD 53 NORTH, GL NS YD 90 AND GL EW YD 40.
2. RECON IN FORCE OPN TO BE CONDUCTED BY THIRD BN THIRD MARINES. PLANNED DTG AND AREA OPERATION CONTAINED ABOVE PARA.

CP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 10/0800H/(COURIER)/FEB67/CON #5/HAH

090415Z FEB 67

SECRET

COPY 4 OF 12 COPIES

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALC	8
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

43

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALC	☒
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NKONCO	☒

R 090845Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT

TH IRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS
(ATTN-2)
INITIATIVE COMMUNICATION DECEPTION
A. UR 070705Z FEB 67
1. IAW REF A, NEGATIVE RPT IS SUBMITTED.

TOL: 10/184CH /FEB67/C2N/033/JHJ

090845Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

Carrie

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET IMMEDIATE

O 091500Z

FM TO 111

TO 111111111111

INFO 211111111111

BT

SECRET

ACTIVITIES FOR 9-20 FM 7/3

1. ADDITION TO NIGHT PTL 8/3

F-2 2 0000 (REINFD) 001000H - 100000H

IP (YD 000000)

TO (YD 000000)

TO (YD 001000)

PPB (YD 000000)

F-2R 000 000000H - 100000H

PPB (YD 000000)

TO (YD 000000)

TO (YD 000000)

AMB (YD 000000)

**2. DELETE FOLLOWING DAY NIGHT PTL: F10 AND F08
ADD FOLLOWING DAYLIGHT PTL:**

H1 100000H - 101000H PTL

OLD PPB (YD 000000)

NEW PPB (YD 000000)

H1R 100000H - 101000H 000

PPB (YD 000000)

TO (YD 000000)

TO (YD 000000)

TO (YD 000000)

TO PPB

F08 100000H - 101000H 000

PPB (YD 000000)

TO (YD 000000)

TO (YD 000000)

TO (YD 000000)

TO PPB

3. DELETE FOLLOWING NIGHT PTL AND AMB F08 AND F10.

ADD FOLLOWING NIGHT PTL AND AMB

F3T 100000H - 110000H 000

IP (YD 000000)

TO AMB (YD 000000)

RETURN SAME RTE

H1S 100000H - 110000H 000

PPB (YD 000000)

TO AMB (YD 000000)

RETURN SAME RTE

H17 110000H - 110500H

PPB (YD 000000)

TO AMB (YD 000000)

RETURN SAME RTE

GP-4

COPY 5 OF 10 COPIES ENCLOSURE (1)**SECRET**

TOD: 09/2000/100000/000000/000000

000000 000 00

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ISS NCO	✓

5-3

DOR 102030H

R 100100Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT
UNCLAS E F T O

ATTN: SC-4

SNIPER RIFLES

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 260929Z JAN 67

B. MY 010740Z FEB 67

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 020951Z FEB 67

1. REF A PLACED RIFLES ON ADMIN DEADLINE. REF B REPORTED
RECEIPT 17 RIFLES. REF C REQUESTED RECEIPT AND IN SERVICE
DATES FOR RIFLES FROM THIS ORGANIZATION.

2. AS OF THIS DATE HAVE RECEIVED FOLLOWING:

(A) 17 M-700 RIFLES WITH SCOPE AND CASE

(B) 2760 RDS MATCH AMMO (7.62) DODAC A136

3. EACH RIFLE CASE CONTAINS:

(A) ONE BORE BRUSH

(B) ONE CHAMBER BRUSH

(C) ONE RAM ROD

RHO
HAS BEEN SENT

(D) ONE LUBRICANT CASE

(E) ONE EXTRACTOR FOR RUPTURED CARTRIDGE

(F) ONE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET FOR REDFIELD SCOPE

4. REQUEST AUTHORITY PLACE RIFLES IN SERVICE IMMEDIATELY.

TODL 1055H/10FEB 67/JIC/CCN # 001

100100Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

100100Z

SECRET

O 100345Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 MAG 16 (FWD)
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-2	2	8
S-2A		
CHF	1	BFB
OGS		
PIPS		
WV		
FILE	3	58C

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 5-67

3D MAR OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 4-67 IS CANCELLED.

TASK ORGANIZATION- NO CHANGE

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED IN

PARA. 3.

2. MISSION. THIRD MARINES ELEMENTS WILL CONDUCT RECON IN
 FORCE OPN IN WEST AND SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF AO TO DESTROY
 ENEMY FORCES, MATERIALS, AND FACILITIES, AND TO DISCOVER
 AND INTERDICT ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) SEE OVERLAY PAGEP

(2) A BN CMD GRP AND BN (-)(REINF) WILL LAND AT
 H-HOUR D-DAY AND CONDUCT A TWO PHASE RECON IN FORCE OPN
 IN THE WEST AND SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE AO BOUNDED ON
 THE NORTH BY GL 52, ON THE EAST BY GL 99, ON THE WEST BY
 GL 90 AND ON THE SOUTH BY THE QUANG TRI RIVER.

B. 2D BN, 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON 1 RIFLE CO TO OPCON

3D BN, 3D MAR ON ORDER.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON 1 RIFLE CO FROM

3D BN, 4TH MAR.

PAGE 1 OF 2

100345Z FEB 67

COPY 1 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

- C. 3D BN, 3D MAR
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - (2) WITH A BN CMD GRP AND BN (-)(REINF) CONDUCT TWO PHASE RECON IN FORCE OPN IN AO. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP).
 - (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON 1 RIFLE CO FROM 2D BN, 3D MAR.
 - D. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - (2) BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE 1 BTRY TO VIC CA LU ON D-DAY TO SUPPORT OPN.
 - E. CO A, 3D AT BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - (2) PROVIDE 1 LT SECT ONTO D-DAY TO REINF 3/3 VIC THON SON LAM.
 - F. CO A, 3D TK BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - (2) PROVIDE 1 LT SECT TKS D-DAY TO REINF 3/3 VIC THON SON LAM.
 - G. CO A, 3D ENGR BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - (2) PROVIDE ENGR SUPPORT AS REQ IN SUPPORT OF OPN.
 - H. BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA)
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
 - (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.
 - I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) D-DAY: TO BE ANNOUNCED (ASAP AFTER TET)
 - (2) H-HOUR: TO BE ANNOUNCED.
 - (3) DURATION OF OPN: ABOUT 6-8 DAYS.
 - (4) CONTROL AND COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS IN AO BY CO 3/3.
 - (5) RCA AUTHORIZED
 - (6) DIRLAUTH ALCON
 - 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 - A. ADMIN. NO CHANGE
 - B. LOGISTICS: RESUPPLY AO BY HELO
 - 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE
- GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

TOD: 10/1315H/FEB67/CON/005/CHJ

100345Z FEB 67

SECRET

SIFUES

P 100700Z FEB 67
FM CC THIRD MARINE
TO CC THIRD MARINE
INFO THIRD MARINE (C-100)
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F I C

GENERATOR REPAIR

A. MY 000000Z OCT 66

B. MY 101000Z DEC 66

C. FORCED 4712.1

D. DIVO 101000Z

1. REF A STATED CHIEF OF REQUIREMENTS THIS HQTRS.
REF B STATED BOTH 1A GENERATORS AND 60KW GENERATOR
INOPERABLE.

2. 20KW PUE39 REMAINED IN PLACE AND RETURNED
THIS HQTRS 100000Z. 60KW GENERATOR REMAINS
INOPERABLE AND REQUIRED SLIP RING, NEW BRUSHES,
MAIN ENGINE BEARINGS, AND ASSORTED GASKETS
AND SEALS. ALL PARTS REQUIRED HAVE BEEN ORDERED.

THE MAIN BEARING WAS ARRIVED THIS CP.

3. IAW REF C, GENERATOR CONTACT TEAM WAS
REQUESTED FROM GENERATOR MAINTENANCE SECTION OF
FLSG ON 10 FEB 67.

4. IAW REF D, TELECOM ON 100000Z FEB 67 INFORMED
DIV ENG OF THIS HQTRS CURRENT GENERATOR STATUS.

5. 20KW PUE39 PRESENTLY OPERATING WITH OVER 7000 HOURS ON IT
AND MUST BE SHUT DOWN FREQUENTLY DUE TO OVERHEATING.
WITH THE ADVENT OF WARM WEATHER WITH ITS INCREASED REQUIREMENTS
FOR REFRIGERATION AND IAW REF D IT IS REQUESTED THAT
60KW GENERATOR BE TEMPORARILY REPLACED UNTIL REPAIRS CAN
BE ACCOMPLISHED.

TOD: 1001725H/000000Z OCT 66

100700Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

C-100

100700Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

P 100755Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MAR
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT

TH 1RD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

A. 3D MARDIV (FWD) FRAG 0 1-67 (OPN PRAIRIE II)
1. IAW REF A PARA K (4) FOLLOWING REQUIREMENT SUBMITTED:

(A) 3D BN 3 MAR COMPANY-HELO LIFT

TOTAL PERSONNEL-19

TOTAL WEIGHT-50,000 NR TOTAL CUBE-N.A.

NO SPECIAL LIFT REQUIREMENTS

(B) 3D BN 3 MAR BN (4) HELO & SURFACE LIFTS

TOTAL PERSONNEL-476

TOTAL WEIGHT-119,000 NR TOTAL CUBE-N.A.

NO SPECIAL LIFT REQUIREMENTS

(C) 1ST BN 1TH MAR BTRY HELO LIFT

TOTAL PERSONNEL-100

HAS BEEN SENT

TOTAL WEIGHT 107,043 TOTAL CUBE 5388

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS: 6 - 105 HOW

WT 4930 NR EA CUBE 713 EA-INCLUDED IN TOTAL ABOVE

(D) 1ST BN 1TH MAR BTRY SURFACE

TOTAL PERSONNEL-100

TOTAL WT-246,843 NR TOTAL CUBE-19,474

NO SPECIAL LIFT REQUIREMENT ALL EQUIP AND PERSONNEL WILL BE

LOADED ON ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION.

GP-4

TOD: 10/1740H / FEB 67 / CON / DOB / JHJ

100755Z FEB 67

S-3	K
S-3A	4
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALC	8
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXCO	

COPY OF COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 FILES

HAS BEEN SENT

P 100900Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
CG THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
P 020625Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARINE
TO THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD ANTI TANK BN
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

UNCLAS E F T O

106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE

A. ADMINS PMPAC SUBJECT AREA (NOTAL)

B. MI-00548-35/P

1. REF A REQUEST THAT OBTAIN PARTS FOR SUBJECT WEAPON BE INVENTORIED TO INSURE SUPPLY OF COMPLETE PARTS FOR WEAPONS AND THE SUPPLY CYCLE.
2. INSPECT PARTS IN WEAPONS AND ON SHELF TO INSURE THAT PARTS ARE THOSE SPECIFIED IN FIG. 1, REF B.

REF AL 301701Z JAN 67 (NOTAL) - NOT FIELD THIS COMM CENTER

TO: 301701Z JAN 67 (NOTAL) - NOT FIELD THIS COMM CENTER

020625Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

100900Z

DECLASSIFIED

S-4

PRIORITY

101400Z FEB 67

FM GO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F T O

ATTN: G-4

ENGINEER ASSISTANCE; REQUEST FOR

A. DIV 0 P3120.3B

1. HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM LOCATED ATOP ROCKPILE (XD 979559) NEED OF REPAIR AND ENLARGEMENT. REQUEST ENGR EVALUATE EXTENT OF REPAIRS REQUIRED. WORK CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL SINCE HELICOPTERS ONLY MEANS OF SUPPLY THIS POSITION. CONTACT CROWD 10 FOR DETAILS REPAIR NEEDED. THIS WORK REQUEST CONSIDERED URGENT.
BT

TOD: 11/1100H FEB 67/CCN 012/JJM/
(COURIER)

101400Z FEB 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

111145Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEC/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SOP BA LONG
ZEN/HQ CO THIRD MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FID)
BT
UNCLAS E F T O

S-3	
S-2A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	Sub
NBCNCO	

CARRYING AND HANDLING OF WEAPONS

1. THE INCREASED NUMBER OF SO-CALLED ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGES OVER THE PAST TWO MONTHS CAN BE SUMMED UP AS THE RESULT OF CARELESS HANDLING OF LOADED WEAPONS AND/OR HAVING A ROUND IN THE CHAMBER WHEN THE WEAPON SHOULD HAVE BEEN CLEARED. THE MAJORITY OF THESE INCIDENTS COULD HAVE BEEN PREVENTED BY PROPER SUPERVISION OF PERSONNEL BY OFFICERS AND NCOs AT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND.

2. PENDING PUBLICATION OF A REGIMENTAL ORDER THE FOLLOWING MEASURES WILL BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO PREVENT SUCH INCIDENTS.

A. PATROL LEADERS WILL CAUSE ALL MEMBERS OF HIS PATROL/AMBUSH TO UNLOAD THEIR WEAPONS AND TO EXECUTE AN INSPECTION ARMS ON RETURN TO A SECURE AREA

B. ALL COMMANDERS WILL REQUIRE THAT ALL WEAPONS ON THE PERIMETER OF A POSITION BE CLEARED EACH MORNING UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF AN OFFICER OR NCO AS APPROPRIATE BY ESTABLISHING A SYSTEMATIC PROCEDURE.

C. PERSONNEL RIDING IN VEHICLES WILL REMOVE MAGAZINES AND CLEAR WEAPONS AT ARRIVAL OF THE VEHICLE AT THE CAMP OR SECURE AREA.

D. WEAPONS WILL NOT BE CARRIED SUSPENDED AT WAIST LEVEL BY AN IMPROVISED SLING. (I. E. JUNGLE SLING)

3. INCIDENTS REFLECTING LACK OF SUPERVISION OF THE ABOVE AND THE BASIC FUNDAMENTALS OF SAFETY IN THE HANDLING AND CONTROL OF WEAPONS AND MUNITIONS ARE CAUSE FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND ARE TO BE DEALT WITH PROMPTLY.

BT

TOD: 11/237CH/FEB67/CCN 09/PWP

111145Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

H96

DECLASSIFIED

S-4
Action

DOR: 120935H

R 111240Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO SECOND BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
O 080813Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINE
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHLA/NINTH MARINES
RUMHLA/THIRD ANTITANK BN
P 020509Z FEB 67
FM CG MCSA PHILA
TO RUCINVA/CG FMFPLANT
RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC
RUMHMF/CG III MAF
RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUCINND/CG SECOND MARDIV
RUMNVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
RUCKDA/CG MCSC ALBANY
RUWJDFAA/CG MCSC BARSTOW
RUMHLA/FIRST AT BN
RUMHLA/THIRD AT BN
INFO RUCIHOA/CMC
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

3/3 | Sgt Pope
13 FEB 67
PFC
U1102
13 FEB

UNCLAS E F T O

FM P843A INFO CSY-7

A. TM-9-1015-221-34 DTD MAR 1959

B. TM-9-1000-205-17 DTD MAR 1959

1. REPORT IN DIFFICULTY IN IDENTIFICATION OF OLD
AND NEW TRIGGERS FOR THE M106MM.

2. FIGURE 13 ON PAGE 42 OF REFERENCE A SHOWS TRIGGER AS P/N 7303860.
THIS IS ERROENOUS AS THE TRIGGER ILLUSTRATED IS THE OLDER TRIGGER
P/N 7307508.

3. FIGURE 43 PAGE 86 OF REFERENCE B SHOWS THE NEW TRIGGER.
DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE TWO TRIGGERS IS SLOT IN THE END OF EACH.
ON THE OLD TRIGGER THE SLOT DOES NOT RUN THE FULL DIAMETER OF THE
TRIGGER. THE SLOT ON THE NEW TRIGGER RUNS FULL DIAMETER OF THE
TRIGGER.

4. THE ABOVE STATED FACTS AND REFERENCES WILL GIVE POSITIVE
IDENTIFICATION AS TO TRIGGER TYPE.

5. IT IS RE-EMPHASIZED THAT THE OLD TRIGGER MUST NOT REPEAT NOT BE
EMPLOYED IN THIS WEAPON UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

111240Z

CONFIDENTIAL

121448Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 SOP BA LONG
 THIRD MARDIV FWD
 THIRD RECON BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL
 EEI

AS TO RELATE WITH OTHER AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND INTELLIGENCE.
 THE FOLLOWING ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION ARE REQUIRED:

A. DETERMINE THE TERMINAL TRAILS SOUTH OF RT NINE LEADING TO THE SOUTH.

B. DETERMINE POSSIBLE LZ SITES TO INCLUDE SIZE, SHAPE AND DESCRIPTION.

C. DETERMINE LOC OF ENEMY SUPPLY, STAGING AND REST AREAS.

D. DETERMINE THE NATURE, CAPACITY, AND SIGNIFICANCE OF VC/ NVA INSTALLATIONS LOC IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

SP-4

DDO: 13/1435H/72067/GCM/8/HAH

121448Z FEB 67

S-3	P
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INFO NCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERPRIORITY
121445Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINESTO THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
CG III MAF
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

STARLIGHT SCOPE FSN 1090-033-9954

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 310723Z JAN 67

B. MY 021340Z FEB 67

C. CG THIRD MARDIV LTR 3/REN/VGN 3000 DTD 1 JAN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trag0	
ALO	
Op01	
Trag NCCO	
N3000	

HAS BEEN SENT

REF A REQUESTED LOC OF SCOPED. REF B STATED ONE SCOPE
EVACUATED OKINAWA 22 NOV 66 AND NO OTHERS ON HAND. REF (C)
RECOMMENDED 6 SCOPES FOR HQ CO REGT.

2. IMMEDIATE OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR 6 SCOPES IN 3D MAR
AO. REQUEST SUBJECT ITEM BE ALLOCATED TO THIS CMD FOR EMPLOYMENT.
SUBJECT SCOPES TO BE EMPLOYED AT ROCKPILE, CA LU, BA LONG, D-5, AND
CAMP J. J. CARROLL.
GP-4

TOD: 0217H/13FEB67/HHH/CCN009

g

121445Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

S-4

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
Col. C. C. C.

P 150007Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARIDIV
THIRD MARINES
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
SNIPER RIFLES
A. YR 100100Z FEB 67

1. REQUEST CONTAINED REF A DENIED. REQUIRED SPARE PARTS NOT YET ON HAND
IN FORLOGCOMD. WILL INFORM YOU WHEN SPARE PARTS ARRIVE FORLOGCOMD.

BT

TOR: 15/1630H/FEB67/COM/31/JMS

REF: A. THIRD MARINES 100100Z FEB 67 . SAME SUBJ AS ABOVE.

150007Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

150007Z
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 150320Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/BLT SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT

SECRET

A. YOUR 021225Z FEB 67

1. IAW PARA 3.C OF REF A, THE FOLLOWING RPT SUBMITTED FOR HQCO 3D MAR:

(A) MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIP TO BE TAKEN - 2 AN/TRC - 27B

(B) NO SHORTAGES

GP-4

BT

15/1640H/FEB67/CCN#05/JWS

S-3	
S-3A	<i>4</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

150320Z FEB 67

COPY 5 OF 10 COPIES

THIRD MARINES (T)

5-4
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 150710Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

UNCLAS

A. YOUR 140605Z FEB 67

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED:

A. CMD CHRONOLOGY TURNED INTO DIV (FWD) S&C AT 130300H
FEB 67. PRESENTLY LOC DIV (FWD) S&C. 3D MAR COURIER ADVISED
TO PICK UP CMD CHRONOLOGIES FOR 2/3 & 3D MAR AND DELIVER YOUR
CMD ASAP. ABOVE REPORT PHONED TO DIV G-3 151400H FEB 67.

TOB: 15/1610H/FEB67/CGN#07/JWS

5-3.
Action
HAS BEEN SENT

150710Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng O	
ALO	
Opch	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FM CG THIRD MARINE
TO CG THIRD MARINE

REQUEST RELEASE

S-3

FM CG THIRD MARINE
TO AIR 68
INFO CG FMFPAC
CG III MAF
CG THIRD MARINE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T PPP NOVREP 1502545Z 3 MAR 67 01//
ORG CT 3D MAR 02//
ARR P DONG HA 090230Z 4 OCT 66 03//
MOD DONG HA 090230Z 4 OCT 66, WITHIN 1 CTZ, RVN, COMBAT OPNS, 04//
GFN 150040Z, 090230Z, 090230Z 05//END
GP-4

TOD: 18320/FEB 67, HL/COM 7 08

150845Z FEB 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NBCNCO	☐

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
FILES

DE RUMNVP 3451D 0461427
 ZNY EEEEE
 P 151027Z FEB 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 O THIRD MARDIV FWD
 THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECONDBN THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWO SIX MAR
 THIRD BN TWO SIX MAR
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 TENTH M T BN
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWO SIX MAR
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

123

PAGE TWO RUMNVP 3451D UNCLAS E F T O
 THIRD ANTITANK BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD M T BN
 THIRD DENT CO
 FIRST EIGHT INCH HOW BTRY
 BRD MED BN
 HQBN THIRD MARDIV
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
 FIRST 155 GUN BTRY
 FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 (3D MARDIV/III MAF REP THE SANH)
 BT

UNCLAS E F T O

UNSERVICEABLE AMMO

A. SPCC MECH 091134Z FEB 67 (MAR-16-67) (NOTAL)

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AND ALL ROUNDS ASSEMBLED

ENCLOSURE (1)

1510272

DECLASSIFIED

8-4

SE THREE RUMNVP 3451D UNCLAS E F T O
 HEREVITPUARZMDECLARED ENSERVICEABLE.

A. 1398-N319 M51A5 FUZE PD (READ IN TWO COLUMNS).

FUZE LOT NR	KNOWN TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH
KN-2-853	CTG 4.2 IN MORT HE M329 LOT NR LS-2-108
JA-4-717	CTG 4.2 IN MORT HE M329 LOT NR LS-2-323
JA-4-629	CTG 4.2 IN MORT HE M329 LOT NR IOP-4-51
JA-4-814	CTG 4.2 IN MORT HE M329 LOT NR IPO-4-109
JA-4-893	CTG 4.2 IN MORT HE M329 LOT NR IOP-4-107
JA-582-44	CTG 90MM HE M71 LOT NR KOP-1-18

REASON: SUPER QUICK ELEMENT DETERIORATED.

B. 1398-(NODODIC) BOOSTER M21A4 (READ IN TWO COLUMNS).

BOOSTER LOT NR	KNOWN TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH
MA-1-157	CTG 4.2 MORT HE M329 LOT NR LS-2-278
JA-2-193	CTG 4.2 MORT HE M329 LOT NR LS-2-323

REASON: CORRODED ARMING COMPONENTS.

2. ABOVE LISTED COMPLETE ROUNDS BECOME SERVICEABLE WHEN
 FUZED WITH SERVICEABLE FUZE LOT AND NEW LOT NR ASSIGNED.

3. FOLLOWING FUZES, ALL LOT'S, ALL MFGRS, WHEN USED ON "DELAY"
 SETTING, CAN BE ANTICIPATED TO YVE UP TO TWENTY-FIVE PERCENT
 DUDS DUE TO DETERIORATED DELAY PLUNGER ASSEMBLY.

PAGE FOUR RUMNVP 3451D UNCLAS E F T O

A 1398-N/9 FUZE PD M51A5

B 1398-N335 FUZE PD M557

C 1398-(NO DODIC) FUZE PD M521

D 1398/N311 FUZE PT M572

B

TOR 16/1805/FEB 67/31/E
 A-4/STAND/RELAY

NNNN

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 160300Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG ONE SIX (FWD)
THIRD ENGR BN
BT

SECRET

PRAIRIE II OP PLAN 6-67

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE.

1. SITUATION

S-2	2	✓
S-2A		
CHF	1	BFB
CON		
	5-2	

HAS BEEN SENT
3 SEC

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED IN PARA 3 D & E AND
3D BN 4TH MAR WILL SUPPORT/REINF AS REQ.2. MISSION. 3D MAR ELEMENTS CONDUCT S&D OPN IN AREA WEST OF
"RAZORBACK" BOUNDED ON NORTH BY EW GL 61, ON THE WEST BY NS GL
92, ON THE SOUTH BY EW GL 54, AND ON THE EAST BY NS GL 97.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPN. SEE OVERLAY PAGEP.

(1) A BN CMD GRP AND BN (-)(REINF) CONDUCT A S&D OPN
IN AREA AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY PAGEP. CLEARING THE "RAZORBACK" AS
YOU ADVANCE. OPN WILL BE PRECEDED BY FIRE ON "RAZORBACK"
FM 105MM, 175MM, AND TANKS.

B. HQ CO 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPLEMENT DEF OF CAMP CARROLL AS
REQ FOR DURATION OF OPNS.

C. 2D BN 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO DEPLOY FORCES AS REQ BY OPN.

D. 3D BN 3D MAR,

PAGE 1 OF 2

160300Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (17)
S-3
SECRET

COPY 9 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE THIS OPN PLAN.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF FORCES FM 2/3 AND/OR 3/4.
- E. 3D BN 4TH MAR
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 - (2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO 3D MAR
 - (3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE THIS OP PLAN
 - (4) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF FORCES FM 2/3 AND/OR 3/3.
- F. 1ST BN 12TH MAR
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 - (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SUPPORT THIS OP PLAN AS REQ.
- G. CO A 3D AT BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 - (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SUPPORT OP PLAN AS REQ.
- H. CO A 3D TK BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 - (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.
- I. BTRY C 1ST BN 44TH ARTY (USA)
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 - (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.
- J. CO A 3D ENGR BN
 - (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 - (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.
- K. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - (1) H-HOUR D-DAY TBA.
 - (2) DURATION OF OPN 3-4 DAYS.
 - (3) COORDINATION & CONTROL OF SUPPORTING ARMS IN AO BY INFANTRY BN CMDR EMPLOYED.
 - (4) RCA AUTHORIZED
 - (5) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
 - (6) 3/4 BE PREPARED TO DEPART DONG HA BY MOTOR MARCH OR HELICOPTER IF HELI LIFTED LZ WILL BE AT (XD 983455) VIC 3/3 CP.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOL: 16/1218H/FEB67/CCN#1/HAH

160300Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE 115
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

.cc.

0 18 05 20Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SOP BA LONG (ROUTINE)
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD ENGR BN
 MAG ONE SIX (FWD)
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PLAN 7-67

A. 3D RECON 7 DAY PLAN OF INSERTIONS (PASEP)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED.

2. MISSION. 3D MAR FORCES WILL BE PREPARED TO COMMIT FORCES
 ANYWHERE IN THE PRAIRIE OPERATING AREA TO REINFORCE OR EXPLOIT
 ANY EN CONTACTS/SIGHTINGS MADE BY 3D RECON BN IAW REF A.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) SEE REF A AND OVERLAY PASEP.

(2) WITH A UNIT OF A SQD (REINF) SIZE UP TO A BN CMD GRP
 AND BN (-)(REINF) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO DEPLOY BY FOOT, MOTOR
 MARCH, OR HELOLIFT TO REINF OR EXPLOIT A DESIG RECON FORCE,
 SIGHTING, OR EN CONTACT. HELOLIFT WILL BE TO LZ'S AS DESIG AND
 SHOWN ON OVERLAY PASEP.

B. HQ CO 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MGN.

(2) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE THIS PLAN ON ORDER WITH
 SPARROW HAWK.

C. 2D BN 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MGN.

PAGE 1 OF 2

18 05 20Z FEB 67

COPY 2 OF 10 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

180520Z

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE THIS PLAN IN YOUR AO ON ORDER.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF RECON FORCES.

(4) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF OTHER FORCES AS MAY BE ASSIGNED/COMMITTED.

(5) BE PREPARED TO REINF 3/3 IN THEIR AO AS REQ.

(6) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE THIS PLAN IN THE BALONG AO.

D. 3D BN 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT M&N.

(2) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE THIS PLAN IN YOUR AO ON ORDER.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF RECON FORCES.

(4) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF OTHER FORCES AS MAY BE ASSIGNED/COMMITTED.

(5) BE PREPARED TO REINF 2/3 IN THEIR AO AS REQ.

E. CO A 3D AT BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT M&N.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

F. 1ST BN 12TH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT M&N.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

G. CO A 3D TK BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT M&N.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

H. CO A 3D ENGR BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT M&N.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

I. BTRY C 1ST BN 44TH ARTY (USA)

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT M&N.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

J. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONTROL/COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS BY INF UNIT LEADER COMMITTED.

(2) REINF/EXPLOITING FORCE WILL BE COMMANDED BY AN OFFICER.

(3) RECON FORCES WILL CHECK IN WITH REINF/EXPLOITING FORCE RADIO NET.

(4) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS

A. ADMIN. NO CHANGE.

B. LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED IN PARA J (1), (2) AND (3).

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 18/1455H/FEB67/CCN 3/HAH

180520Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (5)

SECRET

5-1 FIVES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 160847Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRDMARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
THIRD MAR
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
NINTH BT BN
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
THIRD ENGR BN
NINTH MAR
SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

THIRD ANTITANK BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD MT BN
THIRD DENT CO
FIRST EIGHT INCH HOW BTRY
THIRD MED BN
HQB N THIRD MARDIV
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
FIRST ONE FIVE FIVE GUN BTRY
FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
THIRD MARDIV/III MADF REP KHE SANH

UNCLAS E F T O

AMMUNITION SUSPENSION

- A. SPCC 141130Z FEB 67 (NAR-19-67)(NOTAL)
1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE SUSPENDED:
A. 1305-A400 CTG CAL 33 M41, LOT NR WCC 6023. REASON: BULLET

PAGE 1 OF 2

160842Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

160847Z

LODGED IN BOX

B. 1315-C246 81MM HE M374 W/FZ PD LOT NR MA-15-16 AND MA-15-18. REASON: EXCESSIVE DUDS.

C. 1315-C703 CTG 4.2 IN WP M2 W/PZ PD LOT NR PBA-501-45A. REASON: SHORT ROUND.

2. FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE RELEASED FOR UNRESTRICTED ISSUE AND USE.

A. 1315-C231 CTG 31MM CMK WP M57A1 LOT NR RD-7-7.

B. 1390-(NODODIC) FUZE TSQ M77 LOT NR PA 443-5.

3. RPT QTY'S O/H PARA 1. THIS HQTR NLT 27 FEB 67. NO NEGS.

BT

TOR:1310H/FEB67/HL/COMO7

160842Z FEB 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY
190745Z FEB 67

DOR:Z0010H

FM CG THIRD MARDIV

TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
THIRD MAR
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
THIRD BN TWENTY SIX MAR
THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
NINTH MT BN
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
THIRD ENGR BN
NINTH MAR
SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD ANTITANK BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST ANTRAC BN
THIRD MT BN
THIRD MT BN
THIRD DENT CO
FIRST EIGHT INCH HOW BTRY
THIRD MED BN
HO BN THIRD MARDIV
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
FIRST ONE FIVE FIVE GUN BTRY
FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH
INFO CG III MAF
PMU CIAHOCP NSA DANANG
FIRST FSR
FLSG ALPHA
FLSU ONE
MCB SIX TWO
EIGHTH RRFs
BT

UNCLAS E F T O
MALARIA CONTROL AND PREVENTION

A. DIVO 6235.1A

1. AN INCREASED INCIDENCE OF MALARIA IS ANTICIPATED WITH
TERMINATION OF THE MONSOON SEASON. MALARIA IS PREDICTED

ENCLOSURE (1)

RAS

190745Z

DECLASSIFIED

TO BE EXCEEDINGLY PREVALENT IN THE AREAS WHERE DIVISION UNITS ARE NOW DEPLOYED. IT IS THEREFORE URGED THAT ALL COMMANDERS AGAIN REVIEW AND DISSEMINATE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN REF A.

2. MALARIA IS PREVENTABLE AND PREVENTION CAN BE ACHIEVED LARGELY BY COMMAND ATTENTION AND EXERCISE OF DISCIPLINE TO INSURE FOLLOWING:

A. THAT ONE CHLOROQUINE-PRIMAQUINE TABLET OR EQUIVALENT IS TAKEN EACH SUNDAY UTILIZING SUPERVISED CHECK-OFF ROSTER.

B. THAT MOSQUITO BED OR HAT NETS ARE USED DURING THE NIGHT WHENEVER FEASIBLE.

C. THAT INSECT REPELLENT IS APPLIED TO EXPOSED SKIN SURFACES EXCEPT ABOUT EYES WHEN OUT-OF-DOORS AFTER SUNDOWN.

D. THAT AFTER SUNDOWN WHEN PRACTICAL SLEEVES BE ROLLED DOWN, COLLAR BUTTONED, AND TROUSERS TUCKED INTO BOOTS TO DIMINISH SKIN EXPOSURE TO MOSQUITO BITES.

E. THAT AEROSOL INSECTICIDE BE USED IN ENCLOSED WORKING AND BILLETING SPACES.

3. AS AN ADJUNCT TO THE ABOVE TROOP DISCIPLINE THE FOLLOWING MEASURES SHOULD ALSO BE UNDERTAKEN:

A. DRAIN OR FILL POOLS OF STANDING WATER IN EXCAMPMENT AREAS.

B. USE OF INSECTICIDES OR DIESEL OIL IN POOLS THAT CANNOT BE DRAINED OR FILLED.

C. CLEAR AWAY VEGETATION AND PLANT LIFE ALONG STREAMS, DRAINAGE DITCHES, AND CANALS IN CANTONMENT AREAS.

D. SPRAYING INTERIORS OF BUNKERS, PLASTER WALLED BUILDINGS OR OTHER STRUCTURES OTHER THAN TIN ROOF SCREEN SIDED HUTMENTS

WITH DDT WETTABLE POWDER OR SPRAY.

THE ABOVE MEASURES ARE PARTICULARLY APPLICABLE TO CAC AREAS.

4. ASSISTANCE FROM THE DIVISION PREVENTIVE MEDICINE SECTION MAY BE REQUESTED THROUGH THE DIVISION SURGEON FOR ACCOMPLISHMENT OF LOCAL SPRAYING.

5. THERE ARE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR AERIAL SPRAYING WHICH SHOULD BE BASED ON EPIDEMIOLOGIC AND ENTOMOLOGIC FACTORS. REQUESTS SHOULD BE MADE TO THE DIVISION SURGEON.

6. COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO INSURE THAT REQUISITIONS ARE SUBMITTED FOR CHLOROQUINE-PRIMAQUINE TABLETS, INDIVIDUAL INSECT REPELLENT, BED AND HAT NETS, AND INDIVIDUAL INSECTICIDE AEROSOL CANS IMMEDIATELY IF PRESENT STOCK LEVELS DICTATE AND THAT APPROPRIATE STOCKAGE LEVELS OF THESE ITEMS ARE MAINTAINED.

TOR: 29/2230H/FEB 67/CCN 34/VPT

190745Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SIFUES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

200125Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
THIRD MAR
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TR BN

AND MANY OTHERS

UNCLAS E F T O

NO SUSPENSION

SPCC MSG 171140Z FEB 67 (MAR-20-67) NOTAL

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE SUSPENDED.

A. 1315-C222 CTG 81MM HE M362 W/FZPD M524E6 LOT NR LS-12-1.
REASON: SHORT RD.

B. 1315-C704 CTG 4.2 IN HE W/FZ PD M51A5. LOT NR LS-2-309A.
REASON: PREMATURE.

C. 1390-N319 FUZE PD M51A5. LOT NR LS-8-144.
REASON: PREMATURE.

D. 1390-N411 FUZE PROX. M514A1. LOT NR SAA-5283-H-7. REASON:
DOWN RANGE PREMATURE.

E. 1302-A130 CTG 7.62MM BALL M80. LOT NR WRA 22555. REASON:
BULLET IN BORE.

RPT QTY O/H THIS HQTR3 NLT 1 MARCH 67. NO NEGS.

BT

TOR: 20/1200H/FEB67/CCN#19/JWS

200125Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

200125Z

DECLASSIFIED

S-P

P 200127Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
THIRD MAR
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
NINTH MT BN
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
THIRD ENGR BN
NINTH MAR
SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIX MAR
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

DOR: 201938 H

54
ACTION

3

LCpl FEY

22 FEB

CPL GOODWIN

22 FEB

THIRD ANTI TANK BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD MT BN
THIRD DENT CO
FIRST EIGHT INCH HOW BTRY
THIRD MED BN
HQBN THIRD MARDIV
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
FIRST ONE FIVE FIVE GUN BTRY
FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
WARNING ON 60 AND 81MM MORTAR HE AND WP/FUZE PD M52A, M52B,
M52C AND M527 SERIES
A.SPCC MSG 171121Z FEB 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

200127Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

200127Z

54
INFO

1. WHEN FIRING CO AND 81MM MORTAR CTGS ASSEMBLED WITH SUBJ FUZES IN TRIGGER FIRED OR LANYARD FIRED WEAPONS OR ANY WEAPON IN WHICH THE ROUND DOES NOT FIRE WHEN DROPPED INTO THE TUBE, THE TWO(2) SECOND DELAY ARMING WILL BE NEGATED AND THE FUZE THEN IS BASICALLY AN M52 SERIES FUZE W/52 SERIES FUZE W/O AN ARMING DELAY. WHEN THE ROUND IS DROPPED INTO THE TUBE, THE SETBACK ACTION DECELERATION AT THE BOTTOM OF THE TUBE WILL START THE ARMING DELAY WHICH WILL RUN DOWN IN TWO (2) SECONDS.
 2. NOTE THAT THIS WARNING IS PARTICULARLY APPLICABLE TO NAVY SHIPBOARD INSTALLED MORTARS AND 60MM TRIGGER FIRED MORTARS USED BY FMF UNITS.
- BT

RMF: 171121Z FEB 1967.....NOT HELD THIS MSG CENTER

TOR: 1140H/FEB 67/HL/CON# 03

200127Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SFC

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

0 200331Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWELFTH MARINES

MAC ONE SIX (FWD)

THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

PRAIRIE II FRAG-0-3-67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED

2. MISSION. 3D MAR FORCES WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN

FM CUA VALLEY (D-5 COP) TO BA LONG COP. BOUNDED ON THE NORTH BY EW GL 54, ON THE WEST BY NS GL 83, ON THE EAST BY NS GL 15, AND ON THE SOUTH BY EW GL 40.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(1) SEE OPN OVERLAY (PACOP).

(2) A BN (-) (REINF) WILL CONDUCT A S&D MSN FM THE CUA VALLEY (D-5 COP) SOUTH TO THE BA LONG COP, SEARCHING OUT THE MAJOR TRAIL NETWORKS AS YOU ADVANCE, FIX AND DESTROY EN IN AO, RELIEVE G/2/3 AT BA LONG COP UPON COMPLETION OF S&D OPN.

B. 2D BN, 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN

(2) CONDUCT S&D OPN FM CUA VALLEY (D-5 COP) TO BA LONG COP (SEE OVERLAY PACOP).

(3) SEARCH OUT MAJOR TRAIL NETWORKS ADJACENT TO RTE 553.

(4) FIX AND DESTROY EN IN AO.

(5) CONDUCT ENGR SURVEY OF RTE 558 AS TO TRAFFICABILITY REQUIREMENTS NEEDED FOR INF, LIGHT VEHICLES, AND HEAVY VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

(6) UPON ARRIVAL BA LONG COP CHOP OPCON 1 RIFLE CO (REINF)

PAGE 1 OF 2

200331Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 2 OF 1) COPIES

200331Z

5-3

SECRET

TO SOP BA LONG.

(7) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON G/2/3 FM SOP BA LONG COP.

C. 3D BN, 3D MAR. NO CHANGE.

D. 1ST BN, 12TH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT Msn.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

E. CO A 3D TK BN. NO CHANGE.

F. CO A 3D AT BN, NO CHANGE.

G. CO A 3D ENGR BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT Msn.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

(3) SEE PARA B.5.

H. SOP BA LONG

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT Msn.

(2) ESTAB BLOCKING PENS ADJACENT TO RTE 558.

(3) ASSUME OPCON 1 RIFLE CO (REINF) FM 2/3 COMPLETION

OF S&D OPN.

(4) CHOP OPCON G/2/3 TO 2/3 UPON COMPLETION OF S&D OPN.

I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY, H-HOUR - 21000H FEB 67

(2) BLOCKING PENS TO BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON BY 2/3 & SOP BA LONG.

(3) NOTIFY THIS HQ OF BLOCKING PENS.

(4) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 20/1300H/FEB67/CCN# 02/HAN

200331Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE ()
SECRET

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

201630Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV
IND THIRD MARIIV (FWD)**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

(ATTN: SCI-13)

REPORT OF EXISTING FACILITIES

A. YOUR 160559Z FEB67

1. IAW REF A, FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED FOR HQCO, THIRD MARINES

FACILITY	SQFT	LOCATIO
A. OFFICERS BILLETING	512	DONG HA
B. ENLISTED BILLETING	1230	DONG HA
C. ADMIN SPACE	2043	DONG HA
D. COMM MAINT	256	DONG HA
I. WEAPONS MAINT SPACE	256	DONG HA
J. SUPPLY (READY ISSUE)	334	DONG HA
K. SUPPLY (STORAGE)	334	DONG HA
N. OFF HEAD W/6 HOLES	72	CAMP CARROLL
O. ENLISTED HEAD W/6 HOLES	72	CAMP CARROLL
V. GENERATOR SHED	400	CAMP CARROLL
Y. DISPENSARY (HARDBACK W/O TIN ROOF)	256	CAMP CARROLL

2. CAMP CARROLL FACILITIES REPORT SUBMITTED AS FOLLOWS:
C. POST OFFICE (STRONGBACK W/O TIN ROOF) 256 CAMP CARROLL

GP-4

TOD: 20/0355H/FEB 67/CCN 13

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NISNCO	

201630Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (15-4)
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

JHC

IMMEDIATE

210435Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CO A THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

BTNY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 9-67

SUBJ: RELIEF OF 2/3 BY 3/9

A. OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67 3D MAR 131030Z JAN 67

B. CAMP J. J. CARROLL OPN O 1-66

C. CAMP J. J. CARROLL DEF O 1-67

D. 3D MARDIV 110559Z FEB 67

E. 3D MARDIV 121139Z FEB 67

F. DIV O 11010.1A

TASK ORGANIZATION. NO CHANGE

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED BELOW

2. MISSION. 3D MAR CONDUCTS RECON IN FORCE OPNS IN ASSIGNED

AO TO DETECT, ATTACK AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES MAKING MAX USE

OF SUPPORTING ARMS; OCCUPIES PATROL BASES AT CA LU, D-5, AND

BA LONG AND CONDUCTS EXT COMBAT PATROLS AND RECON OPNS IN

CONJUNCTION W/RF FORCES TO DENY ACCESS THROUGH THOSE AREAS,

ENSURES SECURITY OF SUPPORTING UNITS AND INSTALLATIONS IN

AO, ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR COORD OF DEF AND ADMIN FUNCTIONS

OF MUTUAL INTEREST OF ALL UNITS IN AO.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) 3D MAR AO

(2) REF A

(3) 3D MAR DEPLOYS ONE INF BN VIC CAMP CARROLL, KHE

GIA BRIDGE, D-5, AND DA LONG; ONE INF BN VIC THON SON LAM,

ROCKPILE AND CA LU.

PAGE ONE OF THREE

210435Z FEB 67

COPY 2 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (15-3)

SECRET

210435Z

S-3

SECRET

(4) FIRE SUPPORT PROVIDED BY D/S AND G/S ARTY AT CAMP CARROLL, D/S ARTY AT THON SON LAM, BA LONG AND D/S ARTY AT D-5 WHEN REQ.

B. HQ CO 3D MAR. REF A AND B.

C. 3D BN, 3D MAR

(1) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPNS TO DETECT, ATTACK, AND DESTROY EN FORCES IN AO.

(2) CONDUCT OPNS TO MAINTAIN SECURITY OF MSR RTE 9 AND 558 IN AO.

(3) DEFEND AND INSURE SECURITY OF UNITS AND INSTALL LOCATED AT CAMP J. J. CARROLL REF B.

(4) DEFEND KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 027561).

(5) OCCUPY PATROL BASE VIC D-5 AND CONDUCT OPNS IN CONJUNCTION W/RF FORCES TO DENY EN ACCESS THROUGH CUA VALLEY.

(6) SEC OF VILLAGE COMPLEXES IN D-5 COP AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AS A COMBINED ACTION EFFORT UTILIZING THE PF/RF FORCES.

(7) BE PREPARED ON ORDER FOR DEPLOYMENT BY AIR OR SURFACE MEANS ANYWHERE IN PRAIRIE AREA.

(8) WILL RELINQUISH MISSION AND EXECUTION OF SAME WHEN RELIEVED BY 3D BN, 9TH MAR.

D. 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(1) UPON RELIEF OF 2D BN, 3D MAR ASSUME MSN OF 2D BN, 3D MAR ON ORDER AND EXECUTE SAME. REF A, B, AND C.

(2) RELIEF IS PLANNED AS FOLLOWS:

(A) AS MUTUALLY AGREED UPON BY 2/3 AND 3/9 AND AS DIR BY HIGHER HQ.

(B) BN UTILIZE SAME TRANSPORTATION.

E. 3D BN, 3D MAR. NO CHANGE. REF A.

F. SOP BA LONG. NO CHANGE. REF A.

G. CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE. NO CHANGE. REF A.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION. NO CHANGE. REF A.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS.

A. ADMIN. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS

(1) SUPPLIES

(A) CLASS I, III, IV, AND V DUMP LEVELS WILL BE LEFT ON POSITION.

1 CO, 2/3 DIRECTED TO INVENTORY DUMPS AND MAKE A REPORT OF QUANTITY ON HAND TO THIS HQ BY 25 FEB 67.

2 CLASS V - GRADE 3 WILL BE RETURNED TO ASP

PI

PAGE 2 OF 3

210435Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

PRIOR TO RELIEF 2/3. REF D AND E. APPLY.

3 CO, 3/9 DIRECTED TO INSPECT DUMPS AND MAKE
A REPORT TO THIS HQ OF ASSUMPTION OF DUMPS BY 3 MAR 67.

(B) CLASS II, RVN ALLOWANCES AND TENTAGE WILL BE
INVENTORIED BY 2/3 AND TURNED OVER TO 3/9 ON FORMAL ACCOUNTS.

(2) CANTONMENT

(A) PRESENT TENTAGE ERRECTED WILL BE LEFT IN PLACE.

(B) CO, 2/3 REQUEST INSPECTION OF VACATED AREA IN
ACCORDANCE WITH REF F.

(B) CAMP CARROLL ASSETS E.G., HEADS, TENT DECKS,
HALF BARRELS ARE TO BE INVENTORIED AND A REPORT MADE TO THIS
HQ OF QUANTITY ON HAND BY 25 FEB 67.

(3) TRANSPORTATION

(A) SUBMIT TRANS REQUESTS VIA THIS HQ.

(B) SUBMIT REQ FOR SPECIAL EQUIP INCLUDING HEAVY
LIFTS VIA THIS HQ.

(C) STAGING AREAS TO BE COORDINATED WITH 3D MARDIV

(FWD)(G-4).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 21/1320H/FEB67/CCN#3/HAH

210435Z FEB 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

P 220240Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BTCONFIDENTIAL
TRANSPORTATION REQUEST
(SC-4)UNIT REQUESTING/LOCATION - HQ CO 3D MAR CAMP CARROLL
ORIGIN - DANANG

DESTINATION - DONG HA

DATE & TIME OF LOAD AVAILABILITY - 270800 FEB 67

DATE & TIME OF REQUIRED AT DESTINATION - 100300 MAR 67

SECURITY - U N C L A S

PRIORITY & JUSTIFICATION - PRIORITY IV - PERSONAL & ENL CLUB GEAR

PASSENGER - 1 ENCO 12 ENL

TOTAL WEIGHT GEAR - 23,365

TOTAL CUBE GEAR - 4,563

VEHICLE - NONE

EXCESSIVE DIMENSION ITEMS - WT CUBE

2 - REEFERS	-800	55
	-700	60
2 - BARS	-600	120
	-600	120

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS-PASSENGERS SHOULD ACCOMPANY GEAR
REQUEST SEA TRANSPORTATION OR ROUGH RIDER
PERSON FAMILIAR WITH REQUEST - SC-4 3D MAR (PHONE CROWD4)
GP-4
BT

TOD: 22/121 OH/FEB67/CCN#1/HAH

220240Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>Lub</i>
RF NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1) S-4
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY
220551Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO CG III MAP
INFO THIRD MARINES
HQ BN
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD MT BN
THIRD ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

S-3

Action

S-3	<i>14</i>
S-3A	<i>3</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>1</i>
OpCh	<i>Y</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NCONCO	<i>W</i>

UNCLAS E P T O
CG III MAP (ATTN: G-3)
A. CG III MAP 070540Z FEB 67 NOTAL
1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATIONS ARE SUBMITTED FOR SUBJECT
SCHOOL CONVENING 6 MAR 1967.

GYSGT M D PITTMAN	1385918	HQ BN
SSGT E IMINEZ	1419138	HQ BN
SGT E BANKS	1499373	3D BN 3D MAR
SGT G R DAVIES	1994494	4TH BN 12TH MAR
SGT H HOLT	1959737	HQ 3D MAR
CPL F DEMAGGIO	2073407	1ST BN 12TH MAR
LCP L R D ORCHARD	2114942	3D AT BN
PFC R N DESROULSSEAU	2160072	3D RECON BN
PFC W AUSTIN	2288397	3D MT BN
PFC R S SAWTELLE	2313438	3D ENGR BN
PFC GARZA JR	2256634	9TH MT BN
PFC C ROUSE	2296018	28 BN 12TH MAR

2. STUDENTS REPORT TO CO CAMP S D BUTLER (OIC, CAMP HANSEN),
OKINAWA. NLT 5 MAR 67. HEALTH, DENTAL AND PAY RECORDS TO ACCOMPANY
STUDENTS.
BT
TOR: 23/1330H/FEB67/CCN#28/JWS

REF: A. CG III MAP 070540Z FEB 67 NOTAL. . NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER.

220551Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
IMMEDIATETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S+C

O 220620H FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 MAG ONE SIX (FWD)
 COP KHE SANH
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FIRST MP BN
 SEVENTH ITT
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 BT
 SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG 010-67

A. 3D MARDIV (FWD) PRAIRIE II FRAG 04-67

B. MY 211405Z FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED.

2. MISSION. 3 DMAR FORCES WILL CONDUCT 3 PHASE S&D OPN WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 3 RIFLE COS (REINF) IN THE WEST AND SOUTH-WESTERN PORTION OF AO BOUNDED IN NORTH BY EW GL 53, IN WEST BY NG BL 77, AND IN THE SOUTH BY EW GL 45.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) SEE OVERLAY PAGEP.

(2) A BN CMD GRP AND 3 RIFLE COS (REINF) WILL LAND AT H-HOUR D-DAY VIC OF LZs (9147) & (XD 9148). CONDUCT SWEEP AND EFFECT LINK UP WITH BLOCKING FORCE VIC OF (XD 3747). UPON LINK UP, HELOLIFT 1 CO (REINF) TO LZs VIC OF HILL 635 (XD 3443), VIC HILL 632 (XD 3243), AND VIC OF HILL 502 (XD 3147). CONTINUE SWEEP TO LINK UP WITH THE BLOCKING FORCE, VIC (XD 3147) TURN AND SWEEP SOUTHEAST TOWARDS KHE SANH.

B. HQ CO 3D MAR

PAGE 1 OF 2

220620Z FEB 67

COPY 2 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (15)

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT Msn.
 (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SUPPLEMENT 2/3 DEF FORCES
 AT CAMP J. J. CARROLL AS REQUIRED.
- C. 2D BN, 3D MAR
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT Msn.
 (2) DEPLOY 1 RIFLE CO OPCON TO CO, 3/3 D-1.
 (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON 1 RIFLE CO FROM 3/4
 ON D-1.
 (4) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF FORCES FM HQ CO
 3D MAR FOR PERIMETER SEC OF CAMP J. J. CARROLL.
- D. 3D BN, 3D MAR
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT Msn.
 (2) WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 3 RIFLE COS CONDUCT 3 PHASE
 S&D OPN IN AO AND TO WEST. (SEE OVERLAY PAGEP).
 (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON 1 RIFLE CO FM 2/3 ON D-1.
- E. 3D BN, 4TH MAR. DEPLOY 1 RIFLE CO ON D-1, TO CO, 2/3 AT
 CAMP J. J. CARROLL, CHOP OPCON TO CO, 2/3 UPON ARRIVAL.
- F. 1ST BN, 12TH MAR
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT Msn.
 (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

G. CO A 3D TK BN. NO CHANGE.

H. CO A 3D AT BN. NO CHANGE.

I. CO A 3D ENGR BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT Msn.

(2) SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.

J. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY, H-HOUR - 240300H FEB 67

(2) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(3) COP KHE CANH PROVIDE SUPPORT IAW REF A.

(4) 1ST MP BN TO PROVIDE DOG TMS.

(5) 7TH ITT TO PROVIDE ITT TM.

(6) 3D RECON BN (PMD) TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQ.

(7) SUPPORTING UNITS REPORT TO CO, 3/3 AFTERNOON D-1.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED
 IN PARA C (3) REF A.

B. ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 22/12/67/CCM#3/NAH

220620Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

220630Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(ATTN: G-3)

COMMAND OPSTATS 002 AS OF 221500Z FEB 67

A. FMFPAC O P03000.5A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITTED:
3-3 MAR

PART I

COMDR LT COL WILDER G

PART II

COMDT LT COL WILDER G ASSUMED COMMAND OF 3D BN 3D MARINES ON
22 FEB 67

GP-4

TOD: 22/2130H/FEB 67/CCN 003/RFI

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
RKXNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

220630Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

P 220650Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT

S E C R E T

HAS BEEN SENT

A. DIV 0 3800.1F
L. 3D MARINES 5-67
M. PHOTOGRAPHIC VERTICAL
N. MAP VIETNAM, AMS L7014, 1:50,000, SHEETS 6342 I, II, III, IV
O. AREA ENCLOSED BY XD7853 - XD9353 - XD9345 - XD7845
P. REQUEST PHOTOGRAPHY, ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY, HLZ OVERLAY, AND
ROADS AND TRAILS OVERLAY.
Q. PHOTOGRAPHY 1:10,000 - 1:15,000; OTHER ITEMS 1:50,000
R. TWO COPIES EACH ITEM
S. 3D MARINES CP (YD0654) BY 2 MAR 67
T. 4 MAR 67
U. REQUIRED TO SUPPORT OPERATION PLANNED FOR EARLY MAR.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 23/1032H/FEB67/CCN#5/HAH

220650Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (15-2)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 221300Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES (COLLECTIVE)
SOP BA LONG

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CG 3D MARDIV 211233Z FEB 67

1. ALL PERSONNEL WILL BE INDOCTRINATED AS TO THE VALUE OF USING CS IN THE CLEARING OF TUNNELS AND CAVES, IN ORDER TO CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL TRAPPED THEREIN.

2. EN POW'S ARE THE BEST SOURCE OF UP TO DATE INTELL: EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO CAPTURE ALIVE ANY EN WHO ARE FOUND HIDING IN CAVES AND TUNNELS. HOWEVER THE COMDR SHOULD EVALUATE THE SITUATION IN COMMENSURATION WITH THE SAFETY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS.

3. ALL DAYLIGHT PATROLS WILL CARRY CS GRENADES AS A PART OF ITS DEMOLITION KIT, AND REEMPHASIZE THE USE OF RCA INSTEAD OF FRAG GRENADES OF DEMOLITION WHEN THE SITUATION PERMITS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 23/(COURIER)/FEB67/CON#18/HAH

221300Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NICNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

221540Z FEB 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

C O N F I D E N T I A L NO FORN

A. CG 3D MARDIV 171341Z FEB 67
IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED:

1. 3D MAR FORCES HAVE OPERATED W/ARVN FORCES ON FOUR DIFFERENT OCCASIONS. THESE OPNS WERE USMC BN (-) AND ARVN BN SIZE OPNS. ON EACH OPN COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS WERE ON A COOPERATION/COORDINATION BASIS.

2. WHEN THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTED ITSELF AND WHEN PRACTICAL, THE CONCEPT OF OPN AND SCHEME OF MANEUVER WERE PLANNED BY THE COS AND OPN OFFICERS FM BOTH COMMANDS, AND APPROVED BY THE COMMANDING OFFICERS OF THE COMMITTED UNITS.

3. BY UTILIZING THE ABOVE SYSTEM BOTH UNITS FEEL THAT THEY ARE PART AND PARCEL OF THE OPN FM ITS INCEPTION TO COMPLETION. GIVING BOTH UNITS A FEELING OF SATISFACTION, AND COMRADESHIP IN ARMS. FURTHER, WE INSTITUTED TWO COC'S ADJACENT TO ONE ANOTHER SO THAT EACH HQ WAS KEPT ABREAST TO THE TACTICAL SIT. IT WAS ALSO CONTEMPLATED TO HAVE A JOINT COC BUT IT WAS FELT THAT DUE TO DIFFERENCES IN TECHNIQUES, EMPLOYMENT OF SUPPORTING ARMS, AND THE POSSIBLE DIVERGENCE OF IDEAS THAT IT WOULD DETRACT RATHER THAN ENHANCE THE OVER ALL OPN. IN ADDITION, WE UTILIZED LN OFFICERS BETWEEN UNITS. RESULTING IN COMPLETE COOPERATION AND COORDINATION.

4. IT IS FELT THAT THIS IS THE ONLY PRACTICAL AND WORKABLE SOLUTION. IF ONE UNIT (NATION) WERE TO COMMAND ALL THE FORCES, ANIMOSITY WOULD BE SURE TO DEVELOP. BY ACTUALLY "WORKING TOGETHER" YOU BECOME MORE FAMILIAR W/EACH OTHERS PROBLEMS. IDEAS, TACTICS, CONCEPTS AND CAPABILITIES, PLUS MAKING AND BUILDING LASTING FRIENDSHIPS WITH OUR COUNTERPARTS FM OTHER NATIONS.

GP-4

TOD: 23/0810H/FEB 67/CCN 12/RF1

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	
AMPCH	
Ting MCO	
RECSNO	

221540Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (T) S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

53

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

221801Z FEB 67

FM ADMIN THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV

UNCLAS E F T O

PERSONAL RESPONSE COUNCIL, MEETING OF

A. DVO 05710.5

1. IAW PROVISIONS OF REF A THE DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE COUNCIL
WILL MEET AT 271300 FEB 1967 AT THE CONFERENCE ROOM 3D MARINE
DIVISION CP.

BT

TOR: 23/133CH/FEB 67/CCN/13/JWS

S-3	K
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	f
OpCh	gu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	W

221801Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CAO

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY EEEEE
 P 221809Z FEB 67
 FM ADMIN THIRD MAR
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRL MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN TWENTY SIX MAR
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 NINTH MT BN
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIX MAR
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

146

51 Files

PAGE TWO RUMNVP 4951D UNCLAS E F T O

FIRST ANTRAC BN
 THIRD MT BN
 THIRD DENT CO
 FIRST EIGHT INCH HOW BTRY
 THIRD MED BN
 THIRD ANTI TANK BN
 HQBN THIRD MARDIV
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
 FIRST ONE FIVE FIVE GUN BTRY
 FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

BT
 UNCLAS E F T O

REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES

A. CG FMFPAC 211949Z AN 67

1. IN ORDER FOR THIS HQS TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE AND EVALUTE MEASURES TO BE TAKEN TO IMPROVE OFFICE MACHINE SUPPORT. REQUEST PROVIDE REPORT

PAGE THREE RUMNVP 4951D UNCLAS E F T O

ON AUTHORIZED OFFICE MACHINES, BY T/A NR, FOR TYPEWRITERS, ADDING/ CALCULATING MACHINES, ADDRESSOGRAPHS, ETC., IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT:

T/A NR:

QTY AUTH:

QTY ON (INCLUDES UNDER REPAIR);

QTY ON REQN:

2. FOR THOSE ITEMS ON REQN, REQUEST PROVIDE STATUS TO INCLUDE T/A NR, FSN, DOC NR, QTY, DDD, PRI, LKH, AND ADVICE RECD.

3. REQUEST ABOVE REPORT ARRIVE THIS HQS (SCI-21) NLT 27FEB67.

BT

TOR 22/2247Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

11. 4. 5. 11. 221809Z

540

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
NW NCO	

P 222300Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINE
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG III MAF
 CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

- A. DIVO 3300.1F
- L. 3D MARINES 6-67
- M. PHOTOGRAPHIC VERTICAL
- N. MAP VIETNAM, AMS L7014, 1:50,000 SHEETS 6342 I
- O. AREA ENCLOSE BY XD 9162 - YD 0502 - YD 0553 - XD 9153
- P. ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY, HLZ OVERLAY, AND ROADS AND TRAIL OVERLAY
- Q. 1:50,000
- R. FIVE COPIES EACH
- S. 3D MARINES CP (YD 0654) BY 15 MAR 67.
- T. N/A
- U. REQUIRED TO UPDATE EXISTING INTELLIGENCE, REQUEST PHOTOGRAPHY
 FLOWN LATER THAN 20 JAN 67 BE UTILIZED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 23/ COURIER/CCN#16 / HL

222350Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

P 222351Z FEB 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG III MAF
 CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. DIVO 3800.1F
 L. 3D MARINES 7-67
 M. PHOTOGRAPHY VERTICAL
 N. MAP VIETNAM, AMS L7014, 1:50,000, SHEETS 1342 I, II
 O. AREA ENCLOSED BY YD 0553 - YD 1353 - YD 1347 - YD 0547
 P. ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY, HLZ OVERLAY
 Q. 1:50,000
 R. FIVE COPIES EACH
 S. THIRD MARINES CP (YD 0654) BY 15 MAR 67
 T. N/A
 U. REQUIRED TO UPDATE EXISTING INTELLIGENCE. REQUEST THAT
 PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN LATER THAN 20 JAN 67 BE UTILIZED.
 GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
CoCh	
ACPOH	
Trng NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 23/(COURIER)/FEB67/CGN#17/HAH

222351Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

SI Files

RECEIVED
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025

RECEIVED
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025

ENCLOSURE (1)

Supo

2306212

PAGE THREE RUMAMP 50330 UNCLAS E F T O

UNCLAS E F T O

BODY ARMED UP-2: T-200 REPAIR PROGRAM

A. CO 1FL MAF 34,4007 AB 17 (INITIAL)

B. CO 3RD MARDIV 200737 PEE 17 (NOTARY)

C. CO 3RD MARDIV 200737 PEE 17 (INITIAL)

D. TELECOM CPT 200737 PEE 17 (INITIAL) AND MOTOR SELL VAF

(FLSG-A/THIRTEEN 200737 PEE 17 (INITIAL)

1. REF A OUTLINE THE BOL ARMY UPPER FLSC REPAIR PROGRAM AND ESTABLISHES A QUOTA OF 500 SUB UNSERVICEABLE ITEMS TO BE TURNED IN PER WEEK BY 3D MARDIV FOR REPAIR. THIS PROGRAM IS EFFECTIVE BEGINNING WITH THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY.

2. REF B REQUESTS 3D MARDIV UNITS TO ADVISE THIS HQ OF TOTAL QTY SUB UNSERVICEABLE ITEMS ON HAND.

3. REF C ADVISES 3D MARDIV UNITS THAT ALL PRIOR REQUISITIONS FOR SUBJ ITEM ARE CANCELLED AND THAT NEW REQUISITIONS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED.

4. REF D ADVISED THAT FLC/151 FSR UNITS NOW HAVE SUFFICIENT ASSETS SUBJ ITEM ON HAND TO EFFECT ITEM FOR ITEM EXCHANGE OF SUBJ UNSERVICEABLE ITEMS FOR 3D MARDIV.

PAGE FOUR RUMAMP 50330 UNCLAS E F T O

5. IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH THE PROGRAM OUTLINED IN REF C, THE FOLLOWING WEEKLY QUOTAS ARE SET FORTH FOR 3D MARDIV UNITS. THESE QUOTAS ARE BASED ON INFORMATION OBTAINED IN RESPONSE TO REF B.

UNIT	QTY
HQ CO INF REGT	10
INF BN	10
HQ BN ARTY REGT	20
G/S ARTY BN	10
D/S ARTY BN	10
HQ BN	10
3D MED BN	10
3D ENGR BN	30
3D SP BN	10
3D MT BN	5
3D RECON BN	20
3D AT BN	10
3D TR BN	10
1ST ADJUT BN	10
2ND ADJUT BN	10
3RD ADJUT BN	10

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE FIVE RUMNVP 5033D UNCLAS E F T O

1ST 155 GUN BTRY 5

1ST 8" GUN BTRY 5

6. ACTION.

A. IN ORDER TO MEET THE DATA FOR FEBRUARY, ADDRES ARE DIRECTED TO TURN-IN FOUR TIMES THE QUANTITY OF SUB. UNSERVICEABLE ITEMS LISTED IN PARA 5 ABOVE TO THE APPROPRIATE FLC/1ST FSR UNIT IMMEDIATELY.

B. BEGINNING THE FIRST WEEK OF MARCH, TURN IN THE QUANTITIES SET FORTH IN PARA 5 ABOVE ON A WEEKLY BASIS.

C. ALL SUBJECT ITEMS TURNED IN FOR REHAB WILL BE REPLACED ON A ONE FOR ONE BASIS. USE PRI 02 WALK-THROUGH REQUISITIONS TO EFFECT ITEM FOR ITEM EXCHANGE.

BT

TOR 23/1355Z FEB 67 Sem

A-4 STA Relay

NNNN

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3
ACTION

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☒
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
NKX NCO	☒

O 230845Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

UNCLAS E F T O

UTILIZATION OF MAP SERIES 1501 JOG (G), AND JOG (A)

A. CG 3D MARDIV 220621Z FEB 67

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED.

A. SUBJ MAP NOT UTILIZED IN THE FIELD BY COMPANIES ON COMBAT OPNS.

B. MAP UTILIZED AT BN AND REGT HQ FOR AREA ORIENTATION.

C. UTM GRID UTILIZED EXCLUSIVELY.

D. COMBAT UTILITY OF JOG IS DEFINITELY SUPERIOR TO OLDER MEDIUM SCALE MAPS AND AERONAUTICAL CHARTS BECAUSE ESSENTIAL INFO SUCH AS AF/HLZ, UTM GRID, AND GEO REF DATA EXCELLENTLY PORTRAYED. LAYER TINT AND RELIEF DATA ALSO CONSIDERED SUPERIOR TO OLDER MAPS.

BT

TOD: 23/1705R/FEB 67/CCN# 3/ JSR

230845Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ROUTINE

241400Z FEB 67

FM THIRD MARDIV FWD

TO THIRD MARDIV FWD (COLLECTIVE)

UNCLAS E F T O

INVENTORY STATUS MESSHALL EQUIP

1. REPORT TO THIS HQTRS NLT 4 MAR AUTHORIZED ALLOWANCES
AND ON-HAND QTY'S IN DIV FWD AREA, TO INCLUDE OUTLYING
CAMPS, FOLL ITEMS IN FORMAT SHOWN.

T/A NO.	ITEM	T/E ALLOW	O/H
44010	ACCESSORY, OUTFIT GASOLINE		
45010	FOOD CONTAINER		
45190	HEATER IMMERSION		
45331	JUG VACUUM		
46100	RANGE OUTFIT FIELD		

TOR: 25/1220H/FEB67/CCN#54/JWS

241400Z FEB 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

241400Z

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3
HAS BEEN SENT

R 250101Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ADMIN THIRD MARDIV
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SUBJ: INTELLIGENCE PERSONNEL STATUS REPORT

A. ADMINO THIRD MARDIV 221 201Z FEB 67

1. IAW REF A ADD FOLLOWING NAME TO 3D MARINE S-2 SECTION:

TO/LINE NO BILLET MOE NAME SER NO MOE CTY CLNC
20 1441 DOBLER, T. E. 2218027 0221 F.S.

RTD DATE OINED

MAR68 17FEB 67

TCD: 25/1748 3/FEB67/CON#03/JWS

250101Z FEB 67

S-3	K
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	J
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
UNCLAS	

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 250311Z FEB 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
THIRD MAR
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD ANTITANK BN
THIRD TANK BN
AND MANY OTHERS
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SPECIAL CRITIPAK FOR ENGINEER EQUIPMENT (ALL EIA)

A. CG FMF PAC 270009Z NOV 66 (NOTAL)

B. CG FMF PAC 242308Z DEC 66 (NOTAL)

1. REQUEST PROVIDE THIS HQ AN UPDATING MONTHLY STATUS REPORT ON
DOCS SUBMITTED FOR SUBJ CRITIPAK.

2. A SEPARATE REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH END ITEM APP-
LICATION (EIA) FOR WHICH DOCS WERE SUBMITTED.

3. REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO ARRIVE THIS HQ BY THE FIRST OF EACH
MONTH. FIRST REPORT DUE ASAP BUT NOT LATER THAN 1 MAR 67. REPORTS WILL
BE SUBMITTED IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT:

RUC, EIA, NUMBER OF DOCS SUBMITTED, NUMBER OF DOCS RECD, PERCENTAGE.

4. UPON REPORTING RECEIPT OF ALL DOCS FOR A PARTICULAR EIA, REPORT
FOR THAT PARTICULAR END ITEM WILL BE DISCONTINUED.

5. REFS A AND B RELATE.

BT

REF A.....270009Z NOV 66(NOTAL).....NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER

REF B.....242308Z DEC 66(NOTAL).....NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER

TOR: 25/1437H/FEB67/CON#64/HAH

250311Z FEB 67

5-4

RHO

<i>SUPD</i>	<i>26 FEB</i>
<i>4/3</i>	<i>LCpl FEY</i>
<i>3/3</i>	<i>26 FEB</i>
	<i>Cpl Goodwin</i>
	<i>26 FEB</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

240311Z

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Z

DE T87L

NR43

CORRECTED COPY

ZNY CCCCC
 P 250907Z FEB 67 ZEL
 FM ADMIN THIRD MARDIV
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 SOP THIRD MARDIV/III NAF SEP
 THIRD MARINES
 COMMCO HQ BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RADIOTELEPHONE CIRCUIT CHANGES (U)

1. IN ORDER TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SOLE USER TELEPHONE
 REQUIREMENTS IN SUPPORT OF KHE SANH OPERATION FOLLOWING
 CIRCUIT CHANGES WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED EFFECTIVE 250600H FEB
 67.

A. 3D MARDIV FWD

(1) STRAP CHANNEL 4 OF KHE SANH MRC-62 TO CHANNEL 10 SHOVE
 FWD/CROWD MRC-62 TO PROVIDE SOLE USER RADIANCE CIC/CROW
 COC CIRCUIT.

(2) TERMINATE CHANNEL 8 OF SHOVE TRC-97 IN YOUR COC FOR
 SOLE USER RADIANCE CIC/SHOVE FWD COC CIRCUIT.

B. COMMCO HQ BN. STRAP CHANNEL 3 OF KHE SANH MRC-62 TO
 CHANNEL 8 OF SHOVE FWD TRC-97.

PAGE TWO T87L CONFIDENTIAL

C. 3D MARINES. TERMINATE CHANNEL 1 OF SHOVE FWD MRD-62 LINK
 IN CROWD COC.

D. SOP KHE SANH. TERMINATE CHANNEL 3 OF SHOVE MRC-62
 LINK IN RADIANCE CIC.

2. COMPLETION OF ABOVE CHANGES WILL RESULT IN TWO SOLE USER
 CIRCUITS FROM RADIANCE CIC TO CROWD COC AND SHOVE FWD COC
 RESPECTIVELY.

3. DIRLAUTH. COMMCO HQBN WILL COORDINATE ABOVE CIRCUIT CHAN-
 GES WITH ADEES.

GP-4

BT

TOR 25/1320 Z FEB 67 Lem
 A-CED/STAND

S-3	
S-3A	4
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ACTNCO	

COMM NOTE: UNDETERMINED
 PORTIONS ADDED
 BY ORIGINATOR

77

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

Confidential
 Command

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

251130Z FEB 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

SECRET

ROAD SECURITY

A. 3D MARDIV (FWD) 231400Z FEB 67

ON 26 FEB 67 IAW REF A PROVIDE SECURITY FROM CA LU AS
REQUIRED FOR ENGR WORKING ROUTE 9.

GP-4

TOD: 25/1954H/FEB 67/CON#008/JHJ

UNCLASSIFIED

251130Z FEB 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY 4 OF 9 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED